DocuSign Envelope ID: AF220B34-A0BD-4354-A33F-77C50EE630D7

FHWA TEXAS DIVISION	PROJECT NO.			SHEET NO.
	C 7-2-51			1
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY		
TEXAS	ABL	CALLAHAN		
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.	
0007	02	051	IH 20	

DESIGN SPEED = N/A (PM)
CURRENT A.D.T. (2022) = 23,891 vpd
PROJECTED A.D.T.(2042) = 33,447 vpd
FUNCTIONAL CLASS = INTERSTATE
PROPOSED NBI# = N/A

STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS OF PROPOSED STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

PROJECT NO. C 7-2-51

NET LENGTH OF ROADWAY=	45,448.00 ft =	8.608 mi	
NET LENGTH OF BRIDGE =	1,627.00 ft =	0.308 mi(EB)	
NET LENGTH OF BRIDGE =	1,617.00 ft =	0.306 mi(WB)	
NET LENGTH OF PROJECT=	47,075.00 ft =	8.916 mi	

IH 20

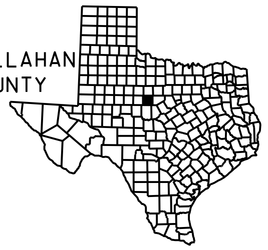
CALLAHAN COUNTY

LIMITS: *FROM APPROX 0.3 MI EAST OF MEXIA CREEK TO EASTLAND CO LINE*
FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF: *PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE*

CONSISTING OF: *MILL AND FILL*

INDEX OF SHEETS

SEE SHEET 2



EXISTING NBI# =

EASTBOUND
08-030-0-0007-02-103
08-030-0-0007-02-104
08-030-0-0007-02-105
08-030-0-0007-02-107
08-030-0-0007-02-109
08-030-0-0007-02-111
08-030-0-0007-02-064
08-030-0-0007-02-065
08-030-0-0007-02-116
08-030-0-0007-02-066

WESTBOUND
08-030-0-0007-02-060
08-030-0-0007-02-061
08-030-0-0007-02-108
08-030-0-0007-02-110
08-030-0-0007-02-113
08-030-0-0007-02-114
08-030-0-0007-02-115
08-030-0-0007-02-117

FINAL PLANS

LETTING DATE: 5/02/2024
DATE CONTRACTOR BEGAN WORK: ____
DATE WORK WAS COMPLETED: ____
DATE WORK WAS ACCEPTED: ____
FINAL CONTRACT COST: $ ____
CONTRACTOR : ____

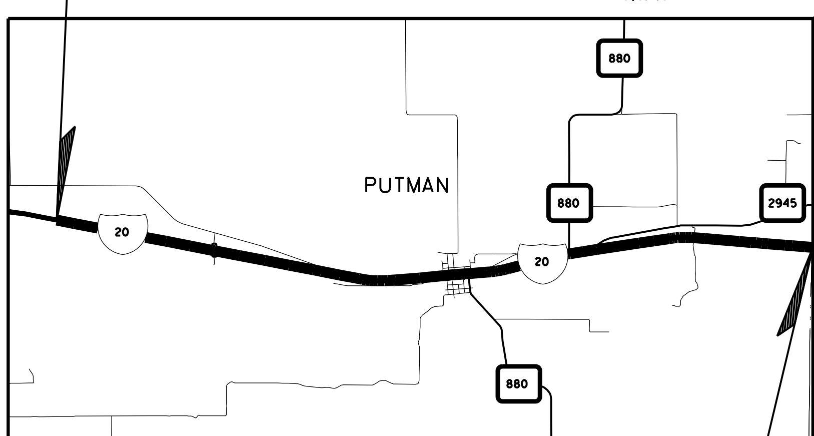
CERTIFICATION FOR FINAL PLANS

THIS PROJECT WAS BUILT ACCORDING TO THE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS. THESE FINAL PLANS REFLECT THE WORK DONE AND THE QUANTITIES SHOWN THEREON AND ON THE FINAL ESTIMATE ARE FINAL QUANTITIES.

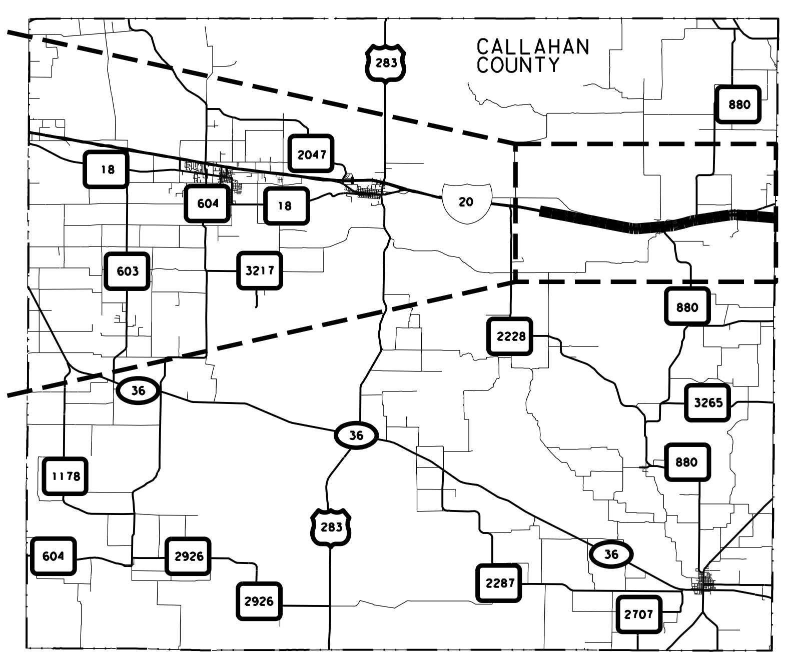
AREA ENGINEER ____ DATE ____

BEGIN CONTROL
CSJ: 0007-02-051
REF MRK: 315+0.117 MI.
STA: 1149+85.00

PROJECT VICINITY MAP



SCALE: NTS



SCALE: NTS

END CONTROL
CSJ: 0007-02-051
REF MRK: 323+0.923 MI.
STA: 1620+60.00

EXCEPTIONS: *N/A*
EQUATIONS: *N/A*
RAILROAD CROSSINGS: *UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD OVERPASS (UPRR)*

THE DISTRICT TRAFFIC SAFETY COMMITTEE HAS REVIEWED THE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR THIS PROJECT AND IT IS IN COMPLIENCE WITH CURRENT TRAFFIC CONTROL STANDARDS.

DocuSigned by: Michael Wittie, P.E. 62A1609BE6624F6...
COMMITTEE CHAIRMAN

2/14/2024
DATE

Texas Department of Transportation

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 2/14/2024
DocuSigned by: 11C7B898887A427...
BRYCE M. TURENTINE, P.E.
AREA ENGINEER

SUBMITTED FOR LETTING: *1/22/2024*
RAJESH JANARTHANAN, P.E.
AIG TECHNICAL SERVICES PROJECT MANAGER

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 2/14/2024
DocuSigned by: Michael Haithcock 5757E...
MICHAEL A. HAITHCOCK, P.E.
DIRECTOR OF T P & D

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 1/31/2024
Debe Okoye
NODEBECHUKWU OKOYE
TxDOT PROJECT MANAGER

APPROVED FOR LETTING: 2/14/2024
DocuSigned by: 0F6F7...
THOMAS G. ALLBRITTON, P.E.
DISTRICT ENGINEER

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS, SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: SPECIAL LABOR PROVISIONS FOR STATE PROJECTS. (SP 000-008)

PENTABLE:
DATE: 1/22/2024
FILE: C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315-WA4-IH20+PSE+AIGV4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\IH20+AIG+GN+C0+01.dgn

INDEX OF SHEETS

		GENERAL
	1	TITLE SHEET
	2	INDEX OF SHEETS
	3-7	PROJECT LAYOUT
	8-9	TYPICAL SECTIONS
	10-15	GENERAL NOTES
	16-17	ESTIMATE & QUANTITY
	18-20	QUANTITY SUMMARY
		TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
	21	TCP NARRATIVE
	22-23	TCP TYPICAL SECTIONS
	24	TREATMENT FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS
		TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN STANDARDS
#	25-36	BC(1)-21 THRU BC(12) - 21
#	37	TCP(3-2)-13
#	38	TCP(3-3)-14
#	39	TCP(5-1)-18
#	40-43	TCP(6-1)-12 THRU TCP(6-4)-12
#	44	TCP(6-8)-14
#	45	WZ(STPM)-23
#	46	WZ(UL)-13
		ROADWAY DETAILS
	47	PROJECT LIMITS DETAIL
	48	TRAFFIC RAIL DETAIL
		ROADWAY STANDARDS
#	49	TE(HMAC)-11
#	50	BED-14
#	51	GF(31)-19
#	52	GF(31)DAT-19
#	53-54	GF(31)TR TL3-20
#	55	GF(31)MS-19
#	56	SGT(10S)31-16
#	57	SGT(11S)31-18
#	58	SGT(12S)31-18
#	59	SGT(15)31-20
		BRIDGE DETAILS
	60	CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING BRIDGE JOINTS
		TRAFFIC ITEMS
	61-80	SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN
	81	PM(WW-ARR)
	82-84	LARGE SIGN DETAILS
	85-86	SUMMARY OF LARGE SIGNS
		TRAFFIC STANDARDS
#	87-90	D & OM(1)-20 THRU D & OM(4)-20
#	91	D & OM(6)-20
#	92	D & OM(VIA)-20
#	93	FPM(1)-22
#	94	FPM(2)-22
#	95	FPM(5)-22
#	96	RS(1)-23
+	97-100	SMD (2-1) - 08 THRU SMD (2-4) - 08
+	101	SMD (TY G) - 08
+	102	WV & IZ -14
+	103	WV & IZ(LTS2013)-14
+	104	SMD (8W1)-08
+	105	SMD (8W2)-08
+	106	TSR(1) - 13
+	107	TSR(2) - 13
+	108	TSR(5) - 13
		RAILROAD DETAILS
	109-110	RAILROAD REQUIREMENTS FOR NON-BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS
	111	RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK - PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS
		ENVIRONMENTAL ITEMS
	112-113	STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3)
	114	ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS (EPIC)
	115	ENVIRONMENTAL LAYOUT
	116	SWP3 NOTIFICATION BOARD DETAIL
		ENVIRONMENTAL STANDARDS
#	117-119	EC(9)-16

STATE OF TEXAS
LESLIE A. DODOO
126086
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ON THIS SHEET WITH A '+' HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

_____ , P.E. 1/22/2024
LESLIE A. DODOO DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
A. REBOLLAR VELAZQUEZ
131882
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ON THIS SHEET WITH A '#' HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

_____ , P.E. 1/22/2024
A. REBOLLAR VELAZQUEZ DATE

REV NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION

AIG Tech
Advanced Infrastructure Group

AIG TECHNICAL SERVICES,LLC
1500 S. DAIRY ASHFORD
SUITE 445
HOUSTON,TX 77077
TBPE FIRM NO. F-20607

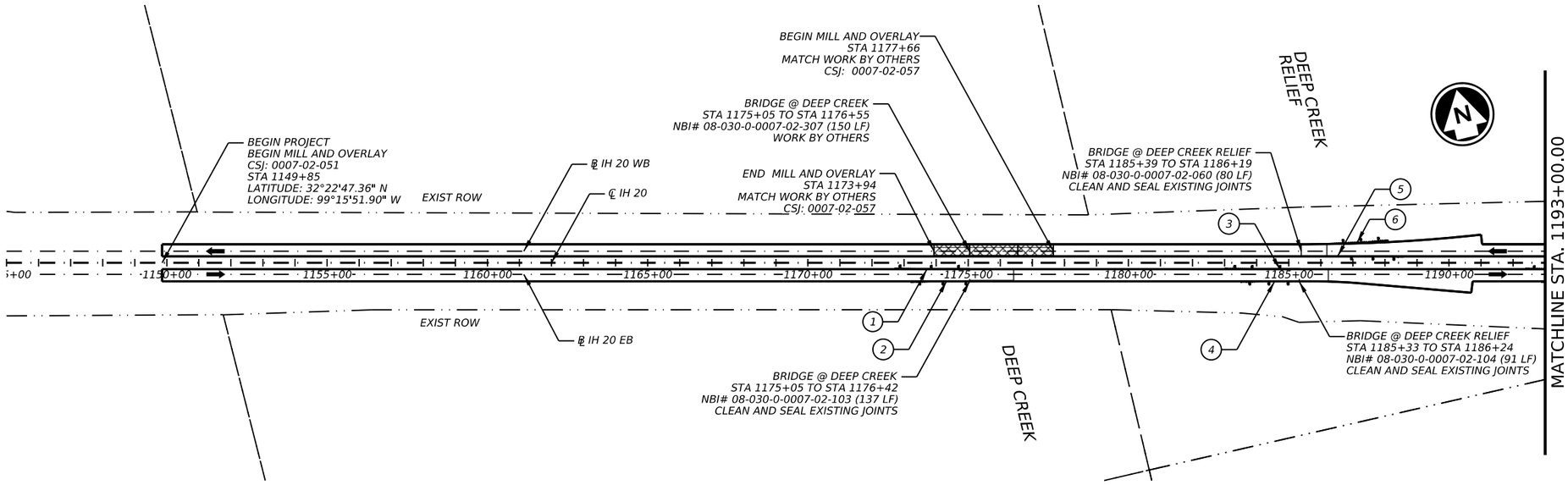
Texas Department of Transportation

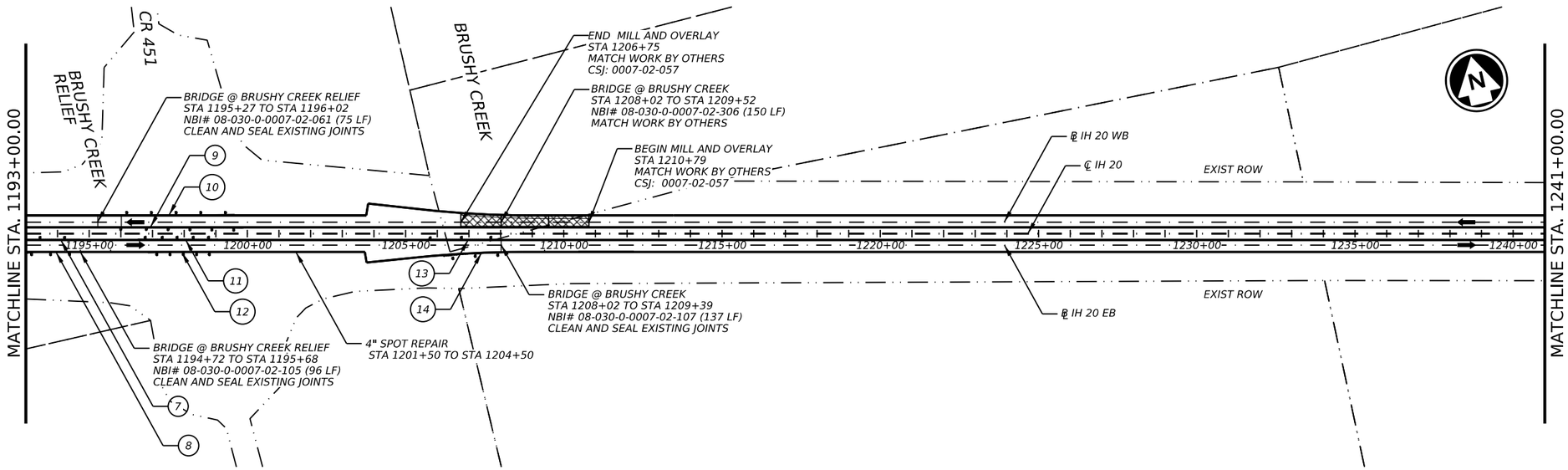
IH 20
INDEX
OF SHEETS

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	02	051	IH 20

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
ABL	CALLAHAN	2





0 100' 200' 400'

SCALE: 1"=400'

LEGEND

- EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW)
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- (X) TRAFFIC RAIL NO.
- WORK BY OTHERS
- BRIDGE SURFACE TO REMAIN AS-IS
- PROPOSED TRAFFIC RAIL

NOTE:

1. STATIONS AND OFFSETS ARE BASED ON CL IH 20, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. SEE TRAFFIC RAIL DETAIL FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
3. EXISTING STRUCTURES, ROW, AND COUNTY LINE BASED ON BEST AVAILABLE INFORMATION. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO BEGIN CONSTRUCTION.

REV NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION

STATE OF TEXAS
A. REBOLLAR VELAZQUEZ
131882
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

1/22/2024

AIG Tech
Advanced Infrastructure Group
AIG TECHNICAL SERVICES,LLC
1500 S. DAIRY ASHFORD
SUITE 445
HOUSTON,TX 77077
TBPE FIRM NO. F-20607

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 20

PROJECT LAYOUT

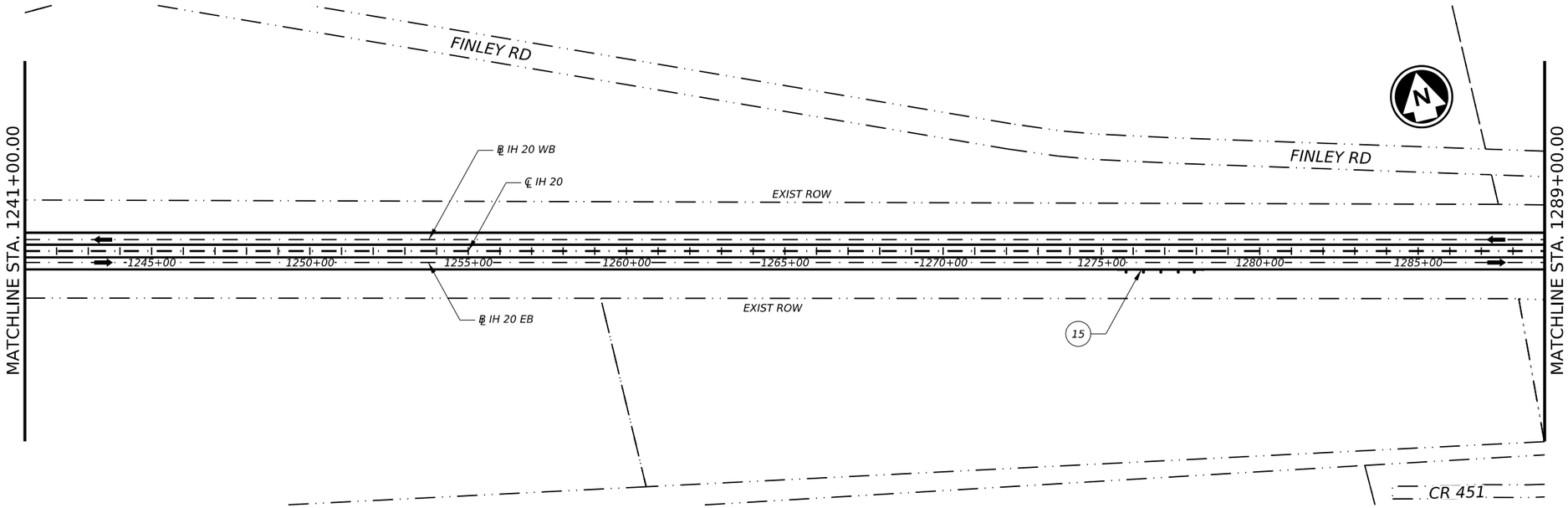
BEGIN PROJECT TO STA 1241+00

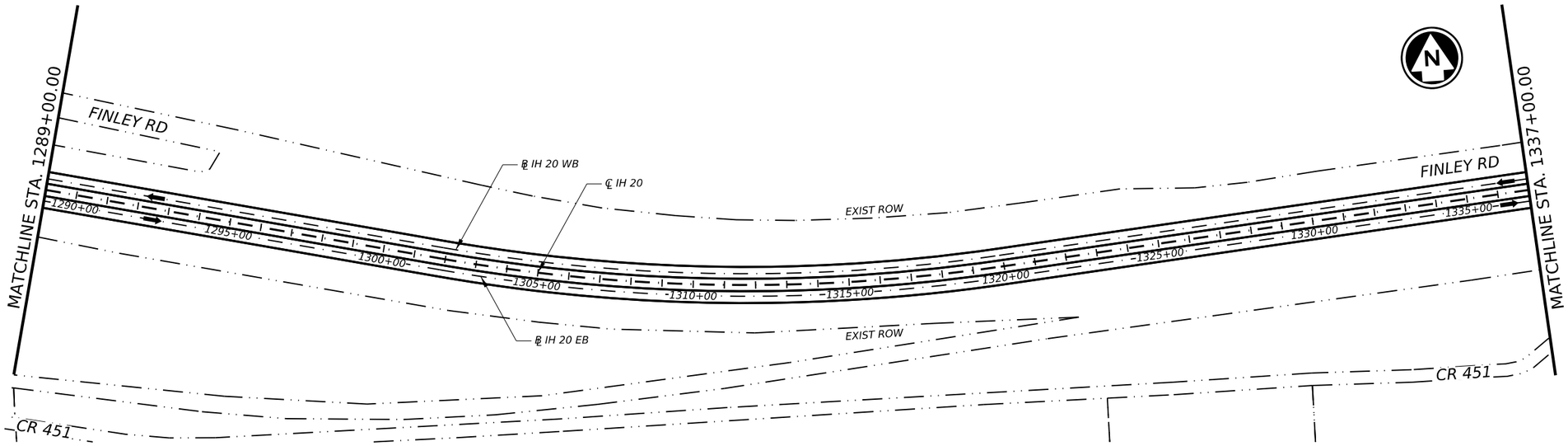
SHEET 1 OF 5

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	02	051	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABL	CALLAHAN		3

1/26/2024 11:45:09 AM
C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315_WA4_IH20_PSE_AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\PROJECT LAYOUT\IH20_AIG_PRJ_01.dgn

C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315_WA4_IH20_PSE_AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\PROJECT LAYOUT\IH20_AIG_PRJ_01.dgn





0 100' 200' 400'

SCALE: 1"=400'

LEGEND

- EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW)
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- X — TRAFFIC RAIL NO.
- WORK BY OTHERS
- BRIDGE SURFACE TO REMAIN AS-IS
- PROPOSED TRAFFIC RAIL

NOTE:

1. STATIONS AND OFFSETS ARE BASED ON CL IH 20, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. SEE TRAFFIC RAIL DETAIL FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
3. EXISTING STRUCTURES, ROW, AND COUNTY LINE BASED ON BEST AVAILABLE INFORMATION. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO BEGIN CONSTRUCTION.

REV NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION

STATE OF TEXAS
A. REBOLLAR VELAZQUEZ
131882
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

1/22/2024

AIG Tech
Advanced Infrastructure Group

AIG TECHNICAL SERVICES,LLC
1500 S. DAIRY ASHFORD
SUITE 445
HOUSTON,TX 77077
TBPE FIRM NO. F-20607

Texas Department of Transportation

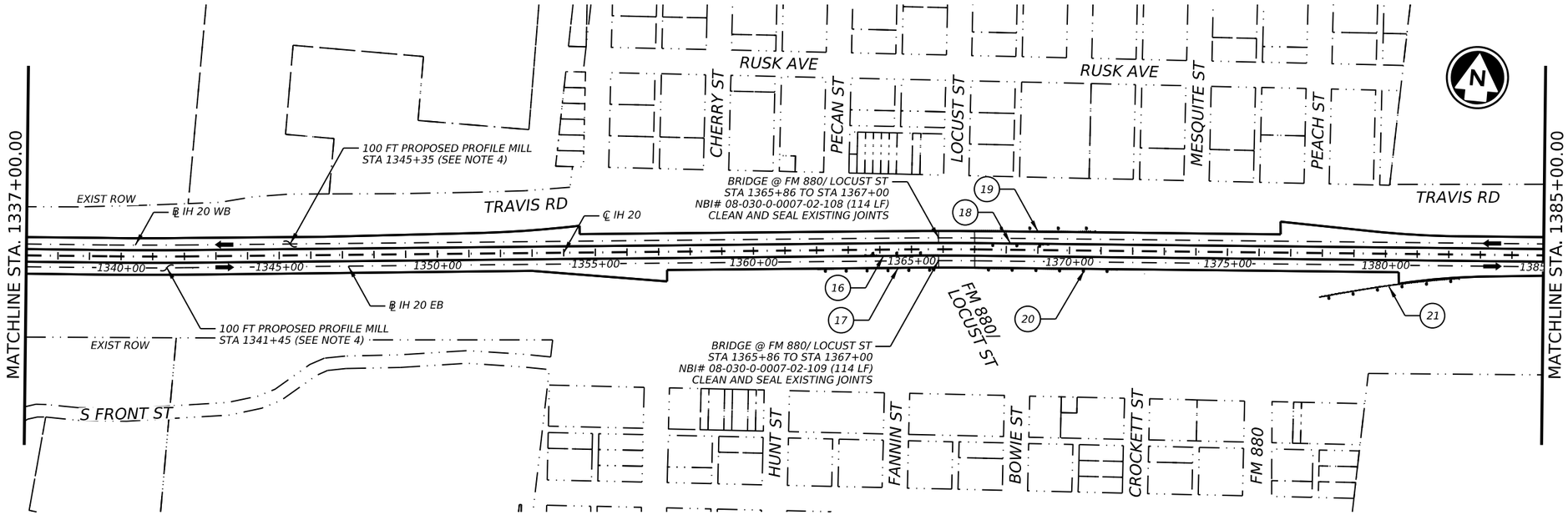
IH 20
PROJECT LAYOUT

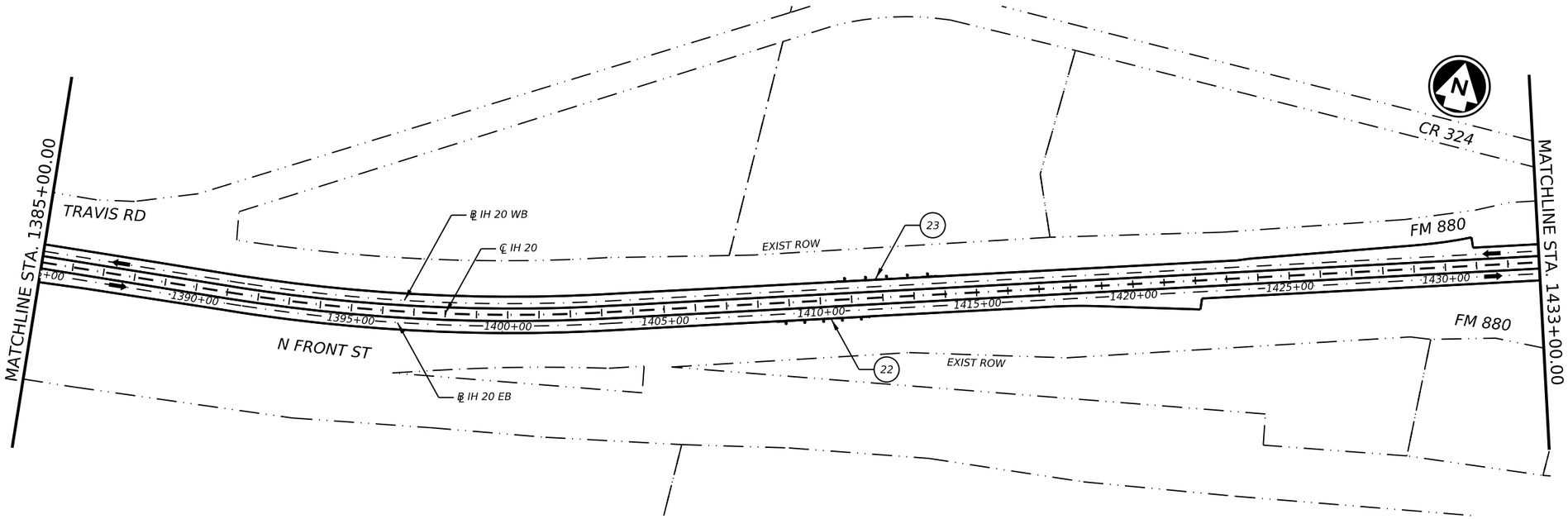
STA 1241+00 TO STA 1337+00

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	02	051	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABL	CALLAHAN		4

1/26/2024 11:45:36 AM
C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315 WA4 IH20 PSE AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\PROJECT LAYOUT\IH20 AIG PRJ 02.dgn

C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315_WA4_IH20_PSE_AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\PROJECT LAYOUT\IH20_AIG_PRJ_02.dgn





0 100' 200' 400'

SCALE: 1"=400'

LEGEND

- EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW)
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- (X) TRAFFIC RAIL NO.
- WORK BY OTHERS
- BRIDGE SURFACE TO REMAIN AS-IS
- PROPOSED TRAFFIC RAIL

NOTE:

1. STATIONS AND OFFSETS ARE BASED ON CL IH 20, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. SEE TRAFFIC RAIL DETAIL FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
3. EXISTING STRUCTURES, ROW, AND COUNTY LINE BASED ON BEST AVAILABLE INFORMATION. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO BEGIN CONSTRUCTION.
4. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE A PAVEMENT SURFACE THAT DOES NOT VARY MORE THAN 1/8 IN IN 10 FT IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 354.3.2. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE PAID AN ADDITIONAL 900 SY OF PLANING AT THIS LOCATION.

REV NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION

STATE OF TEXAS
A. REBOLLAR VELAZQUEZ
131882
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

1/22/2024

AIG Tech
Advanced Infrastructure Group
AIG TECHNICAL SERVICES,LLC
1500 S. DAIRY ASHFORD
SUITE 445
HOUSTON,TX 77077
TBPE FIRM NO. F-20607

Texas Department of Transportation

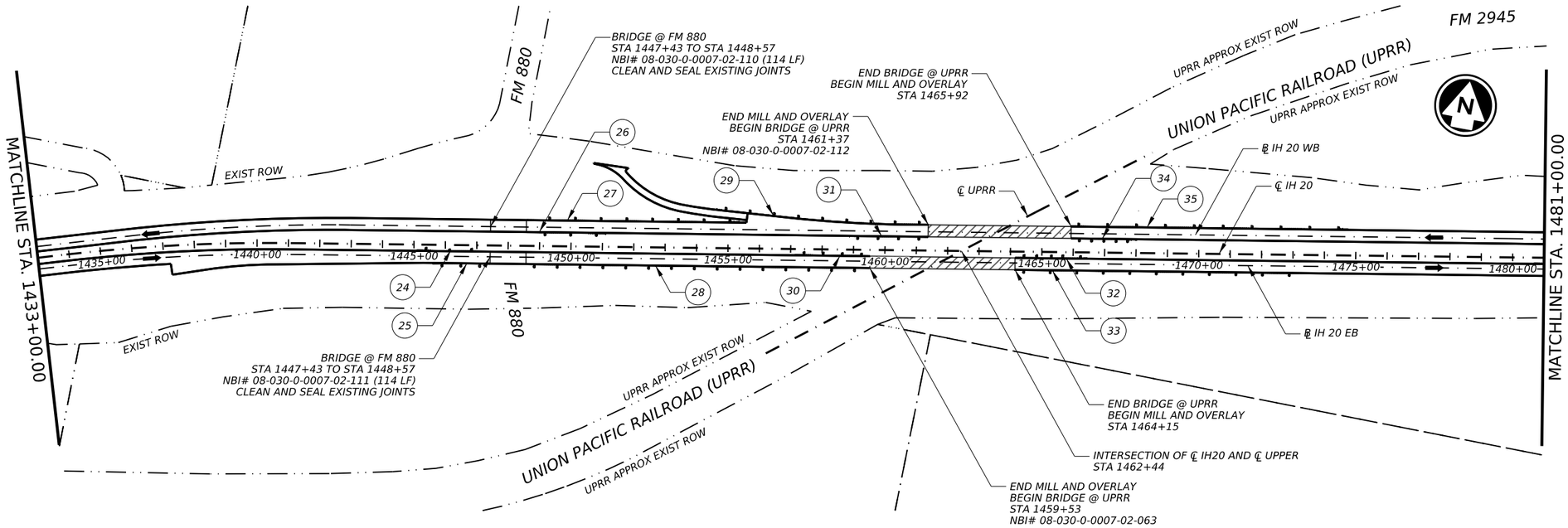
IH 20
PROJECT LAYOUT

STA 1337+00 TO STA 1433+00

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	02	051	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABL	CALLAHAN		5

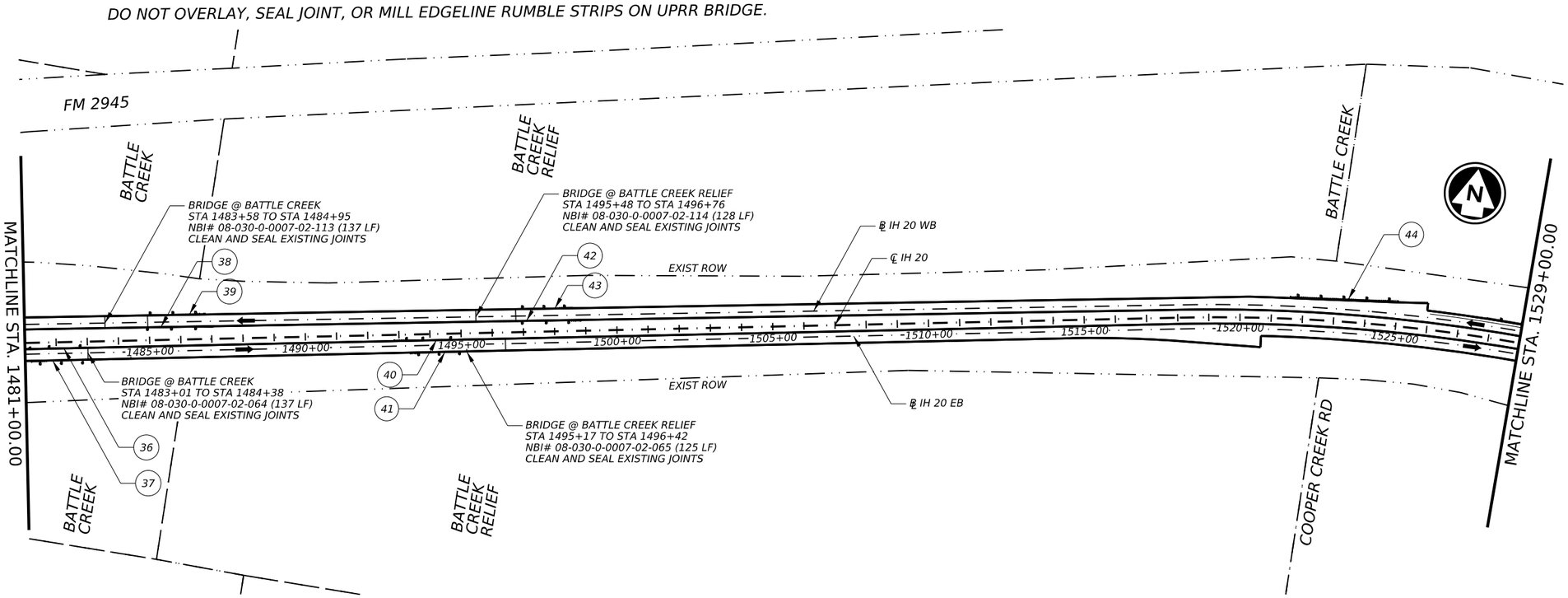
1/26/2024 11:45:39 AM
C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315 WA4 IH20 PSE AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\PROJECT LAYOUT\IH20 AIG PRJ 03.dgn

C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315_WA4_IH20_PSE_AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\PROJECT LAYOUT\IH20_AIG_PRJ_03.dgn



NOTE:

DO NOT OVERLAY, SEAL JOINT, OR MILL EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON UPRR BRIDGE.



0 100' 200' 400'

SCALE: 1"=400'

LEGEND

- EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW)
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- (X) TRAFFIC RAIL NO.
- WORK BY OTHERS
- BRIDGE SURFACE TO REMAIN AS-IS
- PROPOSED TRAFFIC RAIL

NOTE:

1. STATIONS AND OFFSETS ARE BASED ON CL IH 20, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. SEE TRAFFIC RAIL DETAIL FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
3. EXISTING STRUCTURES, ROW, AND COUNTY LINE BASED ON BEST AVAILABLE INFORMATION. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO BEGIN CONSTRUCTION.

REV NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION

STATE OF TEXAS
A. REBOLLAR VELAZQUEZ
131882
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

1/22/2024

AIG Tech
Advanced Infrastructure Group

AIG TECHNICAL SERVICES,LLC
1500 S. DAIRY ASHFORD
SUITE 445
HOUSTON,TX 77077
TBPE FIRM NO. F-20607

Texas Department of Transportation

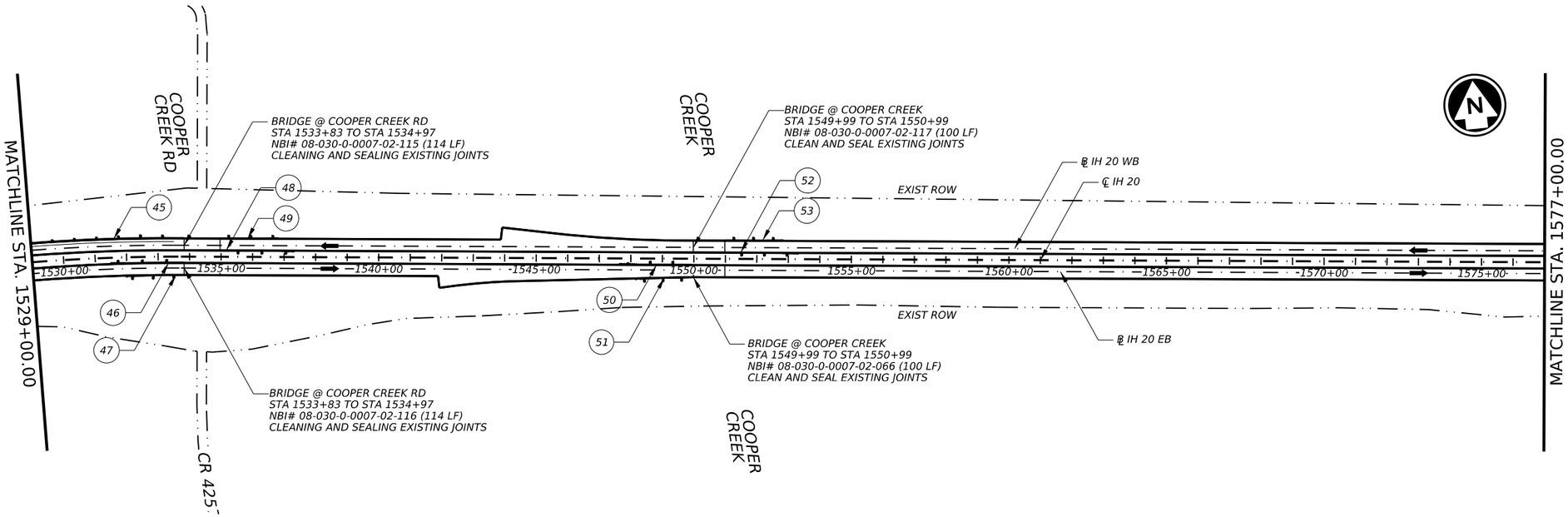
IH 20
PROJECT LAYOUT

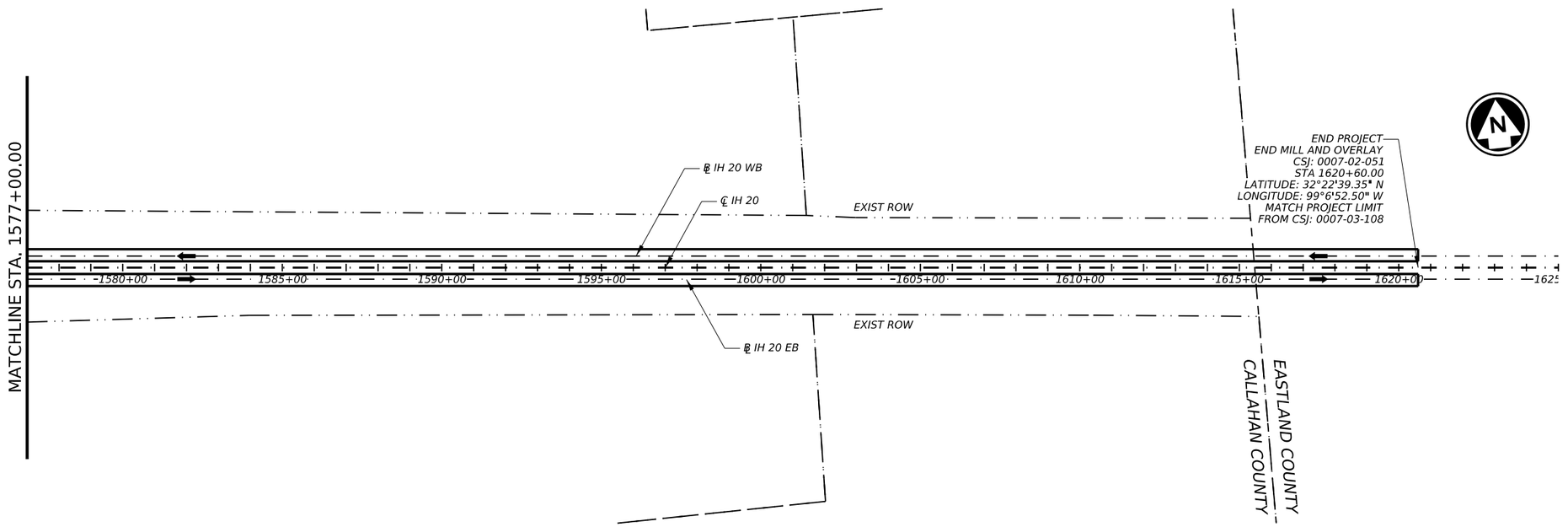
STA 1433+00 TO STA 1529+00

SHEET 4 OF 5

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	02	051	IH 20

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
ABL	CALLAHAN	6





0 100' 200' 400'

SCALE: 1"=400'

LEGEND

- EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW)
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- (X) TRAFFIC RAIL NO.
- WORK BY OTHERS
- BRIDGE SURFACE TO REMAIN AS-IS
- PROPOSED TRAFFIC RAIL

NOTE:

1. STATIONS AND OFFSETS ARE BASED ON CL IH 20, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. SEE TRAFFIC RAIL DETAIL FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
3. EXISTING STRUCTURES, ROW, AND COUNTY LINE BASED ON BEST AVAILABLE INFORMATION. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO BEGIN CONSTRUCTION.

REV NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION

STATE OF TEXAS
A. REBOLLAR VELAZQUEZ
131882
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

1/22/2024

AIG Tech
Advanced Infrastructure Group
AIG TECHNICAL SERVICES,LLC
1500 S. DAIRY ASHFORD
SUITE 445
HOUSTON,TX 77077
TBPE FIRM NO. F-20607

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 20
PROJECT LAYOUT

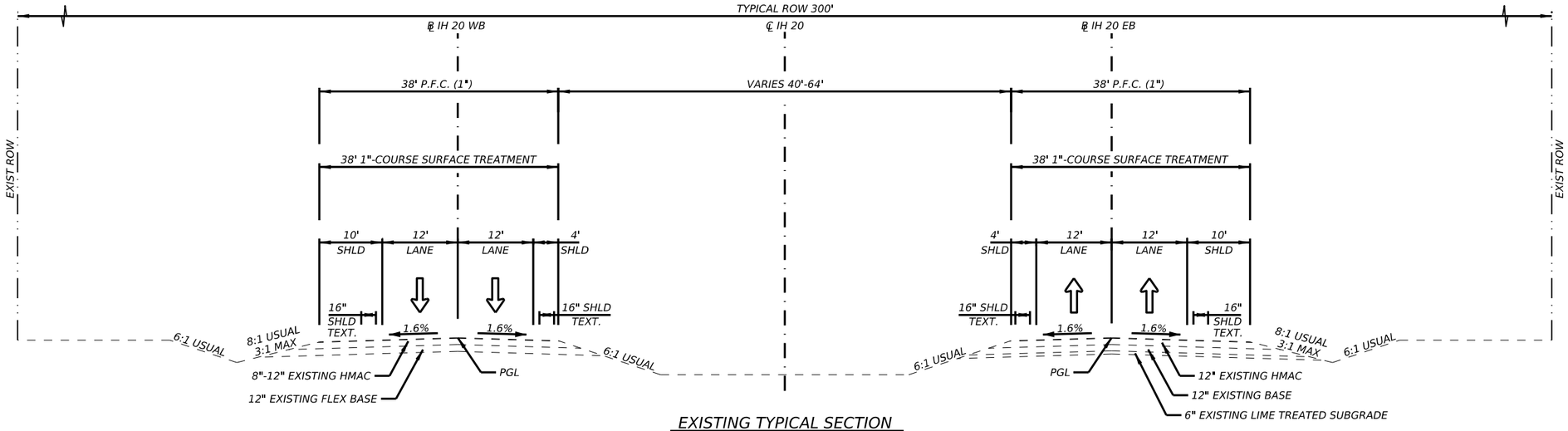
STA 1529+00 TO END PROJECT

SHEET 5 OF 5

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	02	051	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABL	CALLAHAN		7

1/26/2024 11:45:49 AM
C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315 WA4 IH20 PSE AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\PROJECT LAYOUT\IH20 AIG PRJ 05.dgn

C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315_WA4_IH20_PSE_AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\PROJECT LAYOUT\IH20_AIG_PRJ_05.dgn



WB MAINLANES

EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

STA 1149+85 TO STA 1620+60

N.T.S.

EB MAINLANES

NOTE:

1. STATIONS AND OFFSETS ARE BASED ON CL IH 20, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. EXISTING PAVEMENT STRUCTURE AND CROSS SLOPE OBTAINED FROM AS-BUILT PLANS (CSJ: 0007-02-039).

REV NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION

STATE OF TEXAS
A. REBOLLAR VELAZQUEZ
131882
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

1/22/2024

AIG TECHNICAL SERVICES,LLC
1500 S. DAIRY ASHFORD
SUITE 445
HOUSTON,TX 77077
TBPE FIRM NO. F-20607

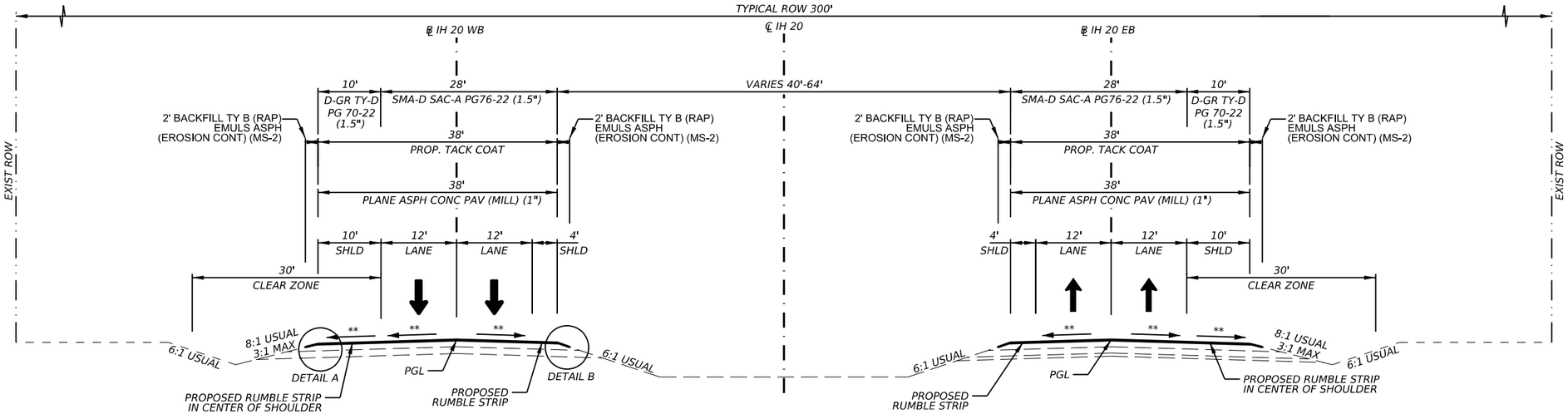
Texas Department of Transportation

IH 20

TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	02	051	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABL	CALLAHAN		8



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

WB MAINLANES

EB MAINLANES

EB STATIONS

STA 1149+85 TO STA 1459+53
STA 1464+15 TO STA 1620+60

* SPOT REPAIR LIMITS
STA 1201+50 TO STA 1204+50

WB STATIONS

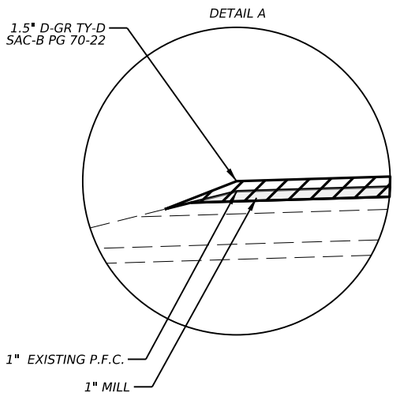
STA 1149+85 TO STA 1174+06
STA 1177+41 TO STA 1207+02
STA 1210+39 TO STA 1461+37
STA 1465+92 TO STA 1620+60

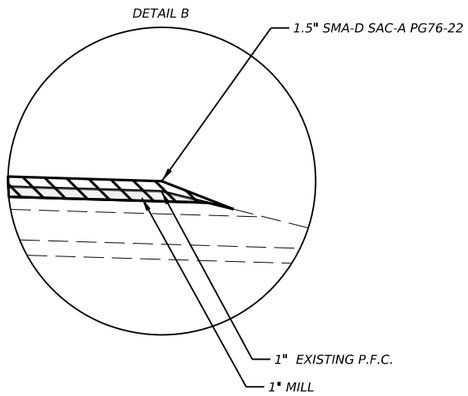
N.T.S.

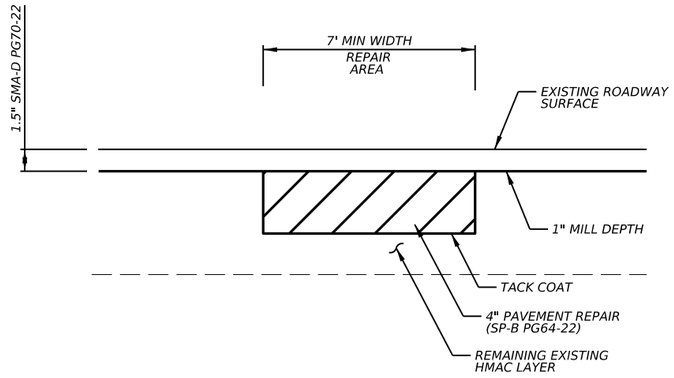
** CONTRACTOR TO MATCH EXISTING CROSS SLOPE/SUPER ELEVATION

NOTE:

1. STATIONS AND OFFSETS ARE BASED ON CL IH 20, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. EXISTING PAVEMENT STRUCTURE AND CROSS SLOPE OBTAINED FROM AS-BUILT PLANS (CSJ: 0007-02-039).







SPOT REPAIR DETAIL (NOT TO SCALE)

LOCATIONS AND SIZE OF SPOT REPAIRS MAY BE ADJUSTED AS DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.
REMOVAL OF EXISTING MATERIAL, SP-B PG64-22 (4"), PROOF ROLLING, AND TACK COAT SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE UNIT BID PRICE FOR ITEM 351.

NOTES:

1. TACK COAT WILL BE REQUIRED ON ALL SURFACES AND ALL VERTICAL FACES BETWEEN INTERIOR JOINTS.

REV NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION

STATE OF TEXAS
A. REBOLLAR VELAZQUEZ
131882
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

1/22/2024

AIG TECHNICAL SERVICES,LLC
1500 S. DAIRY ASHFORD
SUITE 445
HOUSTON,TX 77077
TBPE FIRM NO. F-20607

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 20

TYPICAL SECTIONS

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	02	051	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABL	CALLAHAN		9

1/22/2024 3:19:28 PM
C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315 WA4 IH20 PSE AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\IH20 AIG GN TY 02.dgn

CCSJ: 0007-02-051
County: Callahan
Highway: IH 20

ABILENE DISTRICT GENERAL NOTES
2014 SPECIFICATIONS

General

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individual(s):

Bryce M. Turentine, P.E. / Phone: 325-690-9821 / Bryce.Turentine@txdot.gov
Chad Carter, P.E. / Phone: 325-676-6850 / Chad.W.Carter@txdot.gov
(Abilene Area Office)

Contractor questions will be accepted through email, phone, and in person by the above individuals.

For Q&A's on Proposals navigate to
https://tableau.txdot.gov/views/ProjectInformationDashboard/NoticetoContractors
Use the dashboard to navigate to the project you are interested in by scrolling or filtering the dashboard using the controls on the left. Hover over the blue hyperlink for the project you want to view the Q&A for and click on the link in the window that pops up.

All relevant project documentation including contract time, cross sections, etc. will be posted on the districts FTP website. https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting%20Responses/

Failure to make necessary corrections to SWP3 based on SWP3 inspections will be cause for withholding the monthly estimate until such corrections have been made.

Failure to make necessary corrections to traffic control items based on barricade inspections will be cause for withholding the monthly estimate until such corrections have been made.

Cut neat, straight lines with vertical faces along pavement edges or along joints between existing asphalt or concrete pavement and new pavement perpendicular or parallel to the direction of traffic by methods described in applicable bid items, or as directed. Provide clean edges or joints without jagged appearance or chunks broken out. This work is considered subsidiary to various bid items.

Environmental

Endangered and Protected Species

1. Migratory Birds
   - **a. Bird nesting season is typically 15Feb through 15Sep annually.**
   - b. The Contractor will avoid disturbing, destroying, removing, or relocating migratory birds and active nests found in trees, culverts, bridges, on the ground, or anywhere they are encountered.

CCSJ: 0007-02-051
County: Callahan
Highway: IH 20

   - c. Perform all tree trimming and other vegetation clearing activities during the non-breeding season (typically 15Sep-15Feb annually). Perform any inactive nest removal and bird exclusion methods to prevent birds from establishing nests. Phasing of work during construction may be necessary to stay in compliance.
   - d. When active nests are unexpectedly encountered on-site during construction, the Contractor will stop work and immediately notify the Engineer. Take measures to avoid disturbance of these birds, their occupied nest, eggs, and/or young, in accordance with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act, Texas Parks and Wildlife Code, and TxDOT policy.
   - e. The Engineer will notify the Contractor when work may resume.
   - f. The Contractor should be prepared to prevent migratory birds from building nests by utilizing nest prevention methods, such as bird-deterrent netting and bird-repelling sprays and/or gels, between 15Feb and 15Sep. The Contractor can discuss other preventative measures with the Engineer and/or District Environmental Staff.

Best Management Practices

1. Bird BMPs
   - a. Not disturbing, destroying, or removing active nests, including ground nesting birds, during the nesting season.
   - b. Avoiding the removal of unoccupied, inactive nests, as practicable.
   - c. Preventing the establishment of active nests during the nesting season on TxDOT owned and operated facilities and structures proposed for replacement or repair.
   - d. Not collecting, capturing, relocating, or transporting birds, eggs, young, or active nests without a permit.

Item 5, "Control of Work"
Use Method C for construction surveying.

All known utilities are identified in the plans, including the crossing of power lines. Use this information to identify potential issues with power poles and power lines prior to bidding.

Make necessary arrangements with utility owners regarding temporary protections such as bracing power poles, and de-energizing power lines. The Department will not reimburse the cost of such temporary protections to the Contractor, unless the Engineer determines that inadequate information was available at the time the project was bid. **"Call Before You Dig" "Call 811"**

Provide notification to the District Traffic Engineering Section by telephone at 325-676-6991 and by email at ABL_TrafficFix@txdot.gov when planning drilling or excavation work in areas where existing TxDOT underground utilities exist. Visual evidence of TxDOT underground utilities in the area include illumination poles, ground boxes, flashing beacons, traffic signals, etc. This notification must be provided 72 hours in advance of performing the work.

REV NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION

STATE OF TEXAS
A. REBOLLAR VELAZQUEZ
131882
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
1/22/2024

AIG Tech
Advanced Infrastructure Group
AIG TECHNICAL SERVICES,LLC
1500 S. DAIRY ASHFORD
SUITE 445
HOUSTON,TX 77077
TBPE FIRM NO. F-20607

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 20
GENERAL NOTES

SHEET 1 OF 6

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	02	051	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABL	CALLAHAN		10

Drilled shaft locations or excavation areas must be staked prior to the notification so that the underground utilities can be located in relationship to the proposed work. Preserve and document the marked utility locations to prevent unnecessary secondary notifications. Notify the Engineer of conflicts between proposed work and underground utilities.

"When a precast or cast-in-place concrete element is included in the plans, a precast concrete alternate may be submitted in accordance with "Standard Operating Procedure for Alternate Precast Proposal Submission" found online at Alternate Precast Proposal Submission (txdot.gov). Acceptance or denial of an alternate is at the sole discretion of the Engineer. Impacts to the project schedule and any additional costs resulting from the use of alternates are the sole responsibility of the Contractor."

Item 7, "Legal Relations and Responsibilities"

The total area disturbed for this project is **1.36** acres. The disturbed area in this project, all project locations in the Contract, and the Contractor project specific locations (PSLs), within 1 mile of the project limits, for the Contract will further establish the authorization requirements for storm water discharges. The Department will obtain an authorization to discharge storm water from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the construction activities shown on the plans. The Contractor is to obtain required authorization from the TCEQ for Contractor PSLs for construction support activities on or off the ROW. When the total area disturbed in the Contract and PSLs within 1 mile of the project limits exceeds 5 acres, provide a copy of the Contractor NOI for PSLs on the ROW to the Engineer and to the government that operates a separate storm sewer system.

Provide one SWP3 Notification Board for this project. Notification Boards are to be placed at locations within the right-of-way but outside the clear zone as directed by the Engineer. Consider this work to be subsidiary to the various bid items of the contract.

No significant traffic generator events identified.

Hard hats are required at all times during construction when construction personnel are in TxDOT Right-of-Way.

Patrol vehicles must be clearly marked to correspond with the officer's agency and equipped with appropriate lights to identify them as law enforcement. For patrol vehicles not owned by a law enforcement agency, markings will be retroreflective and legible from 100 ft. from both sides and the rear of the vehicle. Lights will be high intensity and visible from all angles.

CCSJ: 0007-02-051
County: Callahan
Highway: IH 20

LIGHTING STANDARDS FOR HIGHWAY MAINTENANCE OR CONSTRUCTION VEHICLES AND SERVICE VEHICLES

VEHICLE LIGHTING SUMMARY

Vehicle	Color of Flashing Lights	Transportation Code
Police Vehicles	Red/Blue/White/Amber	547.305 & 547.702
Fire/EMS Vehicles	Red/Blue/White/Amber	547.305 & 547.702
Volunteer Fire/EMS	Red/Blue/White/Amber	547.305 & 547.702
School	Bus Red/White (rooftop) /Amber	547.305 & 547.701
Highway Maintenance or Construction Vehicles and Service Vehicles	Amber/Blue	547.105 & TxDOT Lighting Standards

Item 8 "Prosecution and Progress"
Each contract awarded by the Department stands on its own and as such, is separate from other contracts. A Contractor awarded multiple contracts must be capable and sufficiently staffed to concurrently process and/or execute all contracts at the same time.

Coordinate and update the work schedule with the project inspector daily. Give a minimum of 24 hours of notice to project inspector if work requiring inspection or testing is to be performed. Failure to do so may cause that work to be delayed or postponed if TxDOT personnel are not available. Work performed without suitable inspection, as determined by the Engineer, may be ordered removed and replaced at Contractor's expense.

This project includes a delayed start provision of 60 days for Contractor Mobilization.

Prepare the progress schedule as a Critical Path Method (CPM).

Item 9, "Measurement and Payment"
The progress payment period shall end on the 25th of each month, unless directed by the Area Office Engineer. Material on Hand (MOH) is due two business days before estimate cut off.

Item 134, "Backfilling"
Backfill pavement edges with RAP generated from the project no later than 2 weeks after the construction of the final surface.

Apply emulsion at a 50/50 of water to emulsion; emulsion rate = 0.15 gal/sy residual emulsion.

REV NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION

STATE OF TEXAS
A. REBOLLAR VELAZQUEZ
131882
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

1/22/2024

AIG TECHNICAL SERVICES,LLC
1500 S. DAIRY ASHFORD
SUITE 445
HOUSTON,TX 77077
TBPE FIRM NO. F-20607

AIG Tech
Advanced Infrastructure Group

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 20
GENERAL NOTES

SHEET 2 OF 6

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	02	051	IH 20

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
ABL	CALLAHAN	11

C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315_WA4_IH20_PSE_AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\IH20_AIG_GN_GN_02.dgn

Item 351, "Flexible Pavement Structure Repair"
The quantity shown in the plans for pavement structure repair is estimated. The Engineer will determine specific locations to be repaired. Unless otherwise shown in the plans, multiple locations throughout the project will be repaired, and may vary significantly in length and width.

Saw cut at least two inches deep around the edges of concrete or asphaltic pavement to be removed, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

A motor grader will be allowed only as directed by the Engineer.

Item 354, "Planing and Texturing Pavement"
Stockpile all unused planed materials at the SW quadrant of the IH 20 intersection with Brushy Creek Rd at the MM 316 exits and the NW quadrant of the IH 20 intersection with FM 880 North at the MM 320 exits, approximately 8.0 and 4.7 miles from the East end of the project, respectively.

Build stockpiles in horizontal layers with a maximum height of 10 feet, as directed. Minimize driving on the stockpile to prevent excessive compaction.

Item 416, "Drilled Shaft Foundations"
Riprap will be paid for under item 432.

All soil, water, and slurry removed from drilled shafts shall be captured and disposed of properly. No discharge of these materials into, or in close proximity to, the surrounding water will be allowed.

Item 432, "Riprap"
Provide tooled contraction joints at a maximum spacing of 25 feet and ½" fiber board every 150 feet when constructing cable median barrier mow strips. The depth for tooled joints shall be sufficient to ensure cracking at the joints. The depth for fiber board joints shall be the full depth of the mow strip.

Provide structural fiber reinforced or conventionally reinforced concrete for formed M.B.G.F. concrete mow strip.

Meet the following requirements when using structural fiber reinforcement:

- If slip forming, use an approved method that ensures adequate concrete consolidation. Sprinkle and consolidate the subgrade before the concrete is placed. Finish the surface with a wood float or broom finish as approved. Immediately after finishing operation, cure the riprap according to Item 420, "Concrete Structures".

Item 502, "Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling"
Mobile traffic control in accordance with TCP 3 series will be required for placement of short duration, short term, intermediate term, and long-term traffic control.

CCSJ: 0007-02-051
County: Callahan
Highway: IH 20

Provide the Engineer with written notification seven (7) days in advance of major traffic changes. A major traffic change is defined as the temporary (greater than one day) or permanent relocation of traffic lanes typically in an urban setting. The notice will, at a minimum, include the expected date, time and scope of the traffic change. The Department will utilize the information provided to inform the traveling public of the changes. Failure to provide advance notice, or to provide accurate information, will result in delaying the work until such time that the public has been notified.

Additional signs, barricades and traffic handling may be necessary to complete the work shown herein and will be provided by the contractor as required and will be considered subsidiary to this item.

Provide separate attenuators for each work area within a common lane closure as approved or directed by the Engineer.

Relocate existing roadside signs to temporary supports as approved by the engineer.

All safety appurtenances such as signs, delineators, object markers and route markers will be in place prior to opening each phase of the construction to traffic, unless otherwise directed.

Movement of construction equipment and haul trucks will be prohibited from crossing the median unless specifically authorized by the Engineer. Ingress and egress to main lanes will be at entrance and exit ramps.

The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

The Contractor's person responsible for TCP compliance must be available by local telephone and have a response time within 45 minutes.

Work will not be allowed on both sides of the roadbed at the same time.

Equip all work vehicles within 30 feet of the traveled way with a functioning amber strobe light or rotating beacon visible from all directions.

Repair barricades within the timeline shown on the barricade inspection report. Failure to comply will cease all work until barricades are repaired to the satisfaction of the Department.

REV NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION

STATE OF TEXAS
A. REBOLLAR VELAZQUEZ
131882
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

1/22/2024

AIG Tech
Advanced Infrastructure Group
AIG TECHNICAL SERVICES,LLC
1500 S. DAIRY ASHFORD
SUITE 445
HOUSTON,TX 77077
TBPE FIRM NO. F-20607

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 20
GENERAL NOTES

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	02	051	IH 20

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
ABL	CALLAHAN	12

C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315_WA4_IH20_PSE_AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\IH20_AIG_GN_GN_03.dgn

Replace all damaged traffic control devices immediately. Remove any damaged traffic control devices from the project within 24 hours.

Conflicting guide signs shall be covered as approved by the Engineer. This work shall be subsidiary to Item 502.

Item 504, "Field Office for Laboratory"

Field Laboratory:
Furnish a "Type D" structure for the asphalt mix control laboratory for the Engineer's exclusive use. In addition to the requirements of Item 504, furniture and equipment to be furnished by the Contractor shall include:

- eye wash station
- first-aid kit
- two fire extinguishers
- Provide internet connectivity for use by TxDOT lab testing personnel at all laboratory structures on this project.

Provide reinforcement as shown in Article 432.3.1 or as detailed elsewhere in plans.

Item 533, "Milled Rumble Strips"
The milled rumble strips should be placed on shoulder according to RS (1-4)-23 standards and the shoulder widths as shown below.

- Shoulder width of greater than 2 feet and less than 9 feet the rumble strip will be centered on the shoulder.
- Shoulder width of equal to or greater than 9 feet the rumble strip will be 3 feet from the edge line.

Guidance markings are considered subsidiary to this item.

Item 540, "Metal Beam Guard Fence"
Core drill 1 ¼ diameter holes through existing slab. Percussion or impact drilling is not permitted. Patch spalls, when directed by the engineer, in accordance with item 429, "Concrete Structure Repair", at the contractor's expense.

Item 585, "Ride Quality for Pavement Surfaces"
The Engineer reserves the right to prohibit corrective work and assess the penalty for each occurrence of localized roughness per Article 585.3.4.2.3.2.

Use pay adjustment schedule **2** for Ride Quality bonus/penalty calculation.

CCSJ: 0007-02-051
County: Callahan
Highway: IH 20

Item 644, "Small Roadside Sign Supports and Assemblies"
Use the latest edition of the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" for Sign types for which design details are not shown on the plans.

Sign placement shall be in accordance with the latest edition of the TMUTCD & TxDOT's Sign Crew Field Book located at the following addresses.
TMUTCD - https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/signage/tmutcd.html
TxDOT's Sign Crew Field Book - http://onlinemanuals.txdot.gov/txdotmanuals/sfb/index.htm

Before final sign installation, stake all sign locations for approval by the engineer.

Item 647, "Large Roadside Sign Supports and Assemblies"
Structural supports for large roadside signs shall be designed using 90 MPH wind velocities.

Item 658, "Delineator and Object Marker Assemblies"
Delineators and object marker assemblies will use winged channel posts. The winged channel posts will be 1.12 lb/ft and 6.5 ft in length.

All MBGF delineation shall be equivalent to Shure-tite GF2 (BRF) mounted on posts.

Use a minimum 2 inch long lag screws with washers to attach flexible GF2 barrier reflectors to wooden post. For steel posts, use an approved adhesive, or other method approved by Engineer.

Concrete Barrier Reflectors shall be equivalent to Shure-tite CTB "Cup Mount" Delineator (8"). Attach delineators to concrete rail with concrete anchors as approved by the Engineer.

Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings"
Place work zone pavement markings (flexible tabs) prior to the seal coat operation.

Dispose of tabs and paper in an approved trash receptacle. (Reference Standard **SWP3**, waste material)

Item 666, "Retro reflectorized Pavement Markings"
All longitudinal pavement markings (including profile pavement markings) must meet minimum retro reflectivity requirements.

Establish a true and correct alignment with a method approved by the Engineer. This work will be considered subsidiary.

Contractor is responsible for re-establishing location and alignment for new pavement markings matching pavement marking alignment prior to construction activities. This work will be considered subsidiary.

REV NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION

STATE OF TEXAS
A. REBOLLAR VELAZQUEZ
131882
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

1/22/2024

AIG Tech
Advanced Infrastructure Group
AIG TECHNICAL SERVICES,LLC
1500 S. DAIRY ASHFORD
SUITE 445
HOUSTON,TX 77077
TBPE FIRM NO. F-20607

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 20
GENERAL NOTES

SHEET 4 OF 6

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	02	051	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABL	CALLAHAN		13

C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315_WA4_IH20_PSE_AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\IH20_AIG_GN_GN_04.dgn

CCSJ: 0007-02-051
County: Callahan
Highway: IH 20

Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers"
Provide a complete system of raised pavement markers at locations indicated on the plans and as directed by the engineer. The plans are intended to show typical conditions, which can be extended to similar conditions throughout this project as approved or directed.

Bituminous adhesive shall be used on this project.

Item 3076, "Dense-Graded Hot-Mix Asphalt"
The Engineer reserves the right to test all sources even if the source is listed in the Bituminous Source Rated Quality Catalog.

Provide the testing lab samples to calibrate the ignition oven no later than five **(5)** working days prior to mix design verification.

Paving operations will not be allowed to begin until TxDOT has tested and obtained passing Hamburg results on the trial batch.

A maximum of 0.50% anti-stripping agent will be allowed for each specified mix type.

Dilution of tack coat is not allowed.

Do not exceed a laydown width of 16' per pass.

Substitute Binders will not be allowed unless RAP is used in the production of the mixture. RAS will not be allowed in surface mixes.

A warm mix additive will be required for hotmix hauls over 50 miles.

Unless otherwise directed by the engineer, a warm mix additive will be required when paving during November 1st through March 15th.

The use of a tapered longitudinal joint will be required for pavement thicker than 2 inches.

Provide PG 64-22 tack coat at a rate of 0.10 gal/sy.

The Contractor will be required to tack 100% of the surfaces with uniform coverage prior to the subsequent lift. The type and grade of tack will be approved by the Engineer prior to use.

Tack all vertical joints unless otherwise directed.

Item 3080, "Stone Matrix Asphalt"
A minimum of 6.0% asphalt content is required for all SMA mixtures.

CCSJ: 0007-02-051
County: Callahan
Highway: IH 20

Provide additional SGC molds as necessary to allow for proper cooling and testing of laboratory densities.

Furnish aggregate for final surfaces with a surface aggregate classification of "**A**".

The Engineer reserves the right to test all sources even if the source is listed in the Bituminous Source Rated Quality Catalog.

Provide the testing lab samples to calibrate the ignition oven no later than five **(5)** working days prior to mix design verification.

Do not exceed a laydown width of 16' per pass.

RAP will not be allowed for this project.

The use of a tapered longitudinal joint will be required for pavement thicker than 2 inches.

Use a self-propelled, wheel-mounted material transfer vehicle (MTV) capable of receiving hot mix from the haul trucks separate from the paver on this project. Minimum requirements for the MTV are a storage capacity of approximately 25 tons, a pivoting discharge conveyor, and a means of completely remixing the ACP prior to placement.

Provide PG 64-22 tack coat at a rate of 0.10 gal/sy.

The Contractor will be required to tack 100% of the surfaces with uniform coverage prior to the subsequent lift. The type and grade of tack will be approved by the Engineer prior to use.

Tack all vertical joints unless otherwise directed.

Cement and kiln dust will not be allowed to be used as mineral fillers.

Shoulders shall not be placed prior to adjoining main lanes.

Item 6185, "Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) and Trailer Attenuator (TA)"
Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) and Trailer Attenuator (TA) will not be considered a major item of work on this project.

TMA,s will only be paid while workers are present or to protect a blunt object.

The contractor will be responsible for determining if one or more of these operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMAs needed for the project. The Contractor must get approval from the Engineer for any changes in the number of TMA as shown in the plans.

REV NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION

STATE OF TEXAS
A. REBOLLAR VELAZQUEZ
131882
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

1/22/2024

AIG Tech
Advanced Infrastructure Group
AIG TECHNICAL SERVICES,LLC
1500 S. DAIRY ASHFORD
SUITE 445
HOUSTON,TX 77077
TBPE FIRM NO. F-20607

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 20
GENERAL NOTES

SHEET 5 OF 6

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	02	051	IH 20

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
ABL	CALLAHAN	14

CCSJ: 0007-02-051
County: Callahan
Highway: IH 20

If a TMA is used for both mobile and stationary traffic control on the same day, it will be paid for as stationary for that day.

BASIS OF ESTIMATE FOR STATIONARY TMAs				
		TMA (Stationary)		
Phase	Standard	Required	Additional	TOTAL
Phase 1	TCP (5-1)-18 TCP (6-1)-12 thru TCP (6-4)-12	1 1	- -	1 1
Phase 2	TCP (5-1)-18 TCP (6-1)-12 thru TCP (6-4)-12	1 1	- -	1 1
Phase 3	TCP (5-1)-18 TCP (6-8)-14	1 1	- -	1 1
Phase 4	TCP (5-1)-18 TCP (6-1)-12	1 1	- -	1 1
Basis of Estimate for Mobile TMAs				
		TMA (Mobile)		
Phase	Standard	Required	Additional	TOTAL
Phase 1	TCP (3-2)-13	3	-	3
Phase 2	TCP (3-2)-13	3	-	3
Phase 4	TCP (3-2)-13 TCP (3-3)-14	3 3	- -	3 3

REV NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION

STATE OF TEXAS
A. REBOLLAR VELAZQUEZ
131882
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

1/22/2024

AIG TECHNICAL SERVICES,LLC
1500 S. DAIRY ASHFORD
SUITE 445
HOUSTON,TX 77077
TBPE FIRM NO. F-20607

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 20
GENERAL NOTES

SHEET 6 OF 6

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	02	051	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABL	CALLAHAN		15

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0007-02-051 **DISTRICT** Abilene **COUNTY** Callahan
HIGHWAY IH 20

						TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0007-02-051**			
		PROJECT ID		**A00059399**			
		COUNTY		**Callahan**			
		HIGHWAY		**IH 20**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	134-6002	BACKFILL (TY B)	STA	904.300		904.300	
	351-6013	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR(4")	SY	1,734.000		1,734.000	
	354-6043	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (1")	SY	402,940.000		402,940.000	
	354-6051	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (0" TO 1 1/2")	SY	2,791.000		2,791.000	
	416-6016	DRILL SHAFT (SIGN MTS) (12 IN)	LF	35.000		35.000	
	416-6018	DRILL SHAFT (SIGN MTS) (24 IN)	LF	52.000		52.000	
	432-6045	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	CY	738.000		738.000	
	438-6002	CLEANING AND SEALING EXIST JOINTS(CL3)	LF	2,438.000		2,438.000	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.000		1.000	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	9.000		9.000	
	506-6041	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (12")	LF	1,568.000		1,568.000	
	506-6043	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)	LF	1,568.000		1,568.000	
	533-6001	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER)	LF	172,470.000		172,470.000	
	540-6001	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	LF	12,075.000		12,075.000	
	540-6006	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	EA	49.000		49.000	
	540-6016	DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION	EA	12.000		12.000	
	542-6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	LF	11,700.000		11,700.000	
	542-6003	REMOVE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL	EA	12.000		12.000	
	542-6004	RM MTL BM GD FENCE TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	EA	49.000		49.000	
	544-6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA	45.000		45.000	
	544-6003	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	EA	45.000		45.000	
	636-6002	ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY G)	SF	631.000		631.000	
	636-6008	REPLACE EXISTING ALUMINUM SIGNS(TY G)	SF	503.000		503.000	
	647-6001	INSTALL LRSS (STRUCT STEEL)	LB	3,424.800		3,424.800	
	647-6003	REMOVE LRSA	EA	8.000		8.000	
	658-6010	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 2(WC)GND	EA	85.000		85.000	
	658-6013	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ (BRF)CTB	EA	70.000		70.000	
	658-6047	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Y)(WC)GND	EA	22.000		22.000	
	658-6061	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2	EA	235.000		235.000	
	662-6067	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)6"(SLD)	LF	207,374.000		207,374.000	
	662-6098	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (Y)6"(SLD)	LF	186,760.000		186,760.000	
	662-6109	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY W	EA	12,156.000		12,156.000	
	662-6110	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y	EA	4,670.000		4,670.000	
	666-6306	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)(100MIL)	LF	23,370.000		23,370.000	
	666-6309	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	94,160.000		94,160.000	
	666-6321	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	93,907.000		93,907.000	
	668-6072	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (8") (SLD)	LF	9,157.000		9,157.000	

TxDOTCONNECT

Report Generated By: txdotconnect_internal_ext

Report Created On: Jan 25, 2024 6:24:26 PM

IH 20
ESTIMATE & QUANTITY

SHEET 1 OF 2

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	02	051	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABILENE	CALLAHAN		16

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0007-02-051 **DISTRICT** Abilene **COUNTY** Callahan
HIGHWAY IH 20

			CONTROL SECTION JOB	**0007-02-051**		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
			PROJECT ID	**A00059399**			
			COUNTY	**Callahan**			
			HIGHWAY	**IH 20**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	668-6074	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (12") (SLD)	LF	2,122.000		2,122.000	
	672-6010	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R	EA	1,897.000		1,897.000	
	3076-6042	D-GR HMA TY-D SAC-B PG70-22	TON	8,789.100		8,789.100	
	3080-6007	STONE-MTRX-ASPH SMA-D SAC-A PG76-22	TON	24,609.300		24,609.300	
	3080-6029	TACK COAT	GAL	40,483.000		40,483.000	
	6001-6002	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	EA	4.000		4.000	
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	135.000		135.000	
	6185-6005	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	DAY	15.000		15.000	
	08	CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT RAILROAD FLAGGING (NON-PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE (NON-PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (NON-PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	

IH 20
ESTIMATE
&
QUANTITY

SHEET 2 OF 2

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	02	051	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABILENE	CALLAHAN		17

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY ITEMS														
						134 6002	351 6013	354 6043	354 6051	432 6045	540 6001	540 6006	540 6016	544 6001
LOCATION (PER PROJECT LAYOUT SHEETS)	BEGIN STATION	END STATION	LENGTH	WB WIDTH	EB WIDTH	BACKFILL (TY B)	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR(4")	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (1")	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (0" TO 1 1/2")	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)
	STA	STA	FT	FT	FT	STA	SY	SY	SY	CY	LF	EA	EA	EA
SHEET 1 OF 5	1149+85	1241+00	9115*	38**	38**	168.4	1734	75202	1319	152	2100	12	2	14
SHEET 2 OF 5	1241+00	1337+00	9600	38	38	192.0		81067		13	175		1	1
SHEET 3 OF 5	1337+00	1433+00	9600	38**	38**	189.7		86297		123	2075	5	4	7
SHEET 4 OF 5	1433+00	1529+00	9600*	38**	38**	175.3		81449 ***	1049	345	6175	23	5	15
SHEET 5 OF 5	1529+00	1620+60	9035	38**	38**	178.9		78925	423	105	1550	9		8
PROJECT TOTALS						904.3	1734	402940	2791	738	12075	49	12	45

* LENGTH VARIES DUE TO SPOT REPAIR LIMITS AND BRIDGES TO REMAIN AS-IS
** WIDTH VARIES DUE TO PRESENCE OF RAMP GORES AND/OR WB EXIT RAMP TO FM 880
*** QUANTITY INCLUDES 900 SY OF PLANING FOR PROPOSED PAVEMENT PROFILE MILL
SEE PROJECT LAYOUTS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

BASIS OF ESTIMATE					
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	RATE	AREA (SY)	QUANTITY	UNIT
3076 6042	D-GR HMA TY-D SAC-B PG70-22	165 LB/SY	106534	8789.1	TON
3080 6007	STONE-MTRX-ASPH SMA-D SAC-A	165 LB/SY	298294	24609.3	TON
3080 6029	TACK COAT	0.1 GAL/SY	404828	40483	GAL

SUMMARY OF REMOVAL ITEMS				
LOCATION	542 6001	542 6003	542 6004	544 6003
	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	REMOVE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL	RM MTL BM GD FENCE TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)
	LF	EA	EA	EA
SHEET 1 OF 5	2100	2	12	14
SHEET 2 OF 5	175	1		1
SHEET 3 OF 5	1700	4	5	7
SHEET 4 OF 5	6175	5	23	15
SHEET 5 OF 5	1550		9	8
PROJECT TOTALS	11700	12	49	45

ASPHALT SURFACE AREAS			
	3076	3080	3080
LOCATION (PER PROJECT LAYOUT SHEETS)	D-GR HMA TY-D SAC-B PG70-22	STONE-MTRX-ASPH SMA-D SAC-A PG76-22	TACK COAT
	SY	SY	SY
SHEET 1 OF 5	20137	56383	76520
SHEET 2 OF 5	21333	59734	81067
SHEET 3 OF 5	22710	63587	86297
SHEET 4 OF 5	21473	60123	81596
SHEET 5 OF 5	20881	58467	79348
PROJECT TOTALS	(1) 106534	(1) 298294	(1) 404828

(1) SEE BASIS OF ESTIMATE FOR PAY ITEM QUANTITY.

SUMMARY OF BRIDGES												
												438
												6002
CSJ	PROJECT LAYOUT SHEET	BRIDGE NBI #		DESIGN		BRIDGE LOCATION	STATION		LENGTH	CLEAR RDWY WIDTH	LOADING	CLEANING AND SEALING EXIST JOINTS(CL3)
		EXISTING	PROPOSED	EXISTING	PROPOSED		BEGIN	END	FT	FT		LF
0007-02-051	1	08-030-0-0007-02-103	N/A	I-GIRDER	N/A	Deep Creek	1175+05	1176+42	137	38	N/A	152
0007-02-057 (BY OTHERS)	1	08-030-0-0007-02-307	N/A	I-GIRDER	N/A	Deep Creek	1175+05	1176+55	150	38	HL93	N/A
0007-02-051	1	08-030-0-0007-02-104	N/A	PAN & GIRDER	N/A	Deep Creek Relief	1185+33	1186+24	91	42	N/A	168
0007-02-051	1	08-030-0-0007-02-060	N/A	PAN & GIRDER	N/A	Deep Creek Relief	1185+39	1186+19	80	44	N/A	176
0007-02-051	1	08-030-0-0007-02-105	N/A	PAN & GIRDER	N/A	Brushy Creek Relief	1194+72	1195+68	96	38	N/A	76
0007-02-051	1	08-030-0-0007-02-061	N/A	PAN & GIRDER	N/A	Brushy Creek Relief	1195+27	1196+02	75	44	N/A	176
0007-02-051	1	08-030-0-0007-02-107	N/A	I-GIRDER	N/A	Brushy Creek	1208+02	1209+39	137	42	N/A	168
0007-02-057 (BY OTHERS)	1	08-030-0-0007-02-306	N/A	I-GIRDER	N/A	Brushy Creek	1208+02	1209+52	150	38	HL93	N/A
0007-02-051	3	08-030-0-0007-02-109	N/A	SLAB & GIRDER	N/A	FM 880 / Locust St	1365+86	1367+00	114	38	N/A	76
0007-02-051	3	08-030-0-0007-02-108	N/A	SLAB & GIRDER	N/A	FM 880 / Locust St	1365+86	1367+00	114	38	N/A	76
0007-02-051	4	08-030-0-0007-02-111	N/A	SLAB & GIRDER	N/A	FM 880	1447+43	1448+57	114	38	N/A	76
0007-02-051	4	08-030-0-0007-02-110	N/A	SLAB & GIRDER	N/A	FM 880	1447+43	1448+57	114	38	N/A	76
0007-02-052	4	08-030-0-0007-02-063	N/A	PAN & GIRDER	N/A	UP RR	1459+53	1464+15	462	38	N/A	N/A
0007-02-053	4	08-030-0-0007-02-112	N/A	PAN & GIRDER	N/A	UP RR	1461+37	1465+92	455	38	N/A	N/A
0007-02-054	4	08-030-0-0007-02-064	N/A	I-GIRDER	N/A	Battle Creek	1483+01	1484+38	137	44	N/A	176
0007-02-051	4	08-030-0-0007-02-113	N/A	I-GIRDER	N/A	Battle Creek	1483+58	1484+95	137	38	N/A	152
0007-02-051	4	08-030-0-0007-02-065	N/A	PAN & GIRDER	N/A	Battle Creek Relief	1495+17	1496+42	125	44	N/A	264
0007-02-051	4	08-030-0-0007-02-114	N/A	PAN & GIRDER	N/A	Battle Creek Relief	1495+48	1496+76	128	38	N/A	228
0007-02-051	5	08-030-0-0007-02-116	N/A	SLAB & GIRDER	N/A	Cooper Creek Rd	1533+83	1534+97	114	38	N/A	76
0007-02-051	5	08-030-0-0007-02-115	N/A	SLAB & GIRDER	N/A	Cooper Creek Rd	1533+83	1534+97	114	38	N/A	76
0007-02-051	5	08-030-0-0007-02-066	N/A	PAN & GIRDER	N/A	Cooper Creek	1549+99	1550+99	100	44	N/A	132
0007-02-051	5	08-030-0-0007-02-117	N/A	PAN & GIRDER	N/A	Cooper Creek	1549+99	1550+99	100	38	N/A	114
											TOTAL	2438

REV NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION

AIG TECHNICAL SERVICES,LLC
1500 S. DAIRY ASHFORD
SUITE 445
HOUSTON,TX 77077
TBPE FIRM NO. F-20607

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 20
QUANTITY SUMMARY

SHEET 1 OF 3

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	02	051	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABL	CALLAHAN		18

1/26/2024 11:45:57 AM
C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315 WA4 IH20 PSE AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\IH20 AIG GN QS 01.dgn

C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315_WA4_IH20_PSE_AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\IH20_AIG_GN_QS_01.dgn

SUMMARY OF WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS							
LOCATION	662 6067	662 6098	662 6109	662 6110	6001 6002	6185 6002	6185 6005
	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)6"(SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (Y)6"(SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY W	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	TMA (STATIONARY)	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)
	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	DAY	DAY
PHASE 1 STEP 2 (EB)			6120	2354			
PHASE 2 STEP 2 (WB)			6036	2316			
PHASE 1 STEP 4 (EB)	51780	47080					
PHASE 1 STEP 5 (EB)	52580	47080					
PHASE 2 STEP 4 (WB)	51107	46300					
PHASE 2 STEP 5 (WB)	51907	46300					
PROJECT TOTALS	207374	186760	12156	4670	4	135	15

SUMMARY OF EROSION CONTROL ITEMS		
LOCATION (PER PROJECT LAYOUT SHEETS)	506 6041	506 6043
	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (12")	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)
	LF	LF
SHEET 1 OF 5	416	416
SHEET 2 OF 5	32	32
SHEET 3 OF 5	224	224
SHEET 4 OF 5	640	640
SHEET 5 OF 5	256	256
PROJECT TOTALS	1568	1568

REV NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION

AIG TECHNICAL SERVICES,LLC
1500 S. DAIRY ASHFORD
SUITE 445
HOUSTON,TX 77077
TBPE FIRM NO. F-20607

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 20

QUANTITY SUMMARY

SHEET 2 OF 3

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	02	051	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABL	CALLAHAN		19

C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315_WA4_IH20_PSE_AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\IH20_AIG_GN_QS_02.dgn

SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKING ITEMS											
LOCATION	533 6001	658 6010	658 6013	658 6047	658 6061	666 6306	666 6309	666 6321	668 6072	668 6074	672 6010
	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER)	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 2(WC)GND	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ (BRF)CTB	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Y)(WC)GND	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)(100MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (8") (SLD)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (12") (SLD)	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R
	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA
SHEET 1 OF 20	7660					970	3830	3830			51
SHEET 2 OF 20	7090	10	12	2	19	1110	4422	4428	1088	245	141
SHEET 3 OF 20	7220	10	10	2	32	1100	4390	4395	1078	248	139
SHEET 4 OF 20	9600					1200	4800	4800			62
SHEET 5 OF 20	9600					1200	4800	4800			62
SHEET 6 OF 20	9600				5	1200	4800	4800			62
SHEET 7 OF 20	9600					1200	4800	4800			62
SHEET 8 OF 20	9600					1200	4800	4800			62
SHEET 9 OF 20	8800	10		2		1200	4800	4800	1302	235	156
SHEET 10 OF 20	8190	10	8	2	28	1200	4800	4800	1236	332	152
SHEET 11 OF 20	9600					1200	4800	4800			62
SHEET 12 OF 20	8700	10		2	10	1200	4800	4800	1242	262	153
SHEET 13 OF 20	8380	15	8	8	32	1200	5250	5334	952	143	138
SHEET 14 OF 20	7190				48	1200	4800	4800	145	19	70
SHEET 15 OF 20	8230	10	16	2	24	1200	4800	4800			62
SHEET 16 OF 20	8730	10		2	6	1200	4800	4800	1108	356	146
SHEET 17 OF 20	7640		16		31	1200	5148	4800	1006	282	141
SHEET 18 OF 20	9600					1200	4800	4800			62
SHEET 19 OF 20	9600					1200	4800	4800			62
SHEET 20 OF 20	7840					990	3920	3920			52
PROJECT TOTALS	172470	85	70	22	235	23370	94160	93907	9157	2122	1897

SUMMARY OF SIGNING ITEMS						
LOCATION	416 6016	416 6018	636 6002	636 6008	647 6001	647 6003
	DRILL SHAFT (SIGN MTS) (12 IN)	DRILL SHAFT (SIGN MTS) (24 IN)	ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY G)	REPLACE EXISTING ALUMINUM SIGNS(TY G)	INSTALL LRSS (STRUCT STEEL)	REMOVE LRSA
	LF	LF	SF	SF	LB	EA
SHEET 1 OF 20						
SHEET 2 OF 20	7	14	180		826.5	2
SHEET 3 OF 20	7		38		308.1	1
SHEET 4 OF 20						
SHEET 5 OF 20						
SHEET 6 OF 20						
SHEET 7 OF 20				212		
SHEET 8 OF 20						
SHEET 9 OF 20	7		38		308.1	1
SHEET 10 OF 20	7		38		310.1	1
SHEET 11 OF 20						
SHEET 12 OF 20				253		
SHEET 13 OF 20						
SHEET 14 OF 20						
SHEET 15 OF 20						
SHEET 16 OF 20		20	200		990.7	1
SHEET 17 OF 20				38		
SHEET 18 OF 20						
SHEET 19 OF 20		18	116		493.1	1
SHEET 20 OF 20	7		21		188.2	1
PROJECT TOTALS	35	52	631	503	3424.8	8

REV NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION

AIG Tech
Advanced Infrastructure Group

AIG TECHNICAL SERVICES,LLC
1500 S. DAIRY ASHFORD
SUITE 445
HOUSTON,TX 77077
TBPE FIRM NO. F-20607

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 20

QUANTITY SUMMARY

SHEET 3 OF 3

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	02	051	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABL	CALLAHAN		20

1/22/2024 3:20:05 PM
C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315_WA4_IH20_PSE_AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\IH20_AIG_GN_QS_03.dgn

C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315_WA4_IH20_PSE_AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\IH20_AIG_GN_QS_03.dgn

TCP GENERAL NOTES:

1. THE SEQUENCE OF WORK MAY BE MODIFIED AS APPROVED, IN WRITING, BY THE ENGINEER. ANY CHANGES IMPLEMENTED SHALL HAVE DETAILS THAT ARE SIGNED AND SEALED BY A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER.

2. COMPLETE MILL AND OVERLAY WORK AT A MAXIMUM SETUP LENGTH OF 2 MILES BEFORE CHANGING SETUP LOCATIONS. THE MAXIMUM SETUP LENGTH MAY BE CHANGED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

3. PLACE WORK ZONE TABS AFTER MILLING AND WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS AFTER THE OVERLAY LIFT AS NEEDED OR AS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION:

PHASE 1: EASTBOUND CONSTRUCTION

STEP 1. SETUP PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS (PCMS) AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, AND SETUP TCP IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TXDOT STANDARDS.

STEP 2. PLACE WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PLANE EB TRAVEL LANES AND SHOULDERS.

STEP 3. COMPLETE FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR WORK.

STEP 4. ADJUST WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PLACE SMA-D OVERLAY FOR THE INSIDE TRAVEL LANE AND SHOULDER AS SHOWN ON THE TYPICAL SECTION SHEETS.

STEP 5. ADJUST TRAFFIC TO INSIDE LANE AND PLACE SMA-D AND D-GR OVERLAY FOR THE OUTSIDE TRAVEL LANE AND SHOULDER AS SHOWN ON THE TYPICAL SECTION SHEETS.

STEP 6. BACKFILL PAVEMENT EDGES.

PHASE 2: WESTBOUND CONSTRUCTION

STEP 1. SETUP PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS (PCMS) AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, AND SETUP TCP IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TXDOT STANDARDS.

STEP 2. PLACE WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PLANE WB TRAVEL LANES AND SHOULDERS.

STEP 3. COMPLETE FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR WORK, IF REQUIRED BY THE ENGINEER.

STEP 4. ADJUST WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PLACE SMA-D OVERLAY FOR THE INSIDE TRAVEL LANE AND SHOULDER AS SHOWN ON THE TYPICAL SECTION SHEETS.

STEP 5. ADJUST TRAFFIC TO INSIDE LANE AND PLACE SMA-D AND D-GR OVERLAY FOR THE OUTSIDE TRAVEL LANE AND SHOULDER AS SHOWN ON THE TYPICAL SECTION SHEETS.

STEP 6. BACKFILL PAVEMENT EDGES.

PHASE 3:

STEP 1. PLACE LARGE SIGNS.

PHASE 4:

STEP 1. CLEAN AND SEAL BRIDGE JOINTS.

STEP 2. INSTALL METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF), MBGF TRANSITIONS, SGTS, AND MOW STRIP.

STEP 3. PLACE RUMBLE STRIPS.

STEP 4. PLACE FINAL PROJECT STRIPING.

STEP 4. FINAL CLEANUP AND PUNCHLIST.

REV NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION

STATE OF TEXAS
A. REBOLLAR VELAZQUEZ
131882
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

1/22/2024

AIG Tech
Advanced Infrastructure Group

AIG TECHNICAL SERVICES,LLC
1500 S. DAIRY ASHFORD
SUITE 445
HOUSTON,TX 77077
TBPE FIRM NO. F-20607

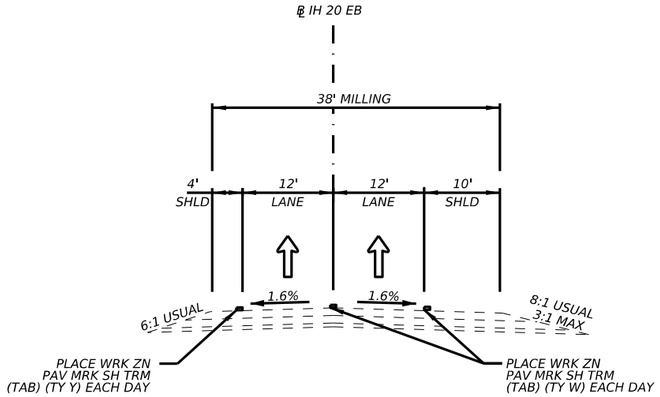
Texas Department of Transportation

IH 20
TCP
NARRATIVE

SHEET 1 OF 1

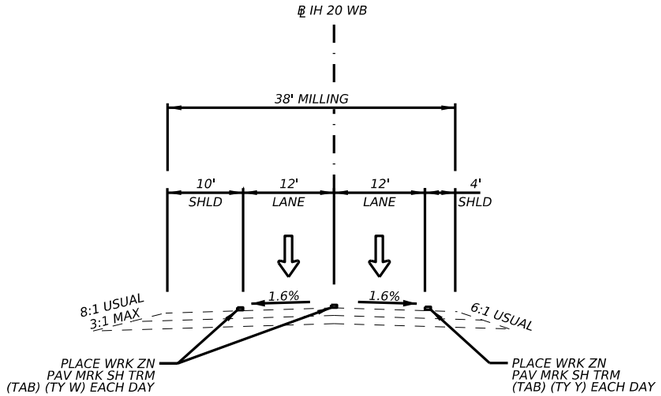
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	02	051	IH 20

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
ABL	CALLAHAN	21



PHASE 1 STEP 2

EB MAINLANES



PHASE 2 STEP 2

WB MAINLANES

NOTE:

1. STATIONSAND OFFSETS ARE BASED ON CL IH 20, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

MILLING TYPICAL SECTION

STA 1149+85 TO STA 1620+60
N.T.S.

REV NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION

STATE OF TEXAS
A. REBOLLAR VELAZQUEZ
131882
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

1/22/2024

AIG Tech
Advanced Infrastructure Group

AIG TECHNICAL SERVICES,LLC
1500 S. DAIRY ASHFORD
SUITE 445
HOUSTON,TX 77077
TBPE FIRM NO. F-20607

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 20

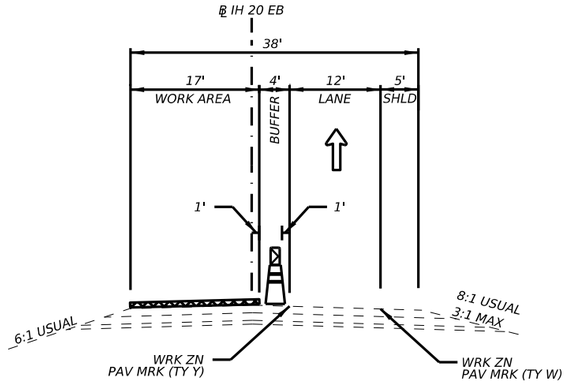
TCP TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET 1 OF 2

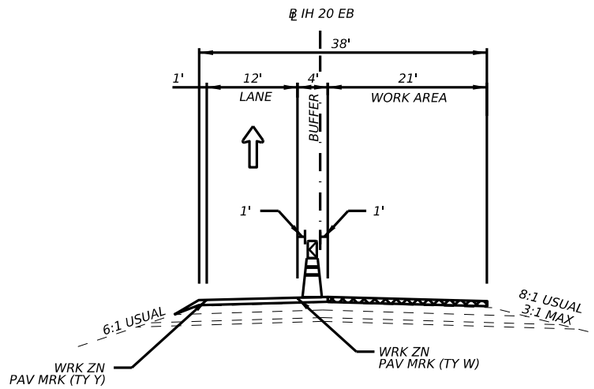
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	02	051	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABL	CALLAHAN		22

1/22/2024
3:20:08 PM
C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315 WA4 IH20 PSE AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\IH20 AIG TCP TY 01.dgn

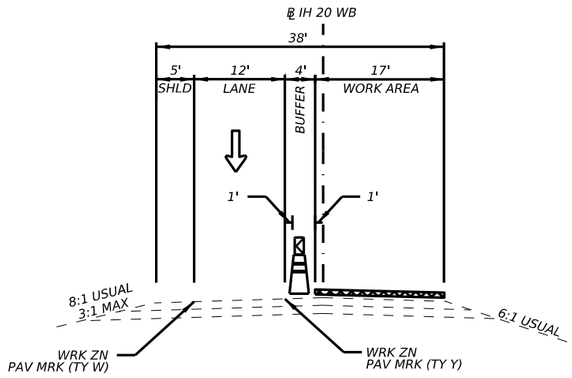
C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315_WA4_IH20_PSE_AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\IH20_AIG_TCP_TY_01.dgn



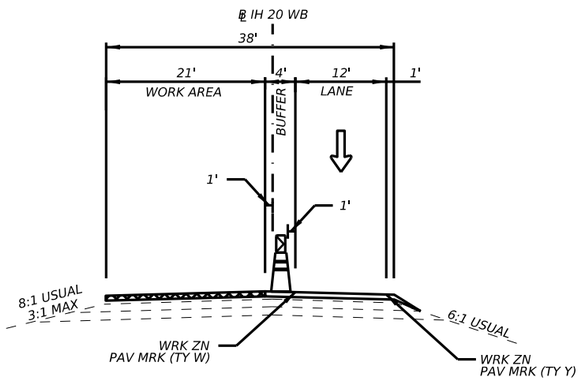
PHASE 1 STEP 4 TYPICAL SECTION
(EASTBOUND INSIDE LANE & SHOULDER)



PHASE 1 STEP 5 TYPICAL SECTION
(EASTBOUND OUTSIDE LANE & SHOULDER)



PHASE 2 STEP 4 TYPICAL SECTION
(WESTBOUND INSIDE LANE & SHOULDER)



PHASE 2 STEP 5 TYPICAL SECTION
(WESTBOUND OUTSIDE LANE & SHOULDER)

REV NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION

STATE OF TEXAS
A. REBOLLAR VELAZQUEZ
131882
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

1/22/2024

AIG Tech
Advanced Infrastructure Group

AIG TECHNICAL SERVICES,LLC
1500 S. DAIRY ASHFORD
SUITE 445
HOUSTON,TX 77077
TBPE FIRM NO. F-20607

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 20

TCP TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET 2 OF 2

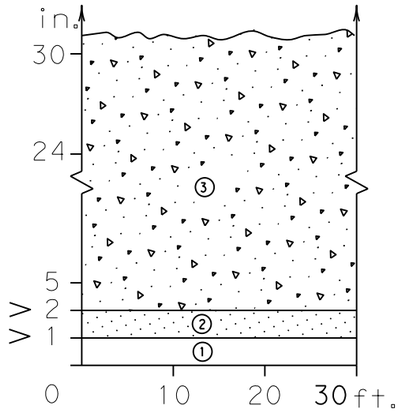
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	02	051	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABL	CALLAHAN		23

1/22/2024 3:20:09 PM
C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315 WA4 IH20 PSE AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\IH20 AIG TCP TY 02.dgn

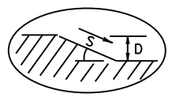
DATE: 1/22/2024 7:17:24 PM
FILE: C:\AIG-ProjectWise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315_WA4_IH20_PSE_AIG\07-Des\Standard Sheets\edgecon.dgn

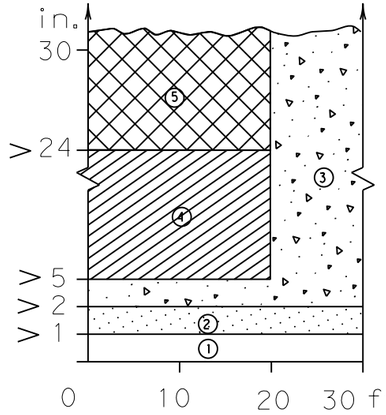
DEFINITION OF TREATMENT ZONES FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS

Edge Height (D) in Inches versus Lateral Clearance (Y) in Feet

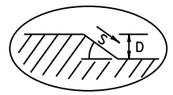


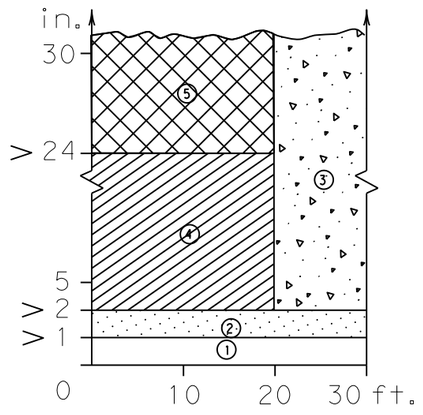
Edge Condition I
S = (3:1) (or flatter)



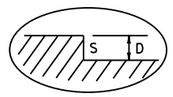


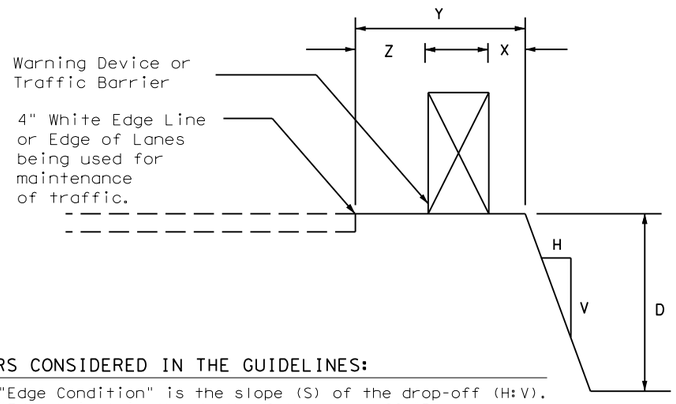
Edge Condition II
S = ((2.99):1) to (1:1)





Edge Condition III
S is steeper than (1:1)





FACTORS CONSIDERED IN THE GUIDELINES:

1. The "Edge Condition" is the slope (S) of the drop-off (H:V). The "Edge Height is the depth of the drop-off "D".

2. Distance "X" is to be the maximum practical under job conditions. Two feet minimum for high speed conditions. Distance "Y" is the lateral clearance from edge of travel lane to edge of dropoff. Distance "Z" does not have a minimum.

3. In addition to the factors considered in the guidelines, each construction zone drop-off situation should be analyzed individually, taking into account other variables, such as: traffic mix, posted speed in the construction zone, horizontal curvature, and the practicality of the treatment options.

4. The conditions for indicating the use of positive or protective barriers are given by Zone-5 and Figure-1. Traffic barriers are primarily applicable for high speed conditions. Urban areas with speeds of 30 mph or less may have a lesser need for signing, delineation, and barriers. Right-angled edges, however, with "D" greater than 2 inches and located within a lateral offset of 6 feet, may indicate a higher level of treatment.

5. If the distance "Y" must be less than 3 feet, the use of a positive barrier may not be feasible. In such a case, consider either: 1) narrowing the lanes to a desired 11 to 12 feet or 10 foot minimum (see CW20-8 sign), or 2) provide an edge slope such as Edge Condition I.

Zone	Treatment Types Guidelines:
①	No treatment
②	CW 8-11 "Uneven Lanes" signs.
③	CW 8-9a Shoulder Drop-Off" or CW 8-11 signs plus vertical panels.
④	CW8-9a or CW 8-11, signs plus drums. Where restricted space precludes the use of drums, use vertical panels. An edge slope to that of the profered Edge Condition I.
⑤	Check indications (Figure-1) for possitive barrier. Where positive barrier is not indicated, the treatment shown above for Zone-4 may be used after consideration of other applicable factors.

Edge Condition Notes:

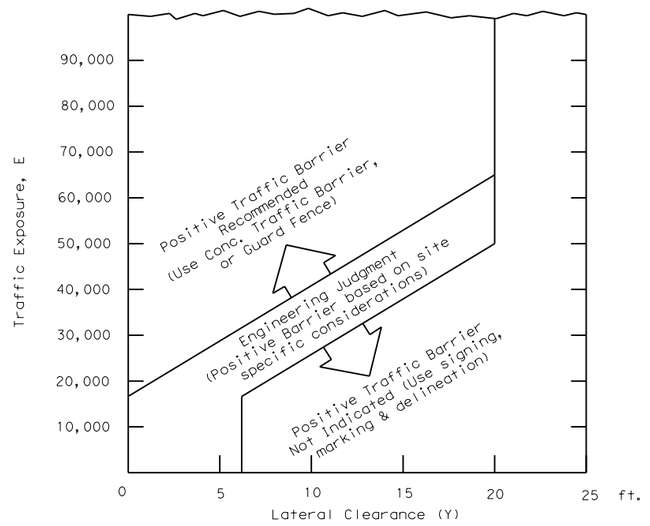
1. Edge Condition I: Most vehicles are able to traverse an edge condition with a slope rate of (3 to 1) or flatter. The slope must be constructed with a compacted material capable of supporting vehicles.

2. Edge Condition II: Most vehicles are able to traverse an edge condition with a slope between (2.99 to 1) and (1 to 1) so long as "D" does not exceed 5 inches. Under-carriage drag on most automobiles will occur when "D" exceeds 6 inches. As "D" exeeds 24 inches, the possibility for rollover is greater in most vehicles.

3. Edge Condition III: When slopes are greater than (1 to 1) and where "D" is greater than 2 inches, a more difficult control factor may exist for some vehicles, if not properly treated. For example, where "D" is greater than 2 inches and up to 24 inches different types of vehicles may experience different steering control at different edge heights. Automobiles might experience more steering control differential when "D" is greater than 2 inches and up to 5 inches. Trucks, particularly those with high loads, have more steering control differential when "D" is greater than 5 inches and up to 24 inches. When "D" exceeds 24 inches, the possibility of rollover is greater for most vehicles.

4. Milling or overlay operations that result in Edge Condition III should not be in place without appropriate warning treatments, and these conditions should not be left in place for extended periods of time.

FIGURE-1: CONDITIONS INDICATING USE OF POSITIVE BARRIER FOR ZONE 5 (▨)



1. E = ADT x T
Where ADT is that portion of the average daily traffic volume traveling within 20 feet (generally two adjacent lanes) of the edge dropoff condition; and, T is the duration time in years of the dropoff condition.

2. Figure-1 provides a practical approach to the use of positive barriers for the protection of vehicles from pavement drop-offs. Other factors, such as the presence of heavy machinery, construction workers, or the mix and volume of traffic may make the use of positive barriers appropriate, even when the edge condition alone may not justify the use of a barrier.

3. An approved end treatment should be provided for any positive barrier end located within the clear zone.

These guidelines apply to temporary traffic control areas or work zones where continuous pavement edges or drop-offs exists parallel and adjacent to a lane used by traffic. The edge conditions may be present between shoulders and travel lanes, between adjacent or opposing travel lanes, or at intermediate points across the width of the paved surface. Due to the variability in construction operations, tolerances in the variables may be allowed by the engineer. These guidelines do not apply to short term operations. These guidelines do not constitute a rigid standard or policy; rather, they are guidance to be used in conjunction with engineering judgement. These guidelines may be updated on the Design Division's on-line manuals.

STATE OF TEXAS
A. REBOLLAR VELAZQUEZ
131882
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

1/22/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TREATMENT FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS

FILE: edgecon.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT August 2000	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	02	051	IH 20
03-01 08-01 9-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	CALLAHAN		24

DATE:
FILE:

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP)is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.

11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.

2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.

2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

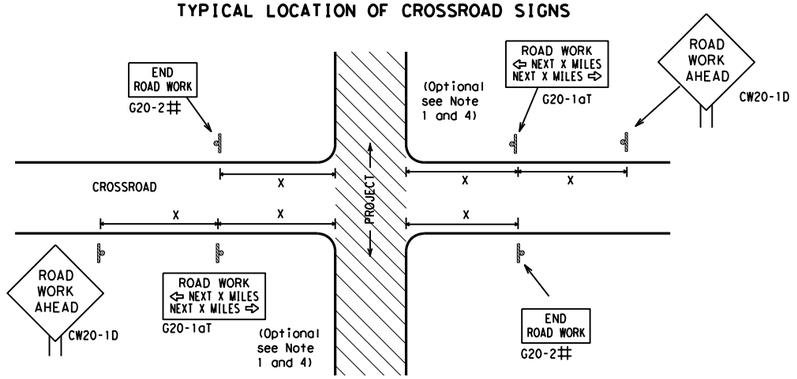
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

BC(1)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	02	051	IH 20
4-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 8-14	ABL	CALLAHAN		25
5-10 5-21				

DATE:
FILE:

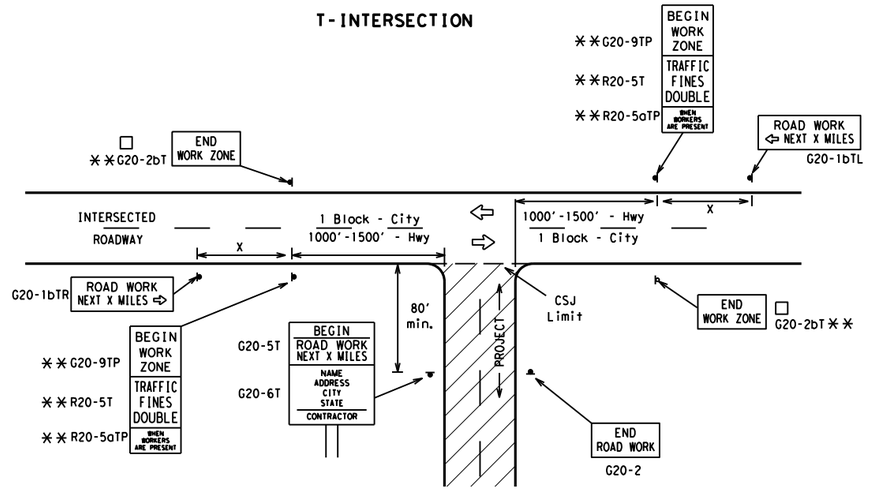
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

SIZE

Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway
CW20[4] CW21 CW22 CW23 CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"

SPACING

Posted Speed	Sign △ Spacing "X"
MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
30	120
35	160
40	240
45	320
50	400
55	500[2]
60	600[2]
65	700[2]
70	800[2]
75	900[2]
80	1000[2]
*	*[3]

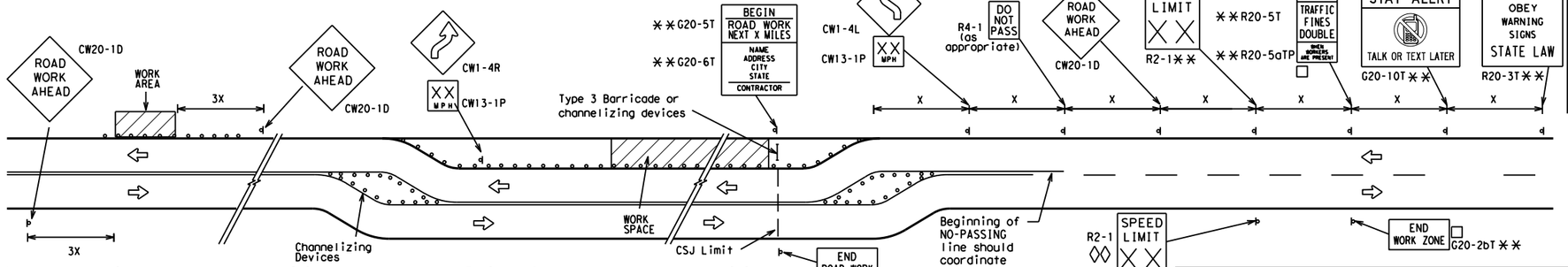
* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

△ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

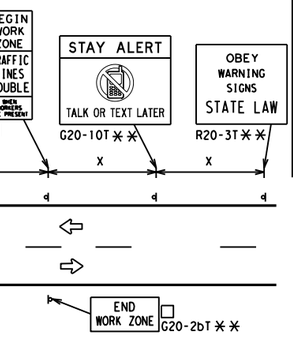
1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS

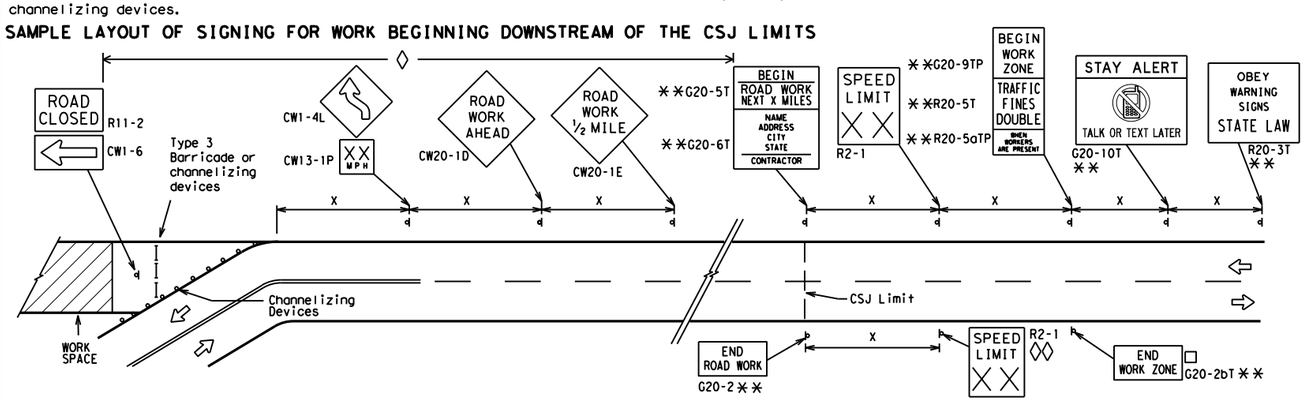


When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS



SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

□ The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

** CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.

◊ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

◊◊ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND	
⊢⊣	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	02	051	IH 20
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	ABL	CALLAHAN		26

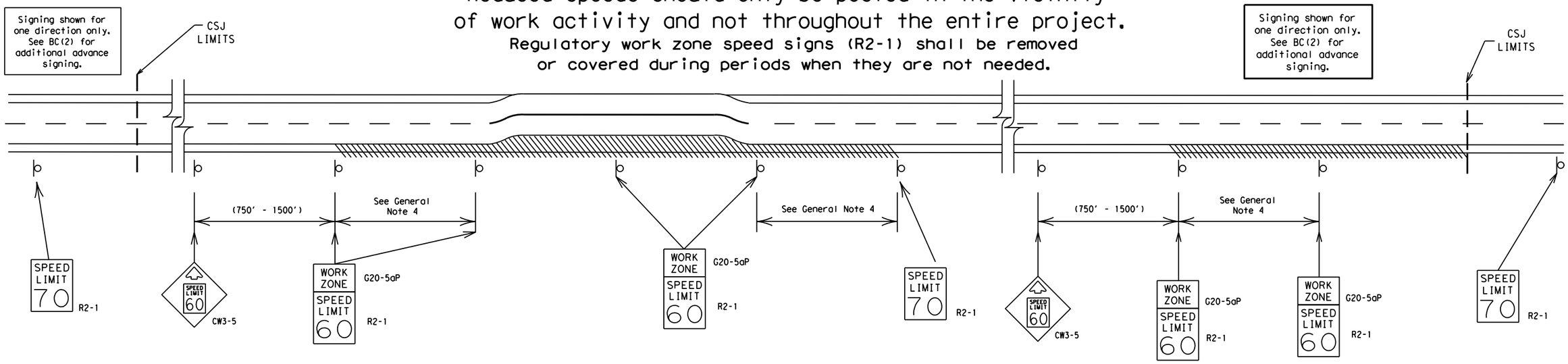
DATE:
FILE:

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
c) construction detours
d) grade
e) width
f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered.
(See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the"ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT"(CW3-5)sign, "WORK ZONE"(G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT"(R2-1)signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

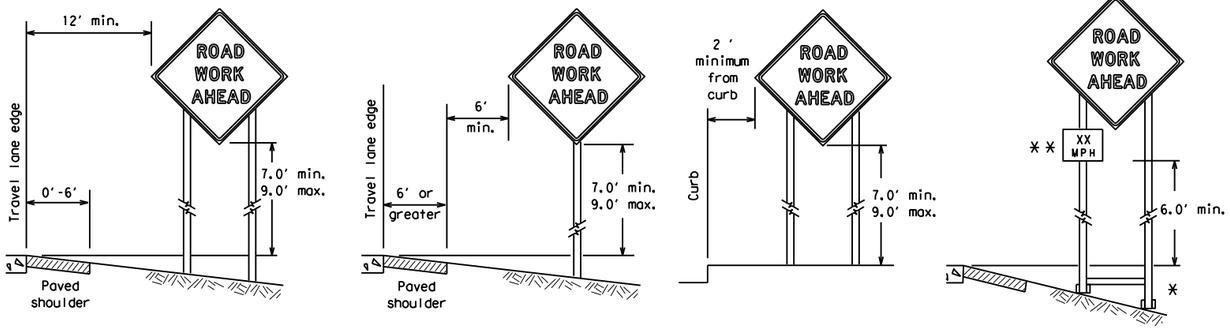
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC(3)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	02	051	IH 20
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	ABL	CALLAHAN		27

DATE:
FILE:

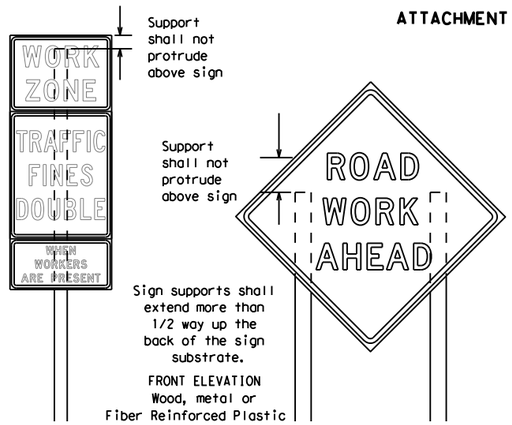
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS

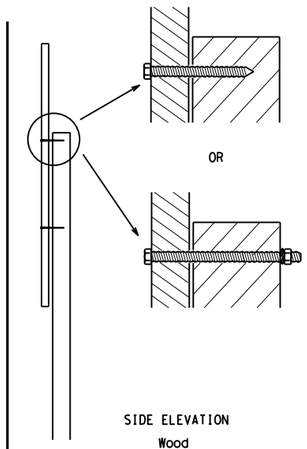


* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

** When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS





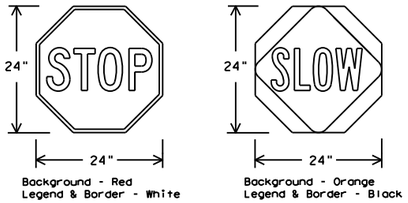
Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
2. STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflectorized when used at night.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

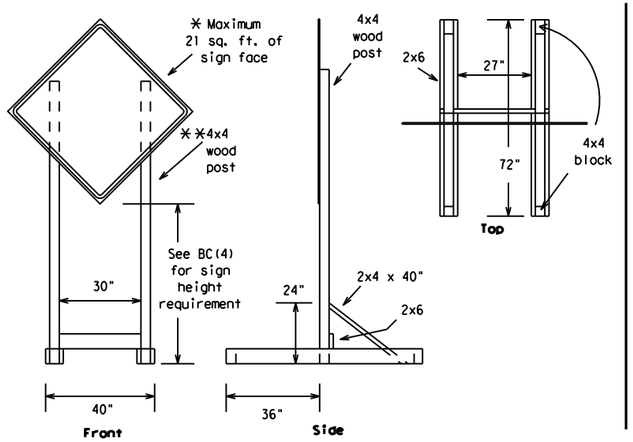
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

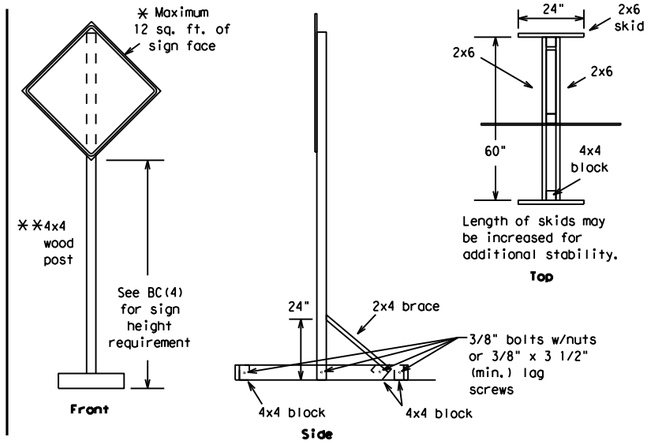
BC(4)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	02	051	IH 20
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	ABL	CALLAHAN		28

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

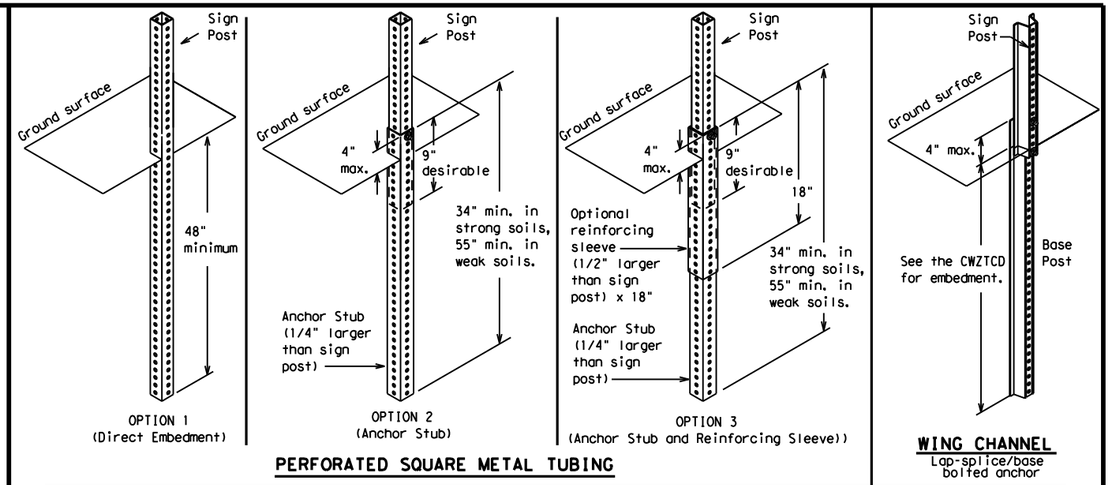
DATE:
FILE:





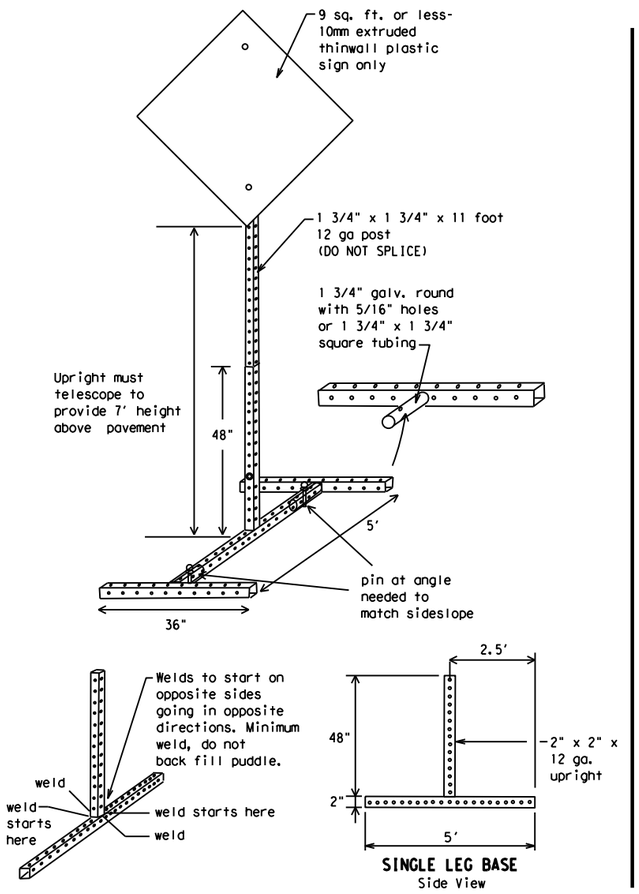
SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

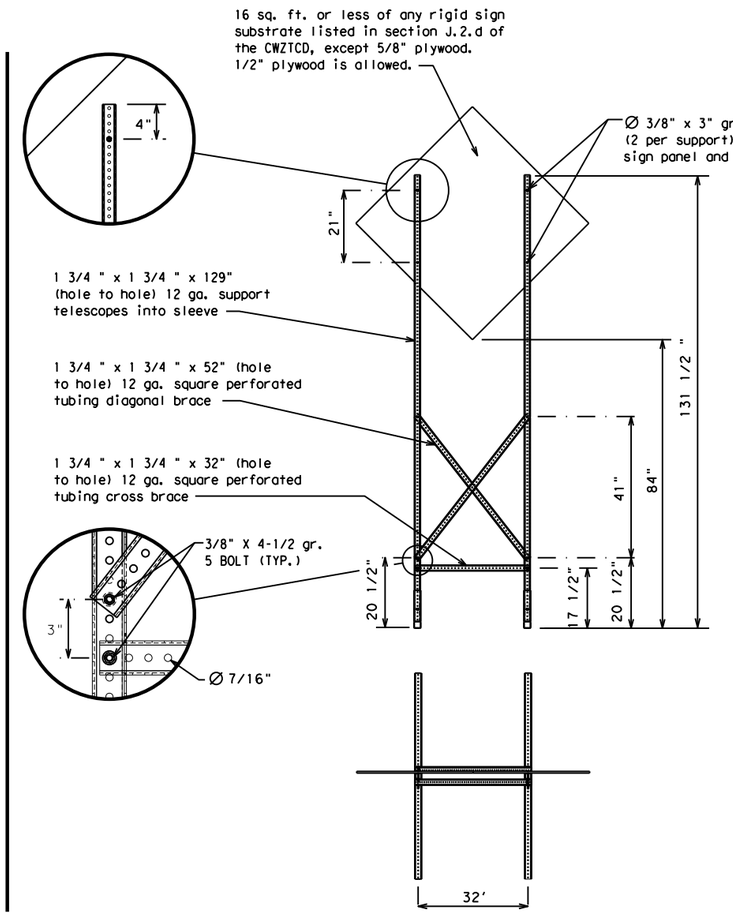
* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

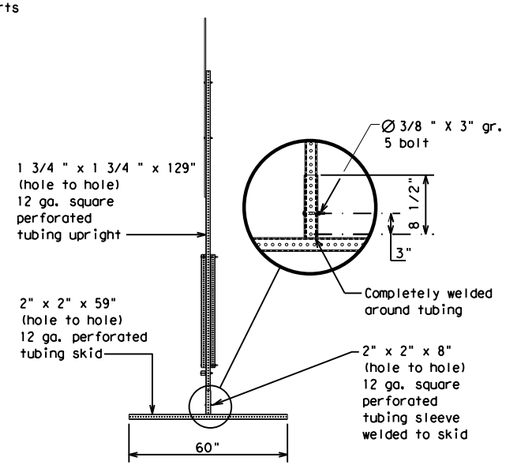


GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.







SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

* See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

** Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

☐ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

SHEET 5 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	02	051	IH 20
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	ABL	CALLAHAN		29

DATE:
FILE:

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation * IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

- FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE
- FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
- ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX
- SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
- ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX
- RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
- RIGHT X LANES CLOSED
- RIGHT X LANES OPEN
- CENTER LANE CLOSED
- DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
- NIGHT LANE CLOSURES
- I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
- VARIOUS LANES CLOSED
- EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
- EXIT CLOSED
- RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
- MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED
- X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI
- XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED

Other Condition List

- ROADWORK XXX FT
- ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
- FLAGGER XXXX FT
- LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
- RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT
- TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
- MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT
- CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
- LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT
- UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
- DETOUR X MILE
- ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
- ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX
- ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
- BUMP XXXX FT
- US XXX EXIT X MILES
- TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT
- LANES SHIFT *

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

- MERGE RIGHT
- FORM X LINES RIGHT
- DETOUR NEXT X EXITS
- USE XXXXX RD EXIT
- USE EXIT XXX
- USE EXIT I-XX NORTH
- STAY ON US XXX SOUTH
- USE I-XX E TO I-XX N
- TRUCKS USE US XXX N
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- PREPARE TO STOP
- REDUCE SPEED XXX FT
- END SHOULDER USE
- USE OTHER ROUTES
- WATCH FOR WORKERS
- STAY IN LANE *

Location List

- AT FM XXXX
- BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING
- NEXT X MILES
- PAST US XXX EXIT
- XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX
- US XXX TO FM XXXX

Warning List

- SPEED LIMIT XX MPH
- MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH
- RIGHT LANE EXIT
- USE CAUTION
- DRIVE SAFELY
- DRIVE WITH CARE

** Advance Notice List

- TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
- APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
- BEGINS MONDAY
- BEGINS MAY XX
- MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
- NEXT FRI-SUN
- XX AM TO XX PM
- NEXT TUE AUG XX
- TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

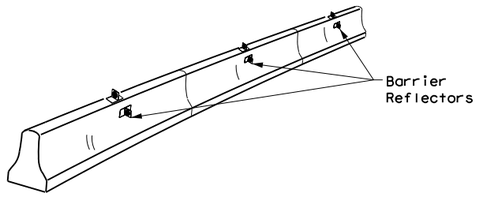
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

BC(6)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	02	051	IH 20
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	ABL	CALLAHAN		30

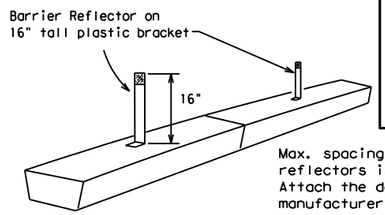
DATE:
FILE:

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



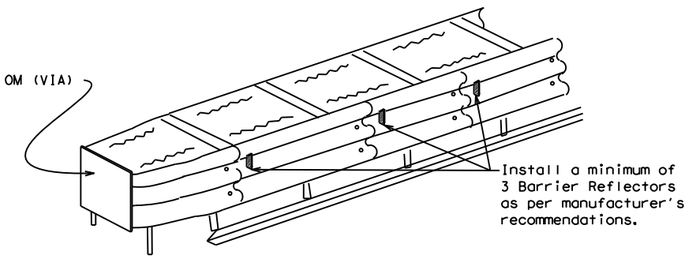
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional)while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.



Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet. Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)



DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES

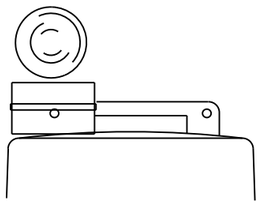
LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the apppropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS

WARNING LIGHTS

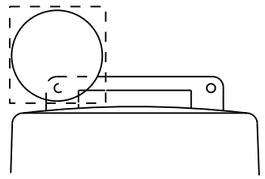


Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.



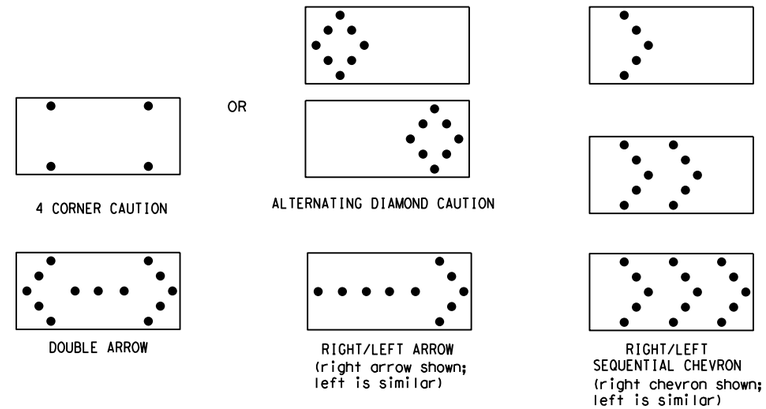
Warning reflector may be round or square. Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION

Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	02	051	IH 20
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	ABL	CALLAHAN		31

101

DATE:
FILE:

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

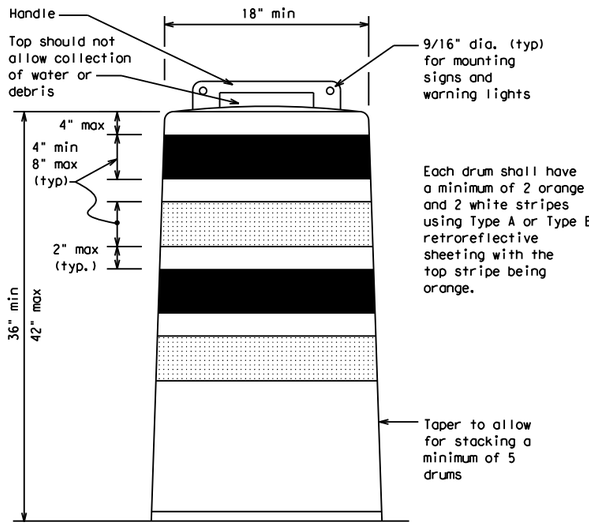
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

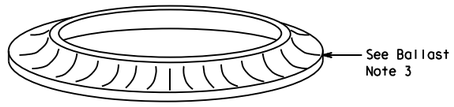
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

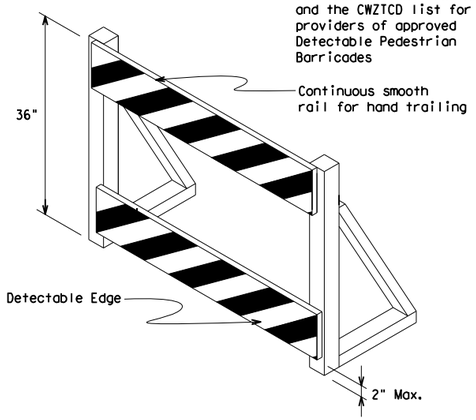
1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials," Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

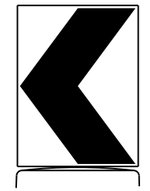




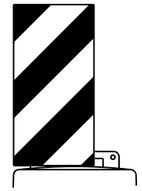


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

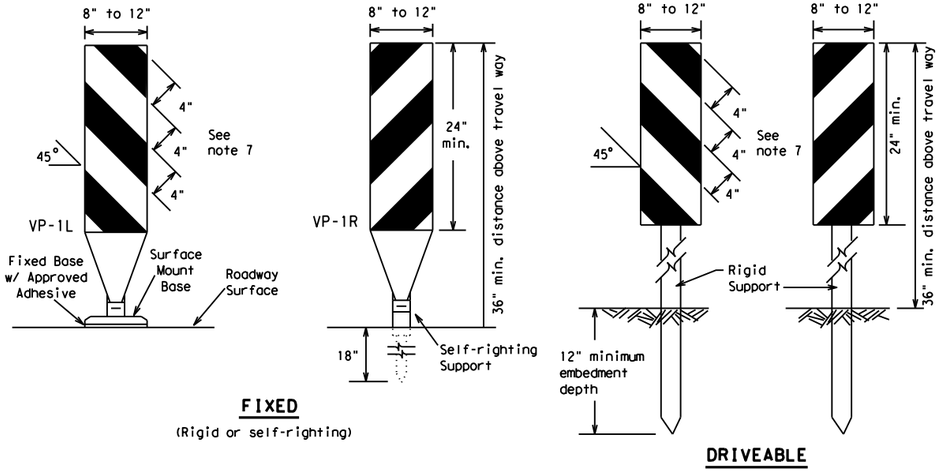
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	02	051	IH 20
4-03 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 5-21	ABL	CALLAHAN		32
7-13				

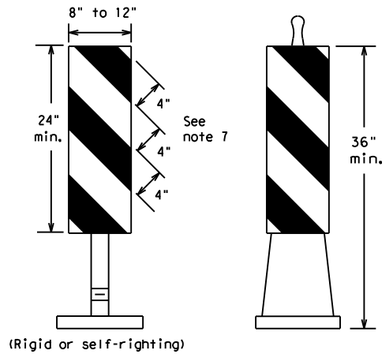
102

DATE:
FILE:



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

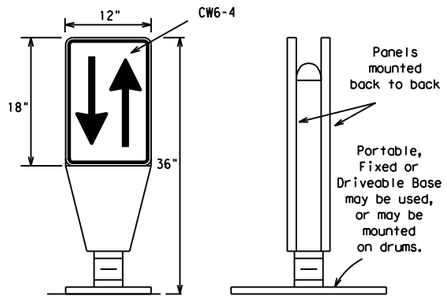


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

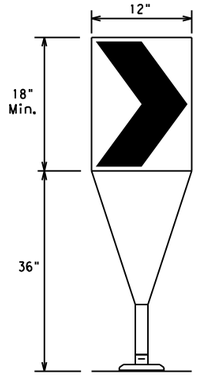
1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.

VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)



1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)



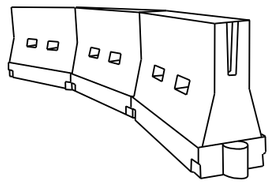
Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150′	165′	180′	30′	60′
35		205′	225′	245′	35′	70′
40		265′	295′	320′	40′	80′
45	L = WS	450′	495′	540′	45′	90′
50		500′	550′	600′	50′	100′
55		550′	605′	660′	55′	110′
60		600′	660′	720′	60′	120′
65		650′	715′	780′	65′	130′
70		700′	770′	840′	70′	140′
75		750′	825′	900′	75′	150′
80		800′	880′	960′	80′	160′

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

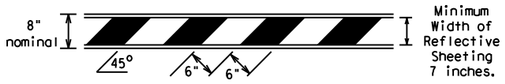
BC(9)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	02	051	IH 20
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	ABL	CALLAHAN		33

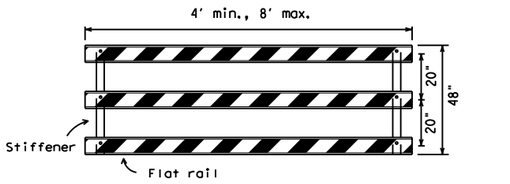
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



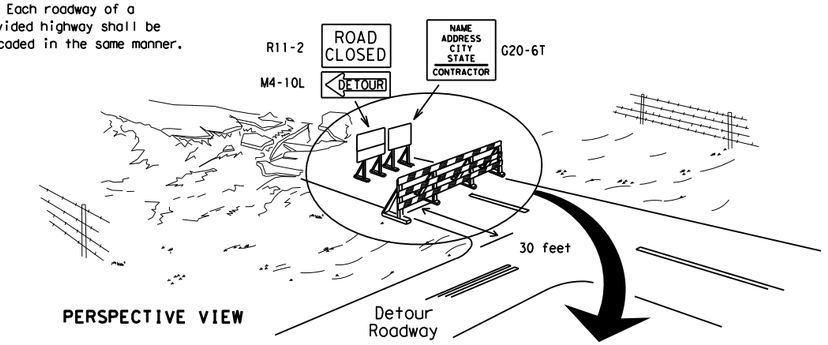
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

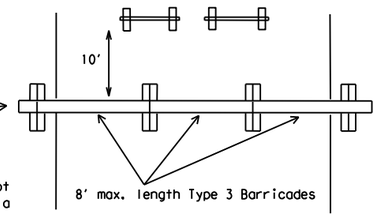
TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

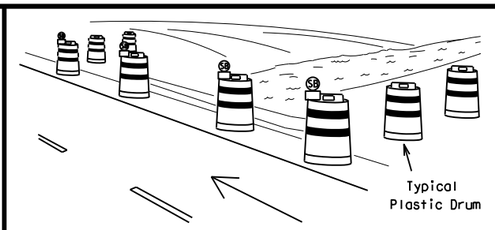
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

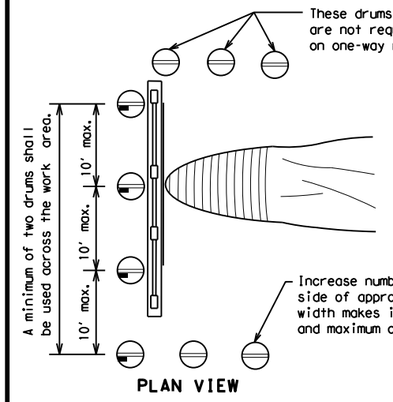
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

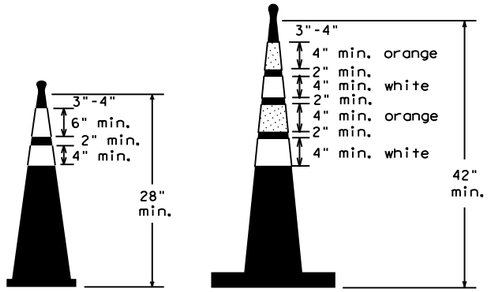
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

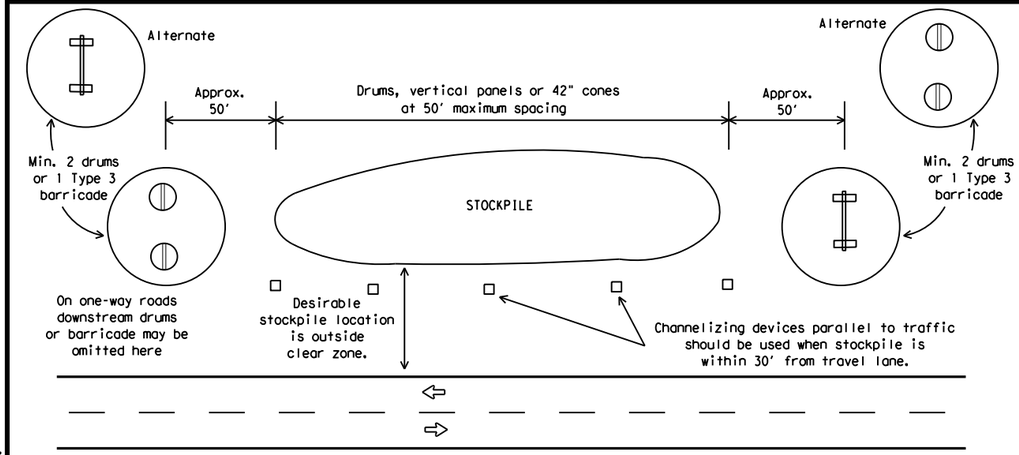
PLAN VIEW

CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS



28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.
42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

DATE:
FILE:

SHEET 10 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	02	051	IH 20
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	ABL	CALLAHAN		34

104

DATE:
FILE:

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

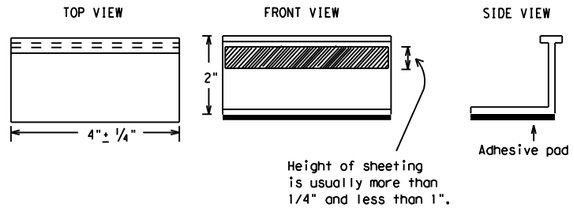
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

BC(11)-21

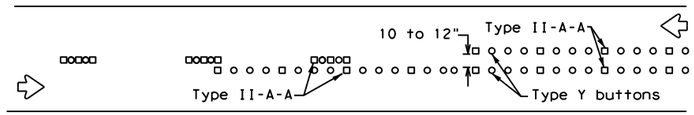
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	02	051	IH 20
2-98 9-07 5-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-02 7-13	ABL	CALLAHAN		35
11-02 8-14				

105

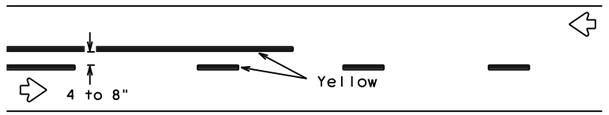
DATE:
FILE:

PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

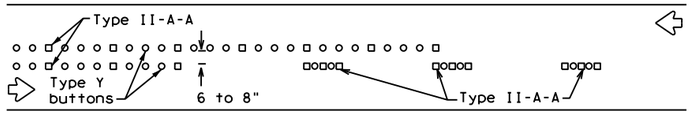
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



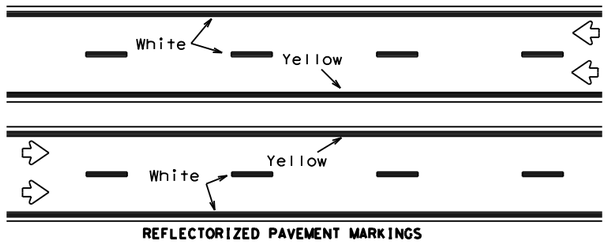
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



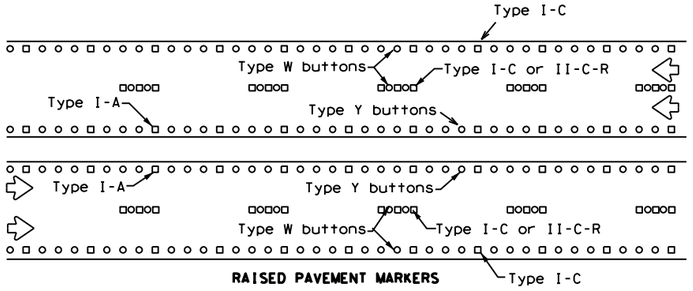
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



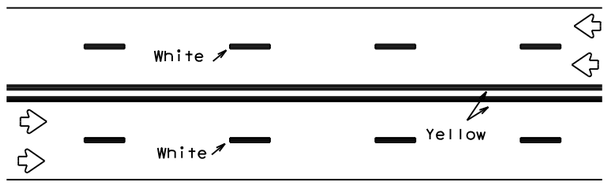
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



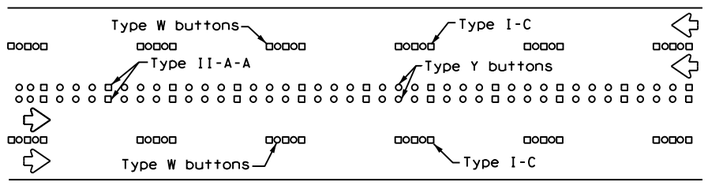
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



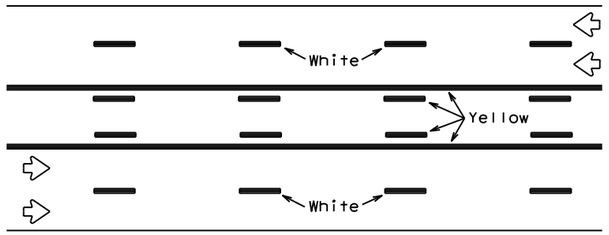
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



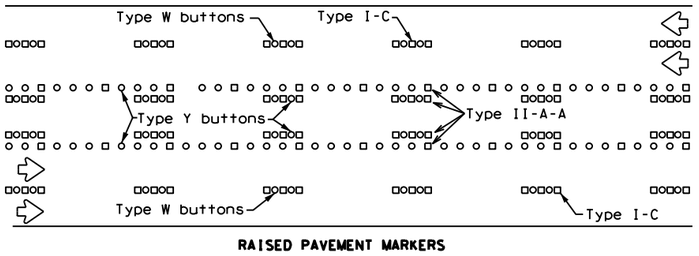
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

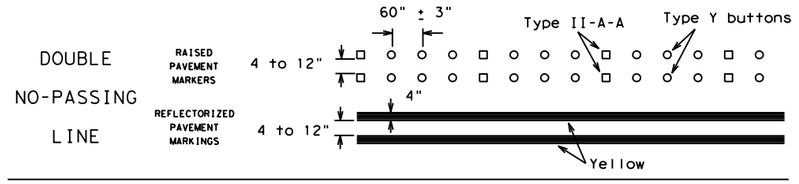
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

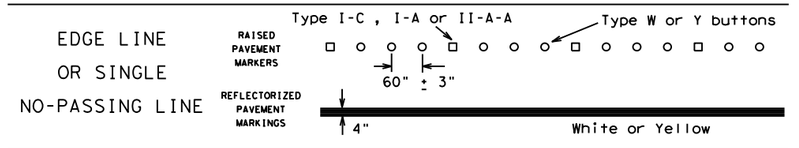
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

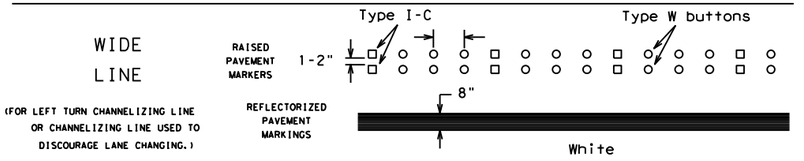


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



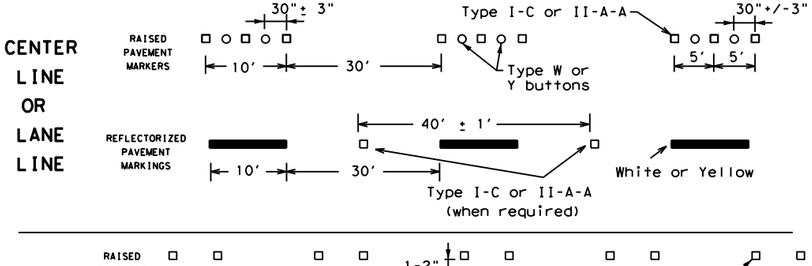
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

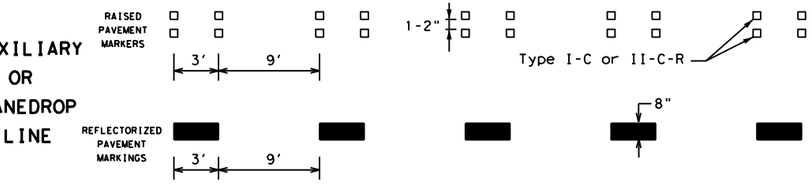


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

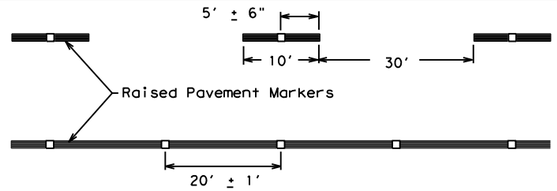


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

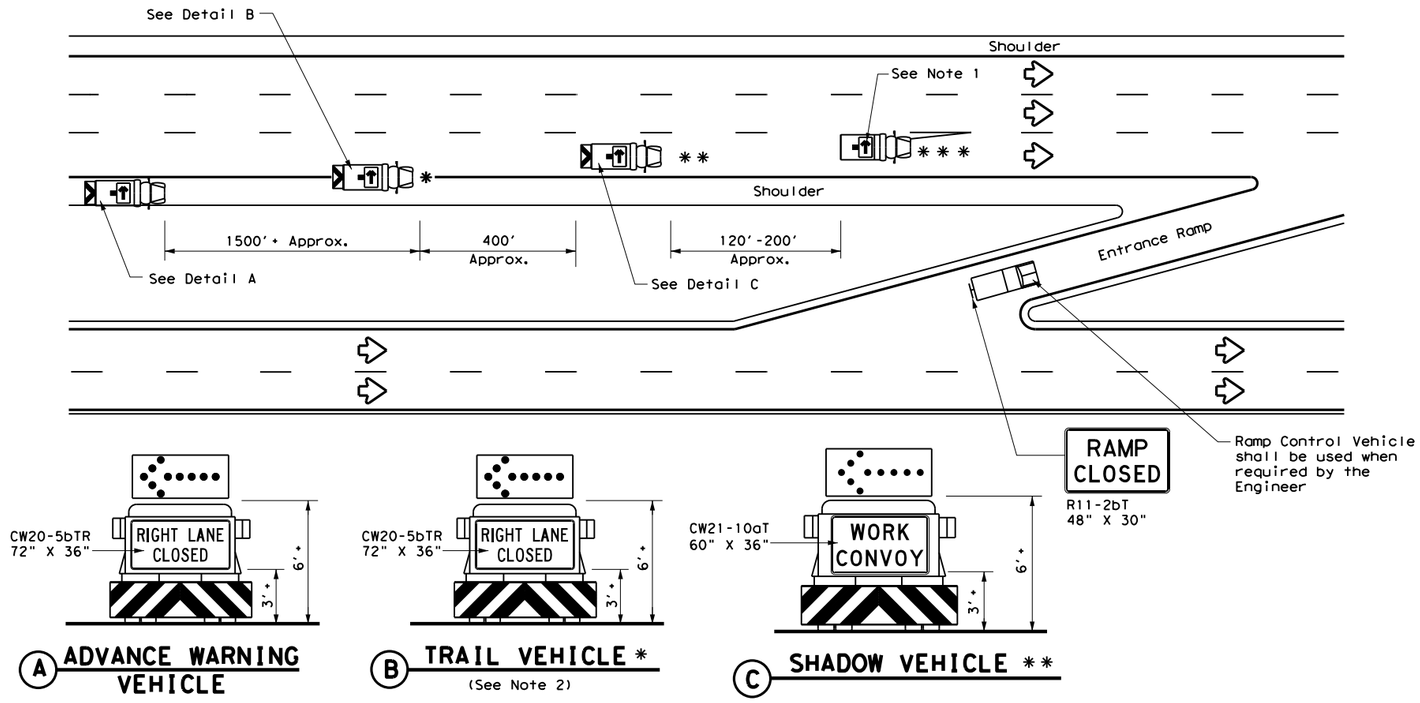
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-21

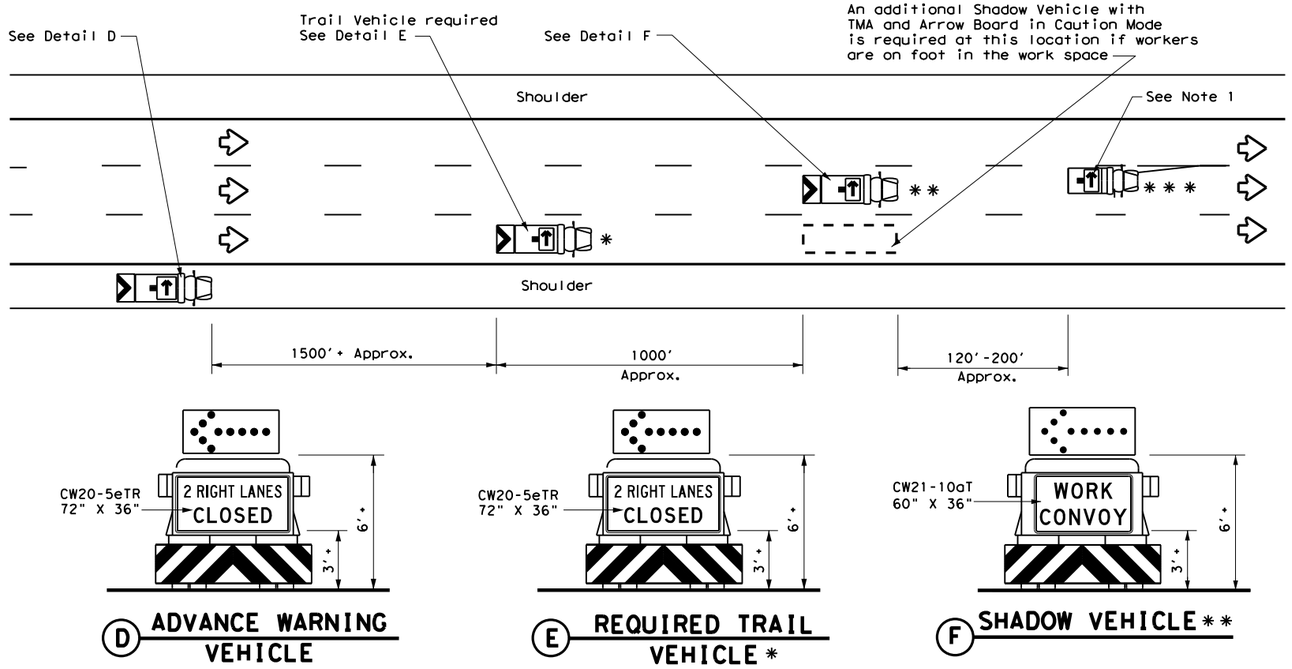
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 1-97 9-07 5-21 2-98 7-13 11-02 8-14	0007	02	051	IH 20
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	CALLAHAN		36

106

DATE:
FILE:



RIGHT LANE CLOSURE ON DIVIDED HIGHWAY - TCP(3-2a)



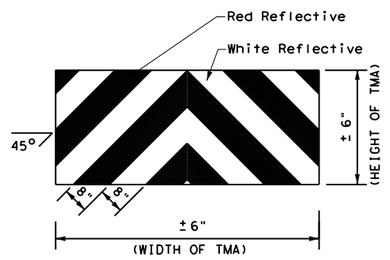
INTERIOR LANE CLOSURE ON MULTI-LANE DIVIDED HIGHWAY - TCP(3-2b)

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. ADVANCE WARNING, TRAIL and SHADOW vehicles shall be equipped with Type B or Type C flashing arrow boards as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. Arrow boards on WORK vehicles will be optional based on the type of work being performed. The arrow boards shall be operated from inside the vehicle.
2. For TCP(3-2a) the Engineer will determine if the TRAIL VEHICLE is required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions. All other vehicles shown for both TCP(3-2a) and TCP(3-2b) are required.
3. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
4. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the ADVANCE WARNING, SHADOW, and TRAIL vehicles are required.
5. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DMS 8300, Type A.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. Standard 48" X 48" diamond shaped warning signs with the same message as those shown may be used where adequate mounting space exists.
10. The signs shown should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or a truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board, must be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
12. The principles on this sheet may be used to close lanes from the left side of the roadway considering the number of lanes, shoulder width, sight distance, and ramp frequency.
13. Signs and flashing arrow board modes shall be appropriately altered when implementing left lane closures or interior closures which close the left lanes.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when shoulder width makes it necessary.



STRIPING FOR TMA

Texas Department of Transportation

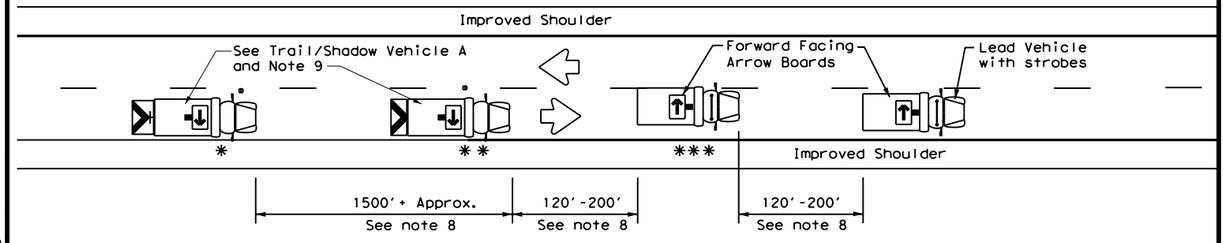
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(3-2)-13

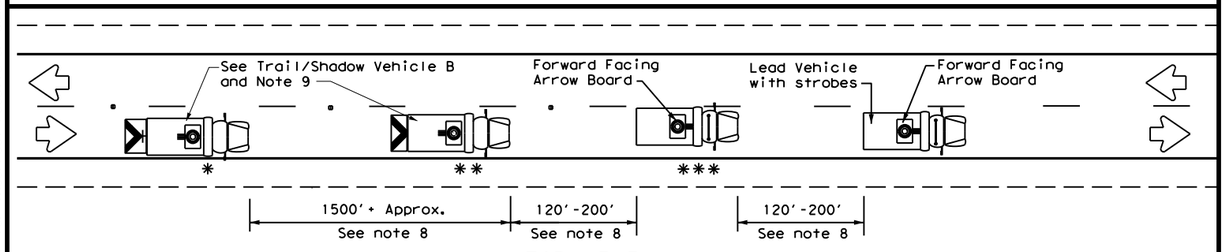
FILE: tcp3-2.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 7-13 1-97	0007	02	051	IH 20
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	CALLAHAN		37

176



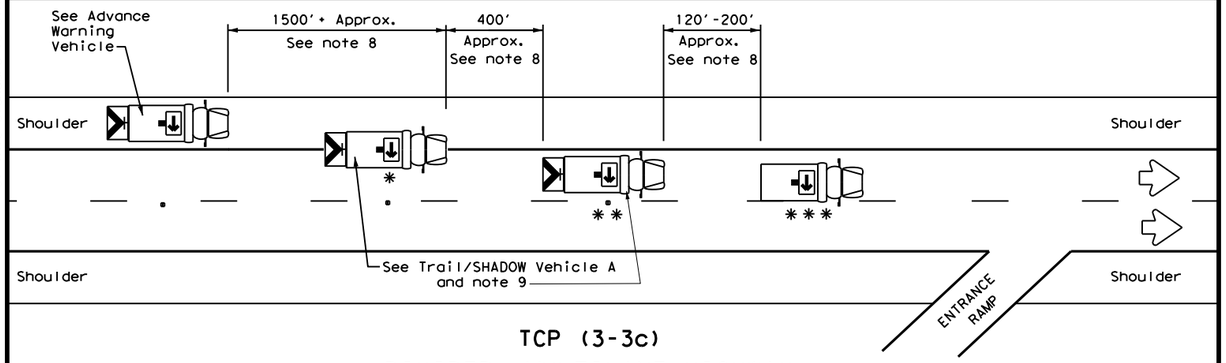
TCP (3-3a)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS
(WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



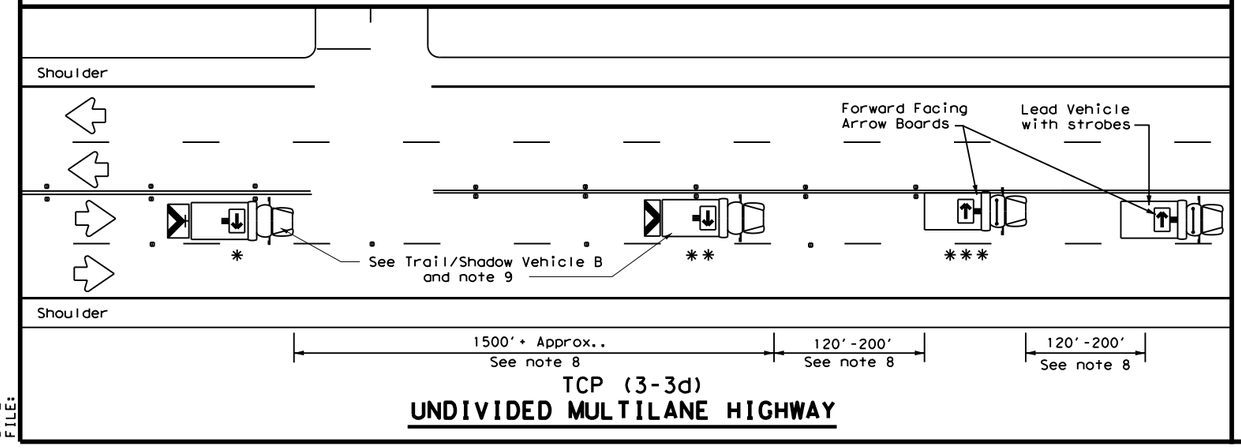
TCP (3-3b)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
(WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



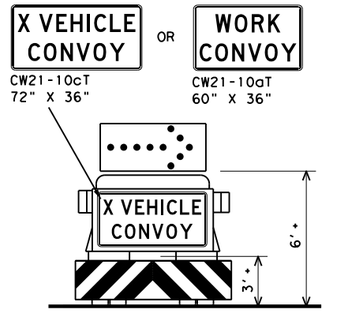
TCP (3-3c)

DIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



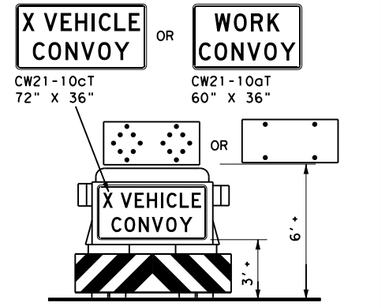
TCP (3-3d)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



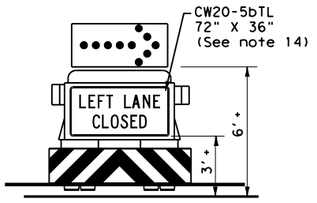
TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display
Flashing Arrow Board

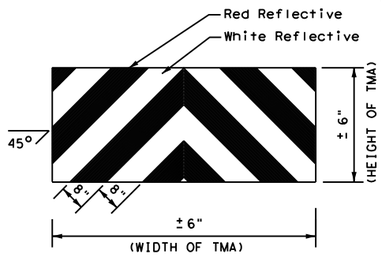


TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board
in Caution Mode



ADVANCE WARNING VEHICLE



STRIPING FOR TMA

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used on two way roads the WORK vehicle must have an arrow board. For divided roadways, the arrow board on the WORK vehicle is optional based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD vehicle and/or TRAIL vehicle are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE, ADVANCE WARNING and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10cT) or WORK CONVOY (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" x 48" diamond shaped WORK CONVOY (CW21-10T) or X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. For divided highways with two or three lanes in one direction, the appropriate LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTL), RIGHT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTR), or CENTER LANE CLOSED (CW20-5dT) sign should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board may be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. A double arrow shall not be displayed on the arrow board on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
12. For divided highways with three or four lanes in each direction, use TCP(3-2).
13. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when Shoulder width makes it necessary.
15. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a DO NOT PASS (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

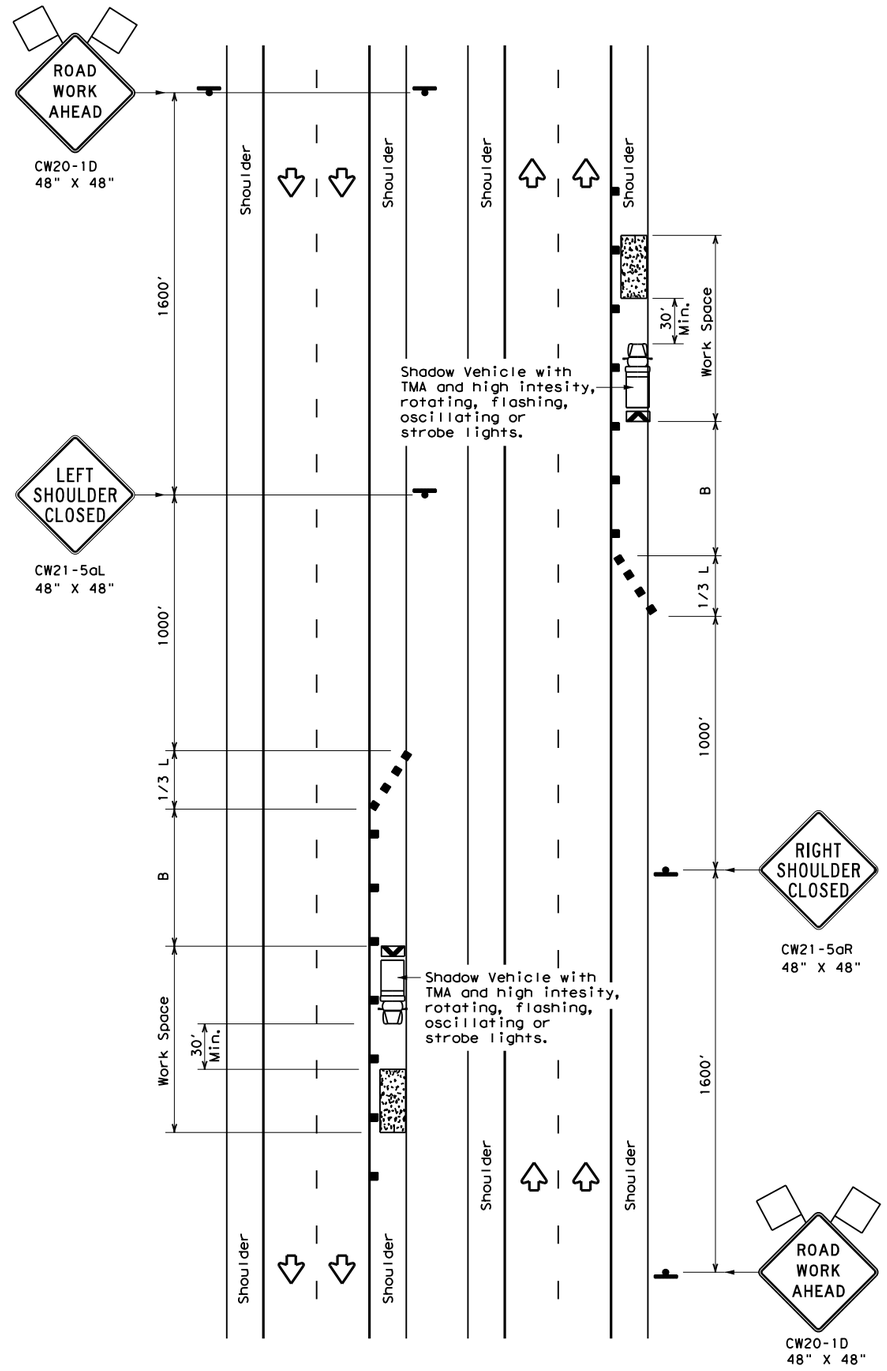
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
MOBILE OPERATIONS
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER INSTALLATION/ REMOVAL
TCP(3-3)-14

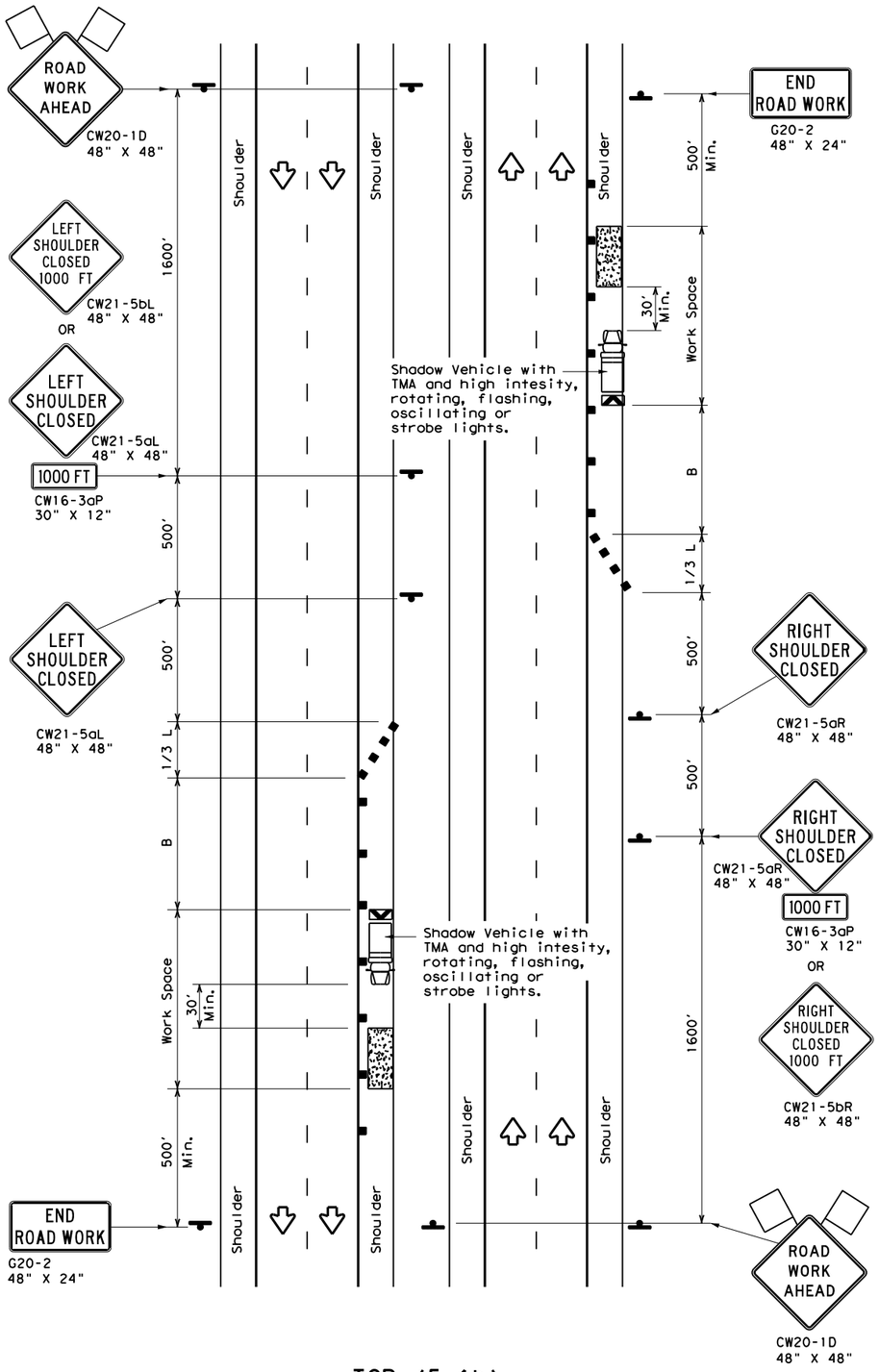
FILE: tcp3-3.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT September 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	02	051	IH 20
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 7-13	ABL	CALLAHAN		38
1-97 7-14				

DATE:
FILE:



TCP (5-1a)

WORK AREA ON SHOULDER



TCP (5-1b)

WORK AREA ON SHOULDER

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	TCP(5-1a)	TCP(5-1b)	TCP(5-1b)	

GENERAL NOTES

1. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely effecting the performance or quality of the work. Type 3 barricades or drums may be substituted when workers on foot are no longer present when approved by the Engineer.
2. 28" tall or taller one-piece cones will be allowed only for Short Duration or Short Term stationary operations when workers are present to maintain the devices upright and in proper location. Intermediate Term stationary work areas should use Drums, Vertical Panels or 42" tall two-piece cones.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

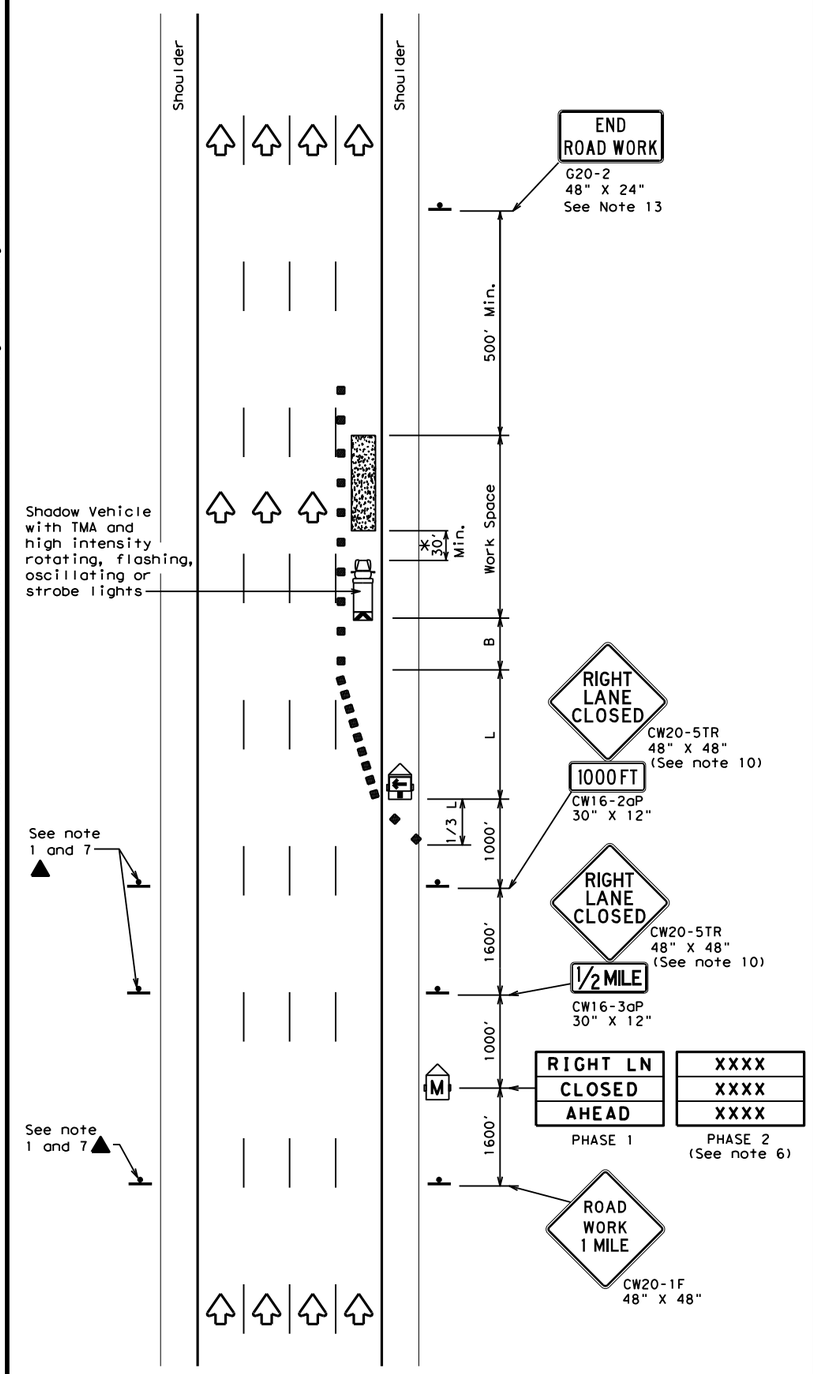
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SHOULDER WORK FOR FREEWAYS / EXPRESSWAYS

TCP(5-1)-18

FILE: tcp5-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT February 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-18	0007	02	051	IH 20
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	CALLAHAN		39

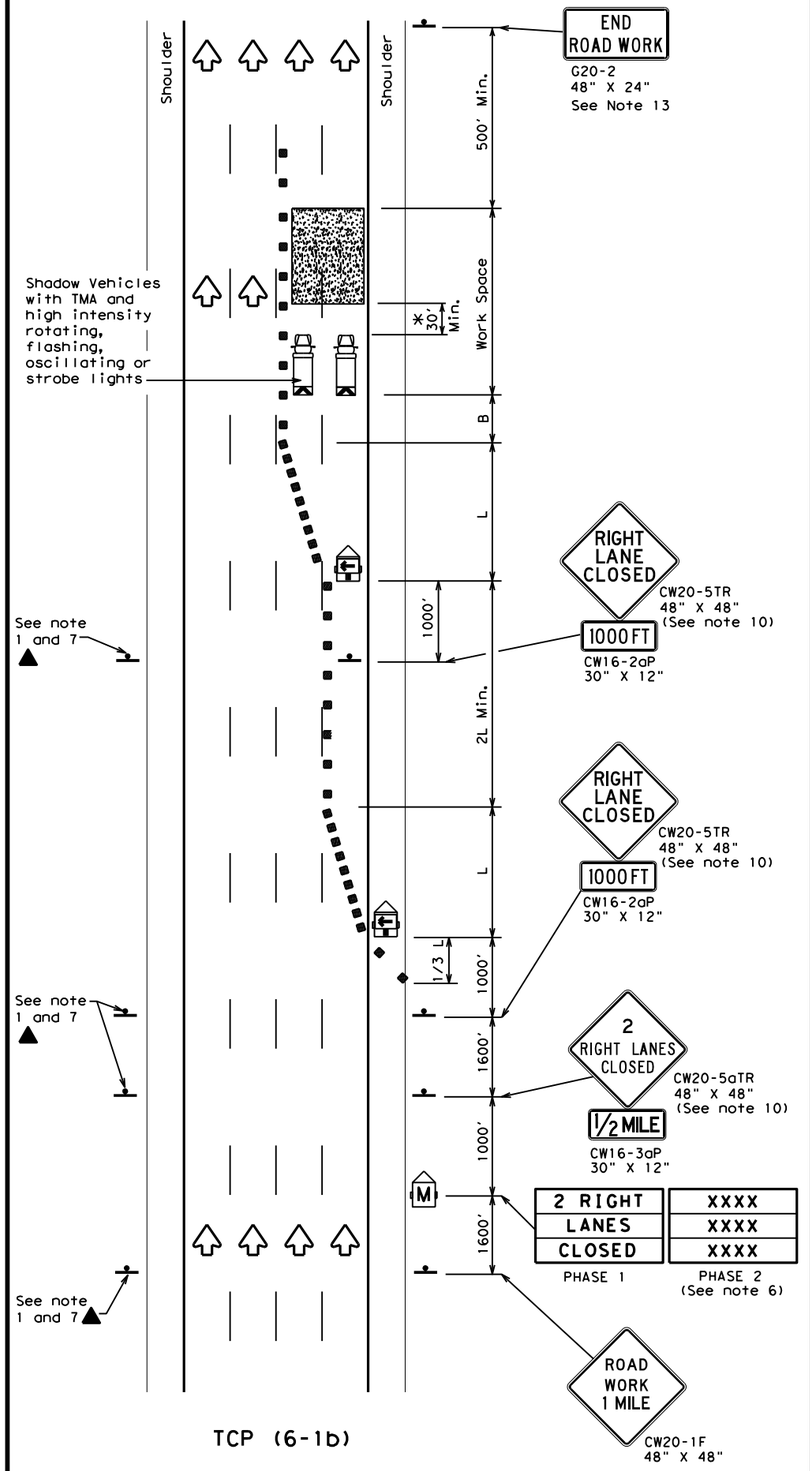
DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

DATE:
FILE:



TCP (6-1a)

TYPICAL FREEWAY ONE LANE CLOSURE



TCP (6-1b)

TYPICAL FREEWAY TWO LANE CLOSURE

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.
2. Drums or 42"cones are the typical channelizing devices. For Intermediate Term Stationary work, drums shall be used on tapers with drums or 42" cones used on tangent sections. Other channelizing devices may be used as directed by the Engineer.
3. All construction signs and barricades placed during any phase of work shall remain in place until removal is approved by the Engineer.
4. The Engineer may direct the Contractor to furnish additional signs and barricades as required to maintain traffic flow, detours and motorist safety during construction.
5. Static message boards or changeable message signs stating the date and duration of ramp or freeway lane closures shall be placed a minimum of seven (7) calendar days in advance of the actual closure.
6. Phase 2 of the PCMS message should include appropriate information formatted as shown on BC(6), such as "MERGE LEFT," recommended advisory speed, delay information, or other specific warnings.
7. Duplicate construction warning signs should be erected on the medians side of freeways where median width will permit and traffic volume justifies the signing.
8. The number of closed lanes may be increased provided the spacing of traffic control devices, taper lengths and tangent lengths meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
9. Warning signs for intermediate term stationary work should be mounted at 7' to the bottom of the sign.
10. Warning signs shown shall be appropriately altered for left lane closures. When signs are mounted at 1' height for short term stationary or short duration work, sign versions shown in the SHSD for Texas with distances on the sign face rather than mounted on a plaque below the sign may be used.
11. When possible, PCMS units should be located in advance of the last available exit ramp prior to the lane closure to allow motorists an alternate route. They may also be relocated to improve advance warning in case of unanticipated queuing or congestion.
12. For Intermediate Term Stationary work at night, floodlights should be used to illuminate the work area and equipment crossings. Floodlights shall not produce a disabling glare condition for road users or workers.
13. The END ROAD WORK (G20-2) sign may be omitted when it conflicts with G20-2 signs already in place on the project.

* A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

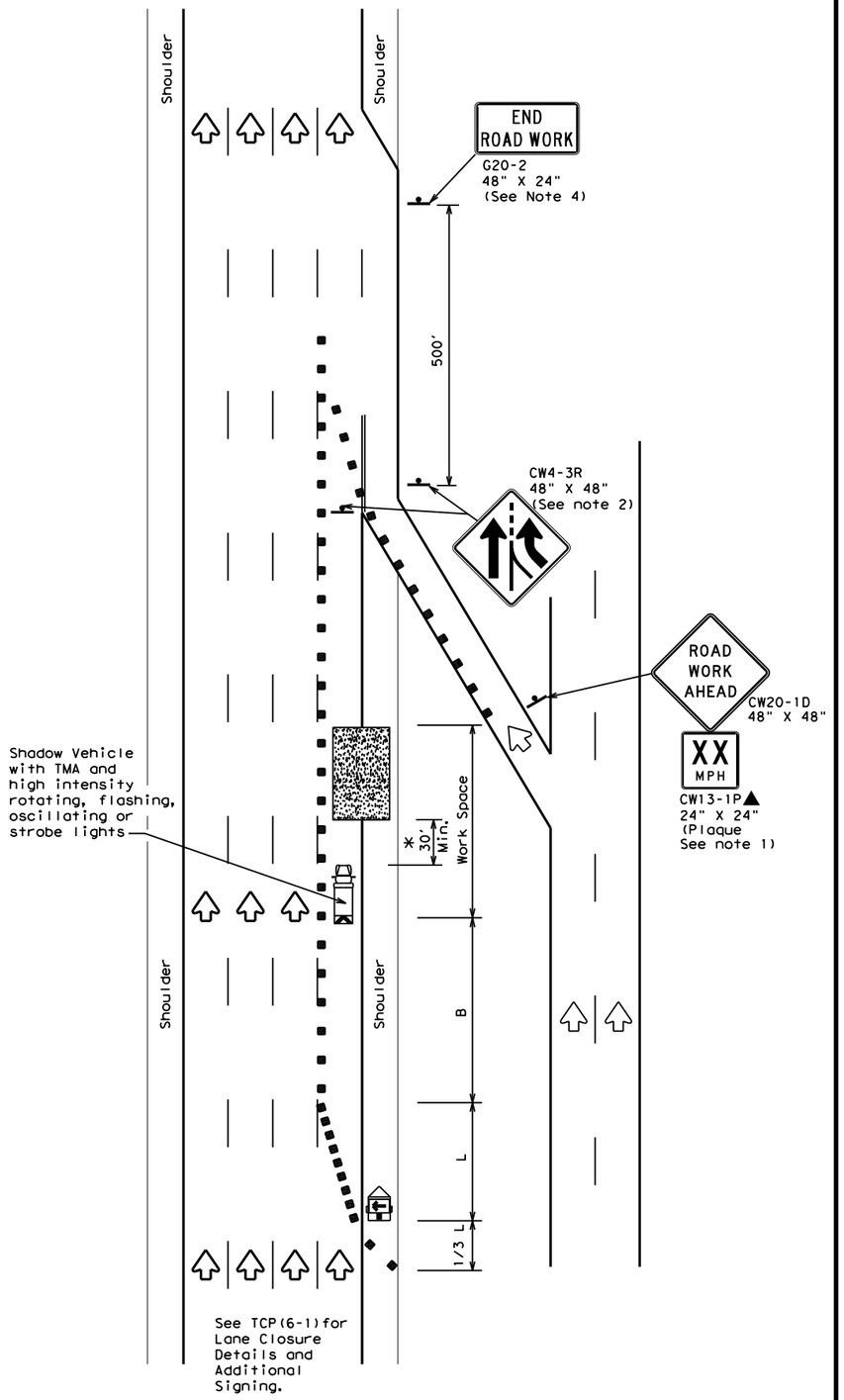
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FREEWAY LANE CLOSURES

TCP(6-1)-12

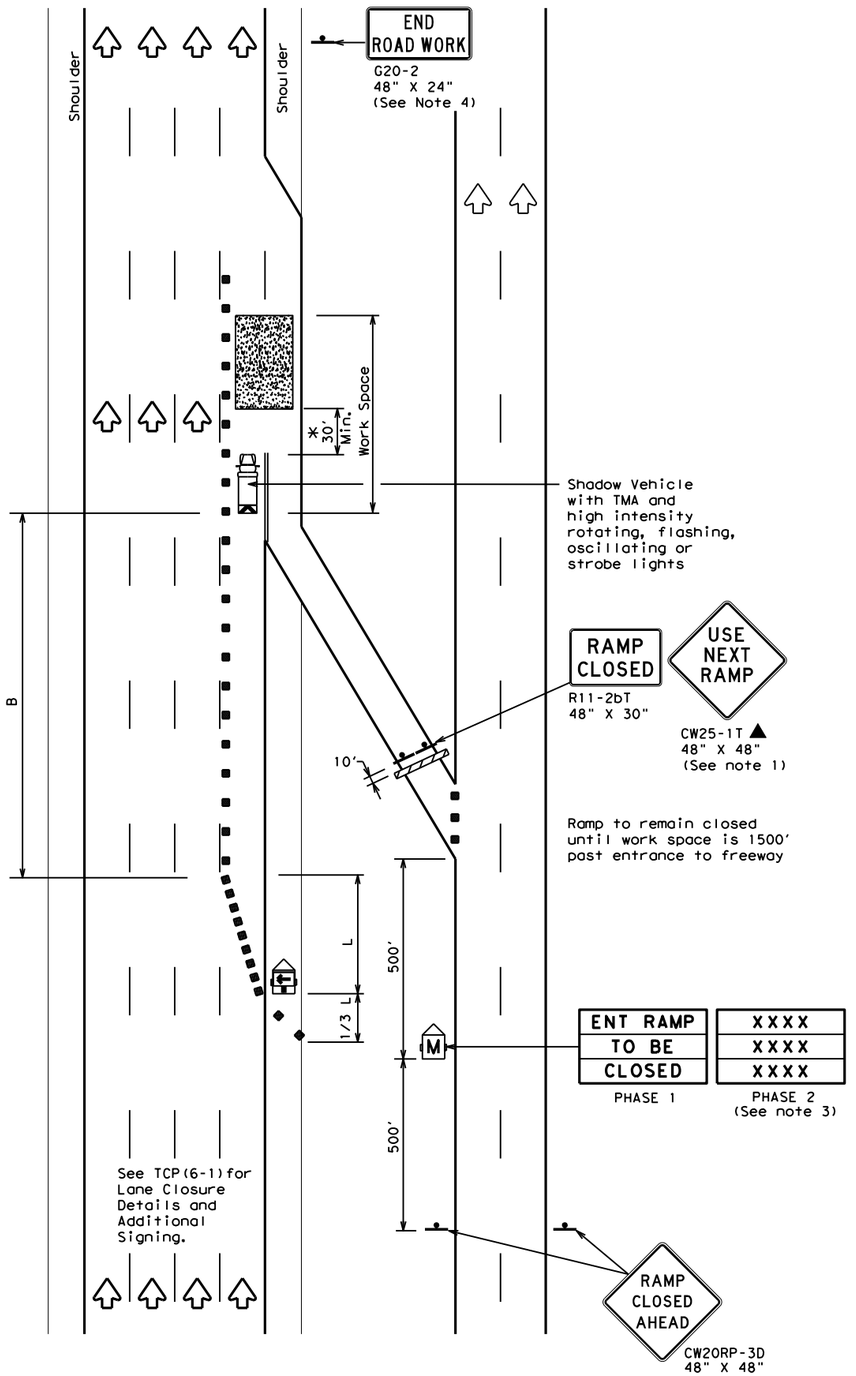
FILE: tcp6-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-12	0007	02	051	IH 20
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	CALLAHAN		40

DATE:
FILE:



TCP (6-2a)

ENTRANCE RAMP OPEN
WORK WITHIN 500' OF RAMP



TCP (6-2b)

ENTRANCE RAMP CLOSED

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent	
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.
2. ADDED LANE Symbol (CW4-3) sign may be omitted when sign between ramp and mainlane can be seen from both roadways.
3. See "Advance Notice List" on BC(6) for recommended date and time formatting options for PCMS Phase 2 message.
4. The END ROAD WORK (G20-2) sign may be omitted when it conflicts with G20-2 signs already in place on the project.

*A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

Additional requirements for lane closures and advance signing shall be as shown on TCP (6-1) or as directed by the Engineer.

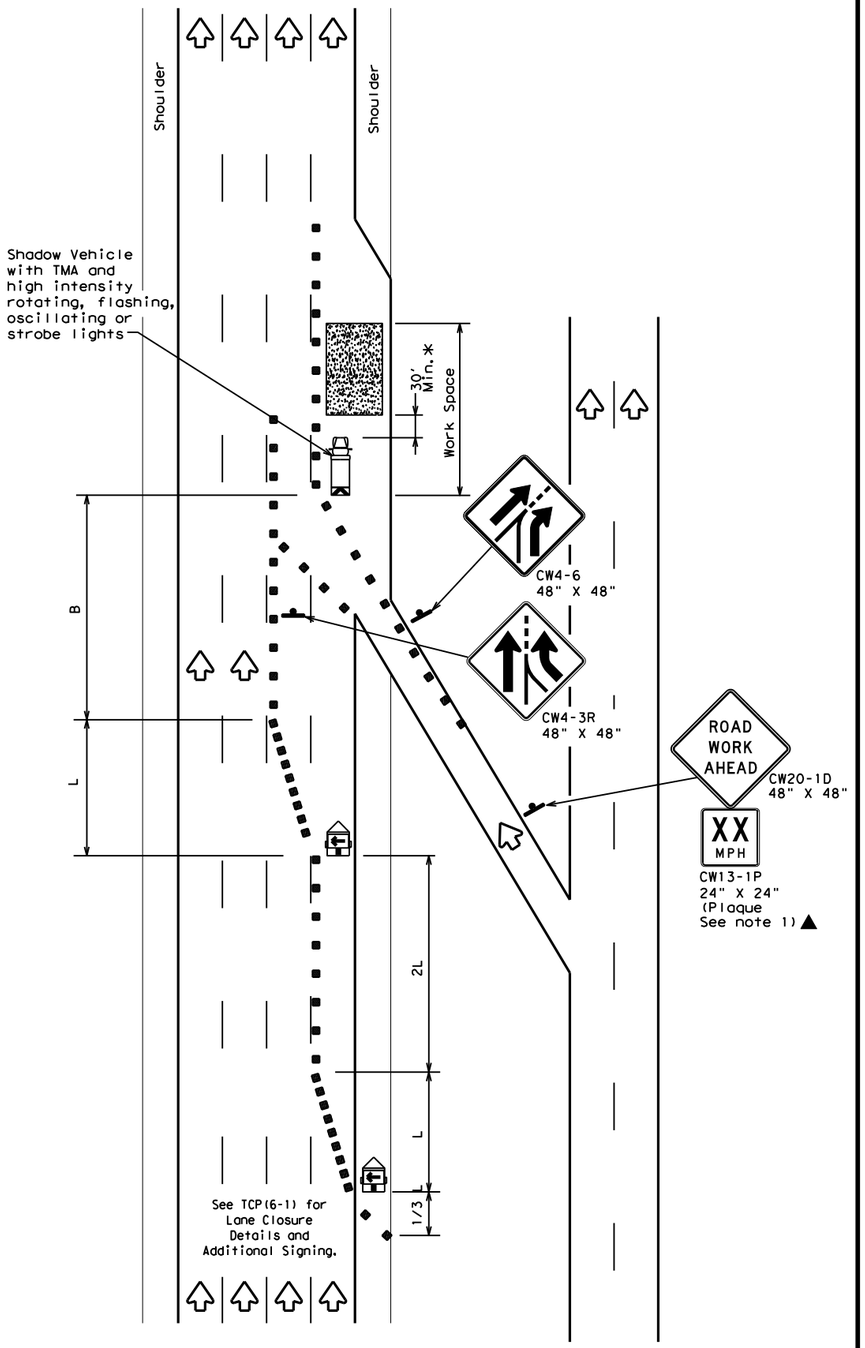
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
WORK AREA NEAR RAMP

TCP(6-2)-12

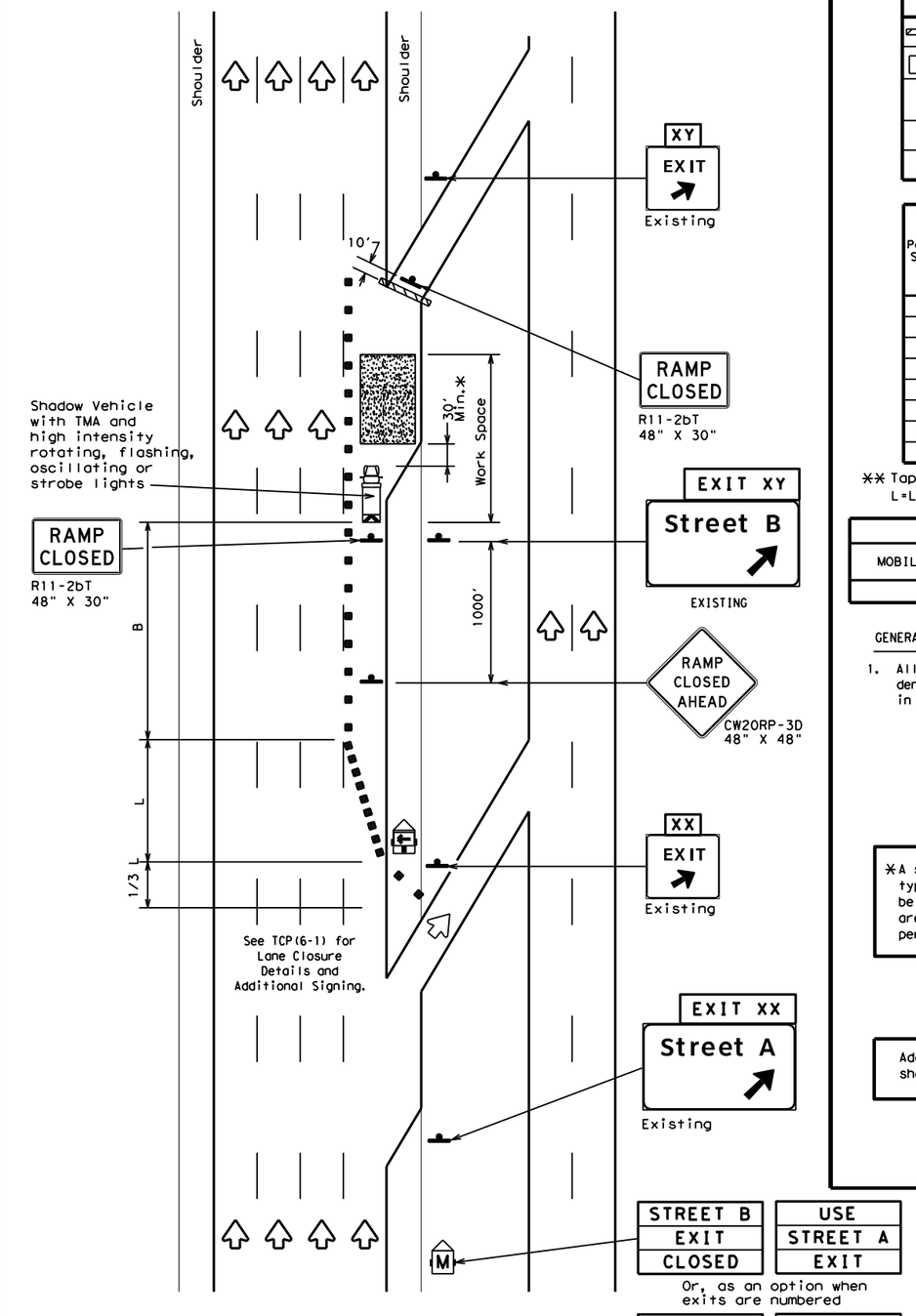
FILE: tcp6-2.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1994	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	02	051	IH 20
1-97 8-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 8-12	ABL	CALLAHAN		41

DATE:
FILE:



TCP (6-3a)

ENTRANCE RAMP OPEN



TCP (6-3b)

EXIT RAMP CLOSED

TRAFFIC EXITS PRIOR TO CLOSED RAMP

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES:

1. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.

*A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

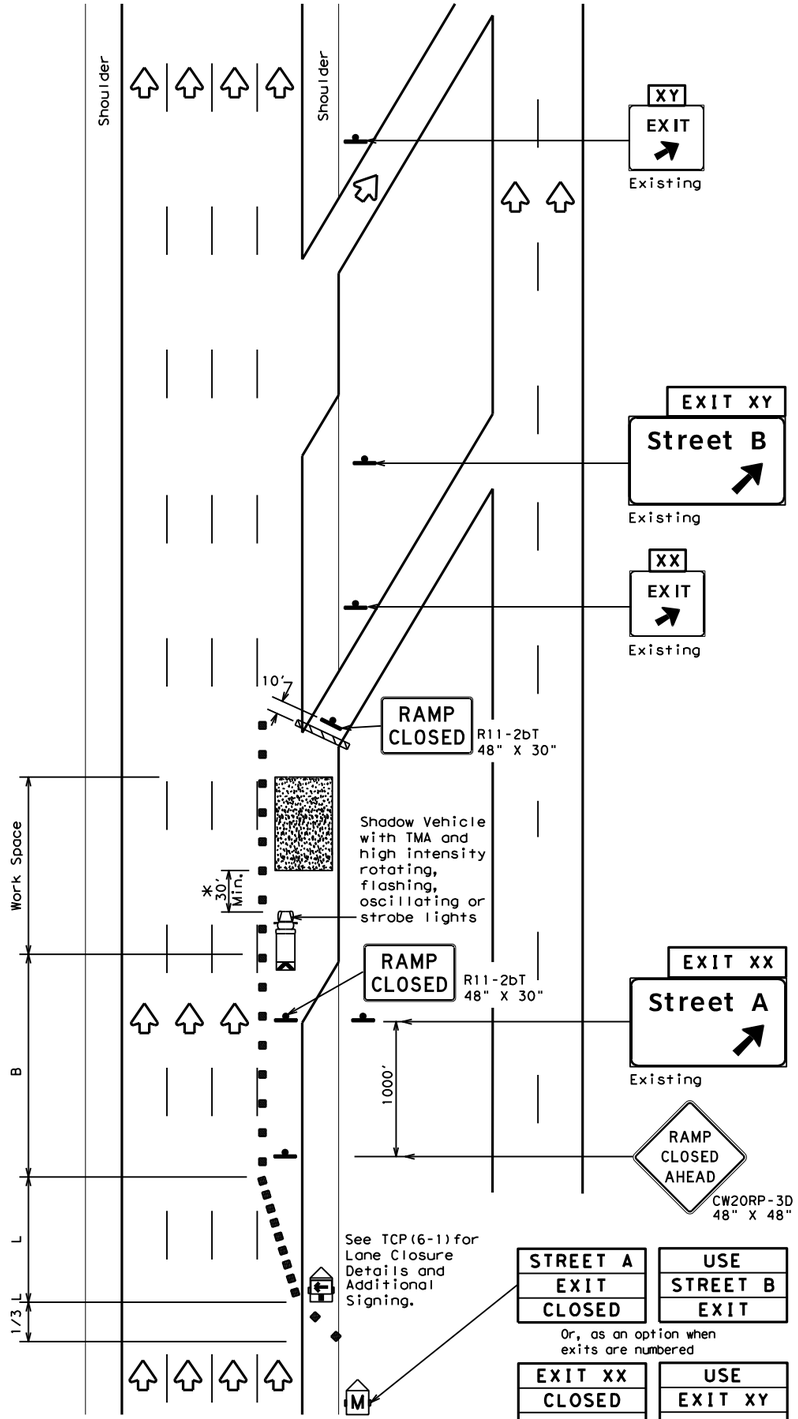
Additional requirements for lane closures and advance signing shall be as shown on TCP (6-1) or as directed by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
WORK AREA BEYOND RAMP

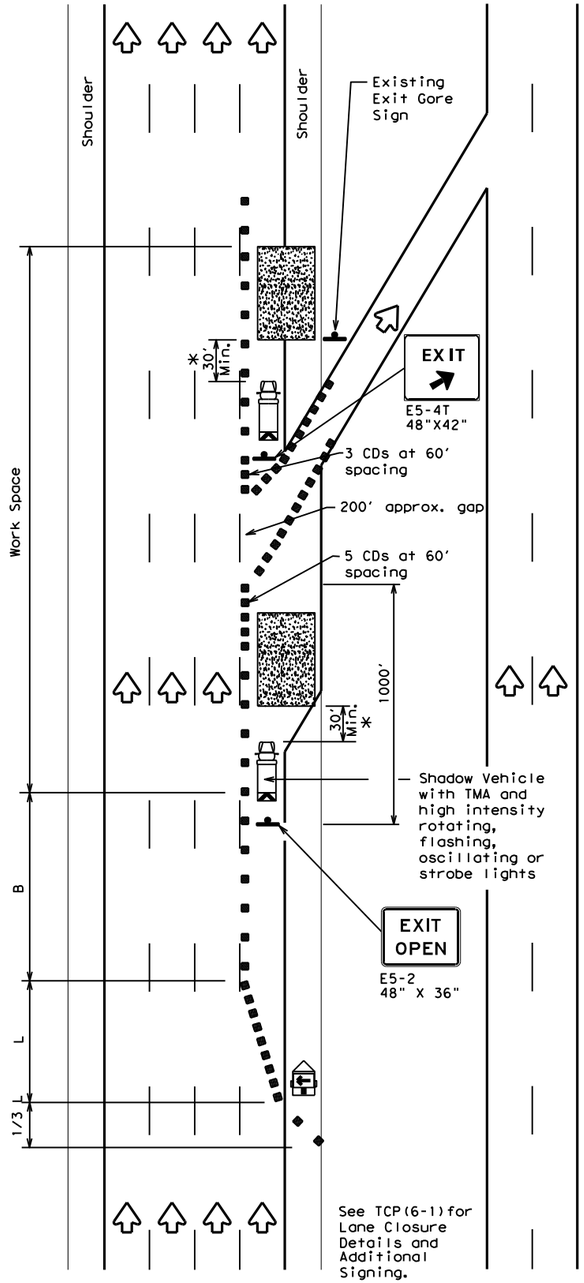
TCP(6-3)-12

FILE: tcp6-3.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1994	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	02	051	IH 20
1-97 8-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 8-12	ABL	CALLAHAN		42



TCP (6-4a)

EXIT RAMP CLOSED
TRAFFIC EXITS PAST CLOSED RAMP



TCP (6-4b)

EXIT RAMP OPEN

LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices (CDs)
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.
2. See BC Standards for sign details.

*A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

Additional requirements for lane closures and advance signing shall be as shown on TCP (6-1) or as directed by the Engineer.

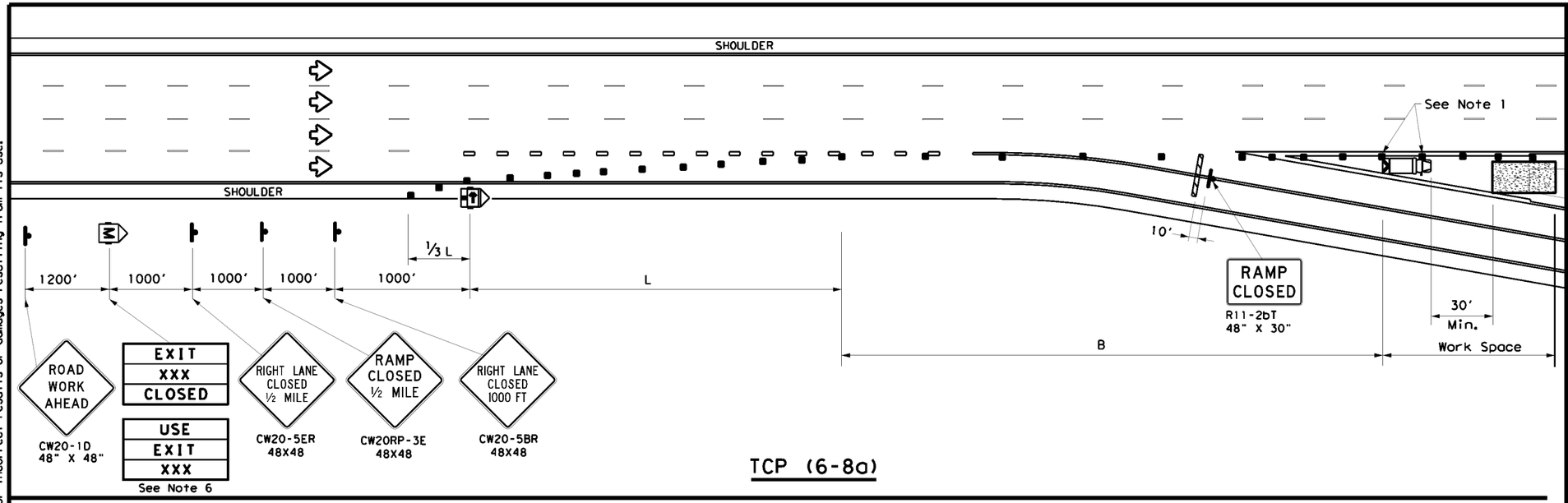
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
WORK AREA AT EXIT RAMP

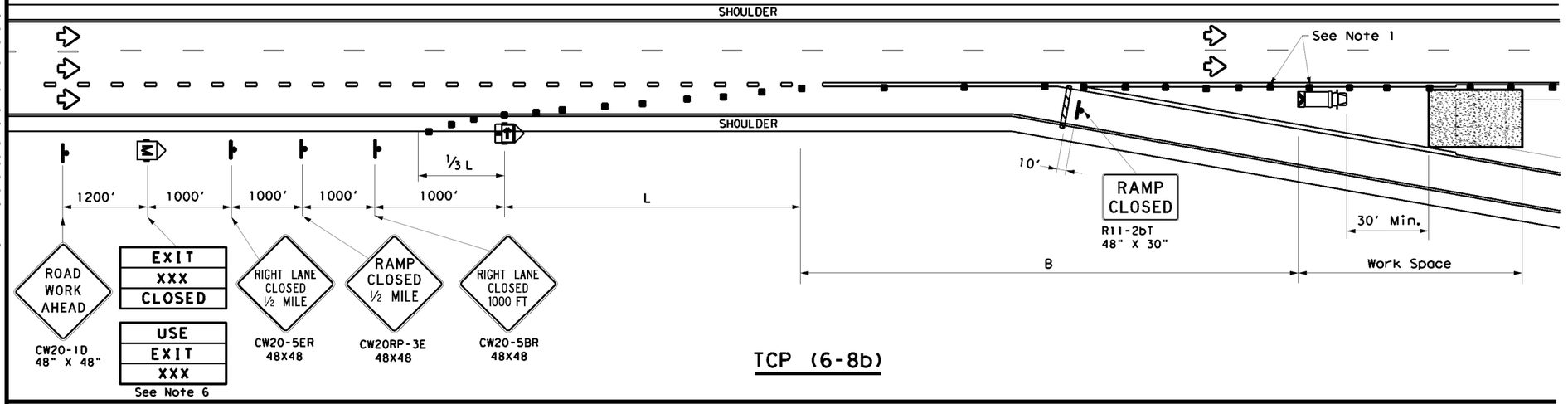
TCP(6-4)-12

FILE: tcp6-4.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT Feburary 1994	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	02	051	IH 20
1-97 8-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 8-12	ABL	CALLAHAN		43

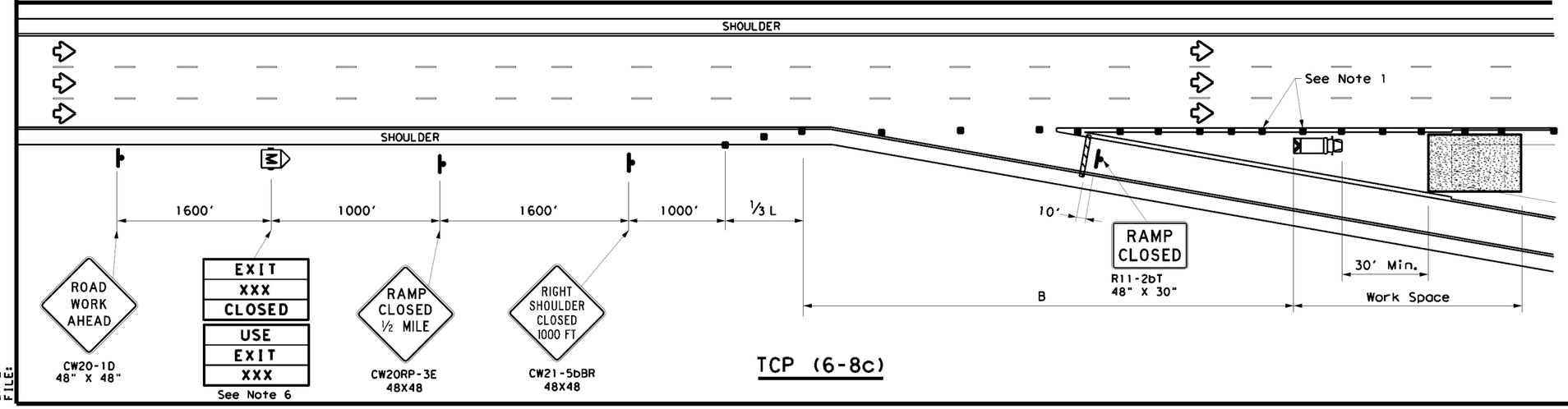
DATE:
FILE:



TCP (6-8a)



TCP (6-8b)



TCP (6-8c)

DATE:
FILE:

LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices (CDs)
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT)
S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Place channelizing devices in the gore at 20' spacing.
2. See the Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas (SHSD) for sign details.
3. The PCMS may be omitted when a permanent DMS sign is available in an appropriate location to display a similar message as called for on the PCMS.
4. When it is determined that a through lane should be closed in addition to the exit ramp, refer to TCP(6-4) for traffic control details.
5. Truck mounted attenuator is required.
6. The PCMS may be omitted if replaced with a "RAMP CLOSED" AHEAD (CW20RP-3D) Sign.
7. Roadway ADT should be greater than 10,000.

Texas Department of Transportation

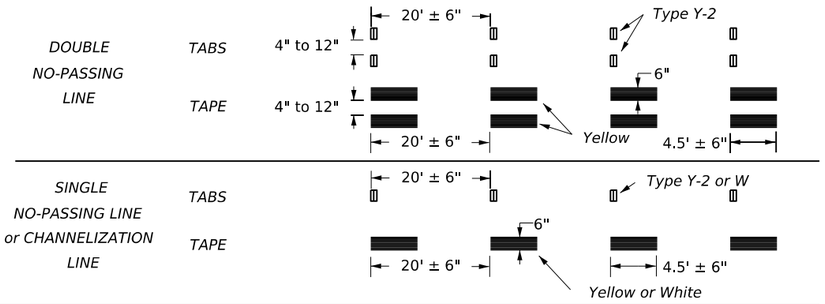
Traffic Operations Division Standard

WORK IN EXIT GORE FOR ADT GREATER THAN 10,000

TCP(6-8)-14

FILE: tcp6-8.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	02	051	IH 20
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	CALLAHAN		44

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS



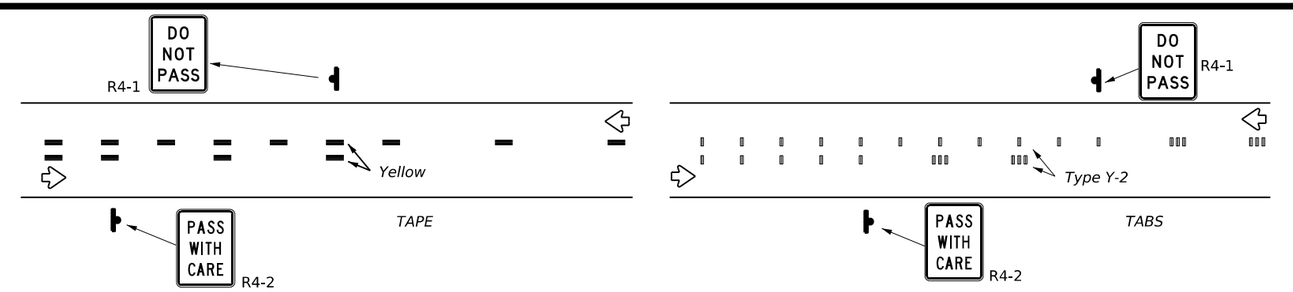
NOTES:

1. Short term pavement markings may be prefabricated markings (stick down tape) or temporary flexible reflective roadway marker tabs unless otherwise specified elsewhere in plans.
2. Short term pavement markings shall NOT be used to simulate edge lines.
3. Dimensions indicated on this sheet are typical and approximate. Variations in size and height may occur between markers or devices made by manufacturers, by as much as 1/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.
4. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs will require normal maintenance replacement when used on roadways with an ADT per lane of up to 7500 vehicles with no more than 10% truck mix. When roadways exceed these values, additional maintenance replacement of devices should be planned.
5. No segment of roadway open to traffic shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining short term pavement markings until permanent pavement markings are in place. When the Contractor is responsible for placement of permanent pavement markings, no segment of roadway shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days unless weather conditions prohibit placement. Permanent pavement markings shall be placed as soon as weather permits.
6. For two lane, two-way roadways, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is permitted. Signs shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and may be used to indicate the limits of no-passing zones for up to 14 calendar days. Permanent pavement markings should then be placed.
7. For low volume two lane, two-way roadways of 4000 ADT or less, no-passing lines may be omitted when approved by the Engineer. DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected (see note 6).
8. For exit gores where a lane is being dropped place wide gore markings or retroreflective channelizing devices to guide motorist through the exit. If channelizing devices are to be used it should be noted elsewhere in the plans. One piece cones are not allowed for this purpose.

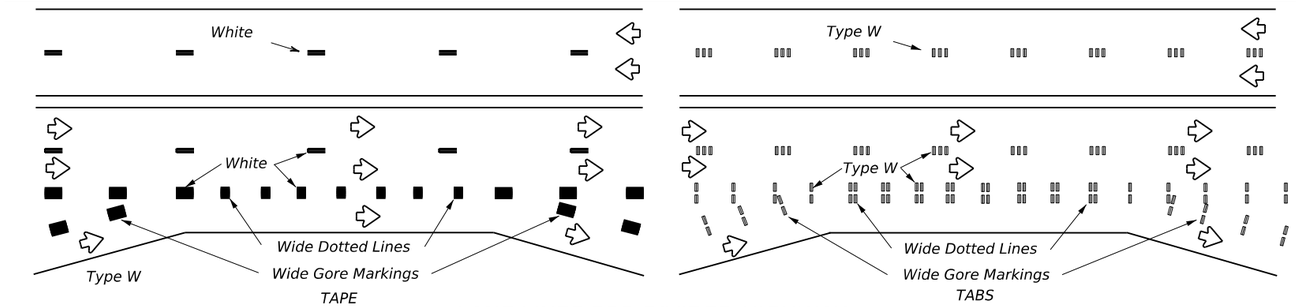
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS (TABS)

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs detailed on this sheet will be designated Type Y-2 (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body); Type Y (one amber reflective surface with yellow body); and Type W (one white or silver reflective surface with white body). Additional details may be found on BC(11).
2. Tabs shall meet requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8242.
3. When dry, tabs shall be visible for a minimum distance of 200 feet during normal daylight hours and when illuminated by automobile low-beam head light at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. No two consecutive tabs nor four tabs per 1000 feet of line shall be missing or fail to meet the visual performance requirements of Note 3.

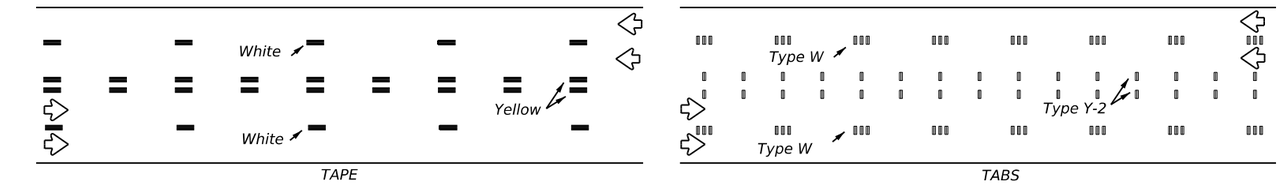
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PATTERNS



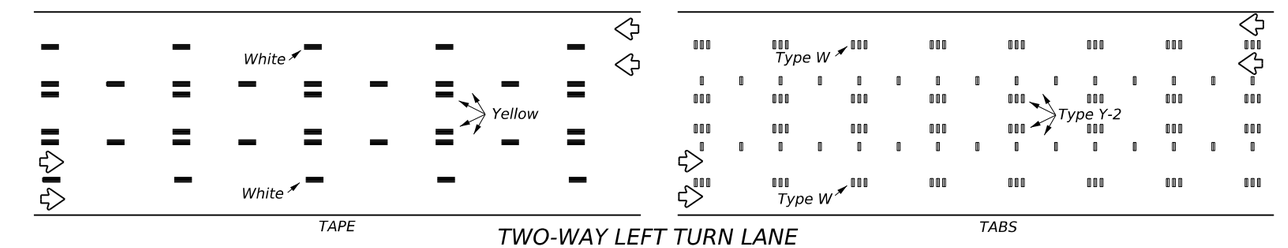
CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



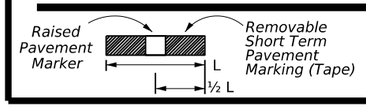
LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE short term markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of the tape. This allows an easier removal of raised markers and tape.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Temporary Removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of either DMS-8240 "Permanent Prefabricated Pavement Markings" or DMS-8243 "Temporary Costruction-Grade Prefabricated Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and DMS-4200.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) & MATERIAL PRODUCER LISTS (MPL)

1. DMSs referenced above can be found along with embedded links to their respective MPLs at the following website:

http://www.txdot.gov/business/contractors_consultants/material_specifications/default.htm

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

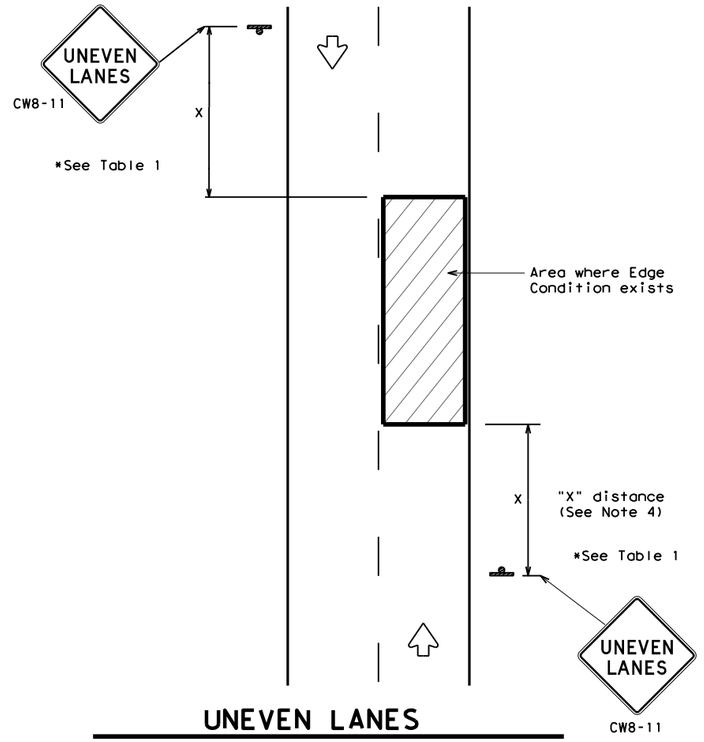
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS

WZ(STPM)-23

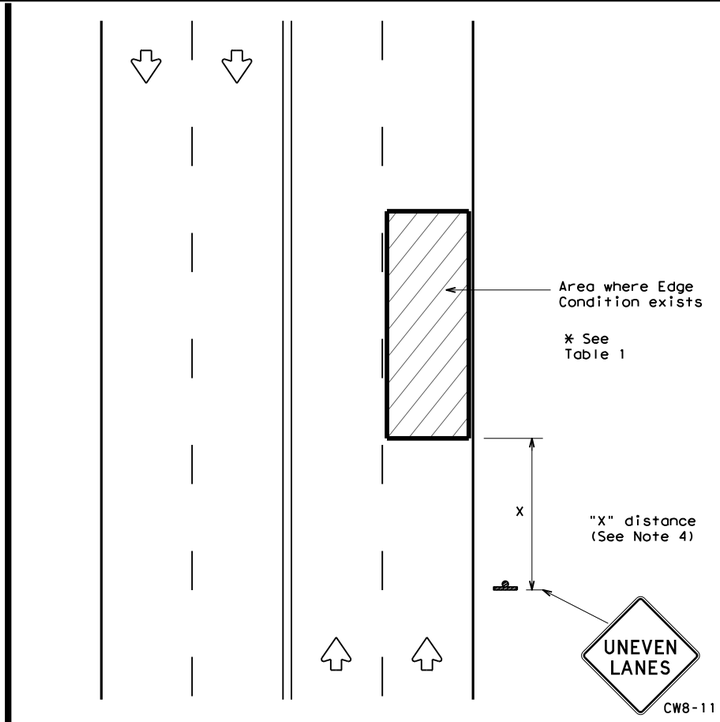
FILE: wzstpm-23.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT February 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	02	051	IH 20
4-92 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 2-23	ABL	CALLAHAN		45
3-03				

DATE:
FILE:

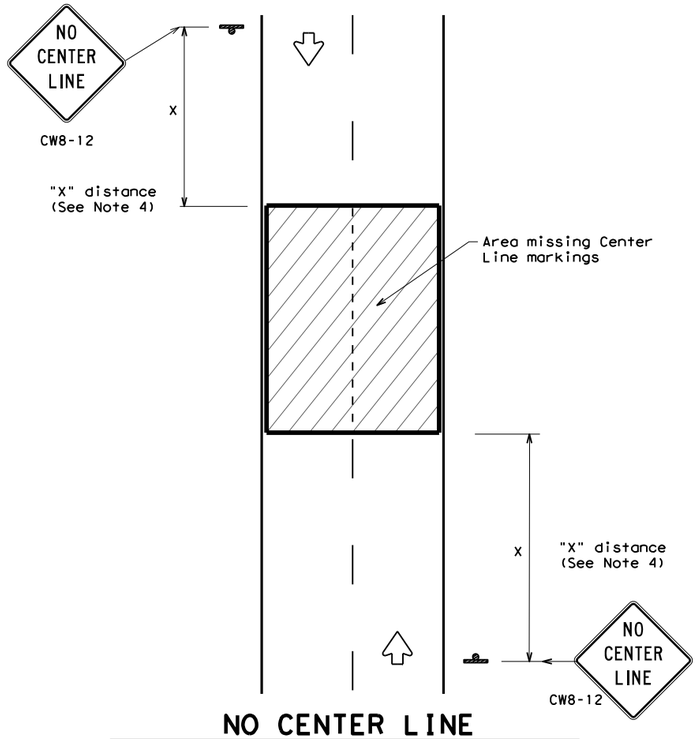
DATE:
FILE:



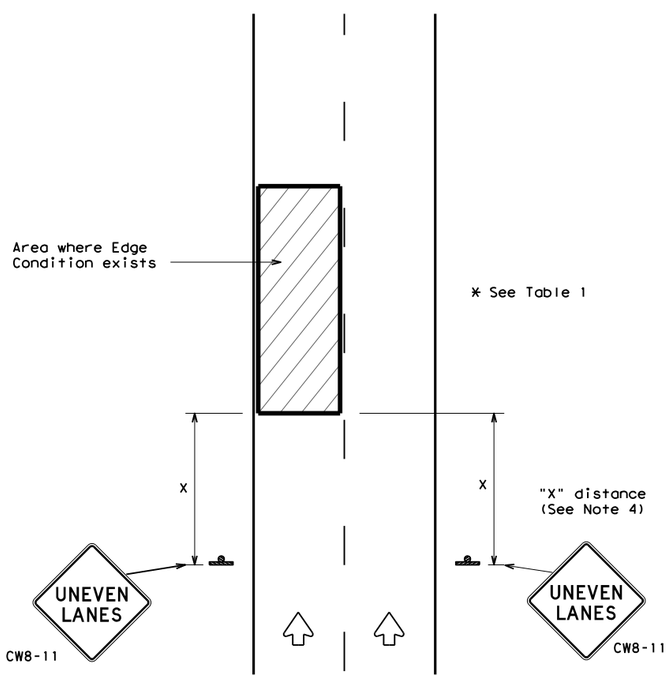
UNEVEN LANES
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
FOUR LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



NO CENTER LINE
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
DIVIDED ROADWAY

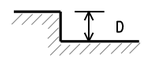
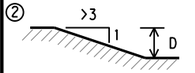
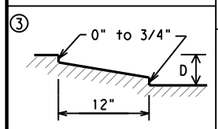
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY (REMOVABLE) PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL} SHEETING
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. If spalling or holes occur, ROUGH ROAD (CW8-8) signs should be placed in advance of the condition and be repeated every two miles where the condition persists.
2. UNEVEN LANES (CW8-11) signs shall be installed in advance of the condition and repeated every mile. Signs installed along the uneven lane condition may be supplemented with the NEXT XX MILES (CW7-3aP) plaque or Advisory Speed (CW13-1P) plaque.
3. NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs and temporary pavement markings as per the WZ(STPM) standard shall be installed if yellow centerlines separating two way traffic are obscured or obliterated. Repeat NO CENTER LINE signs every two miles where the center line markings are not in place. The signs and markings shall remain in place until permanent pavement markings are installed.
4. Signs shall be spaced at the distances recommended as per BC standards.
5. Additional signs may be required as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall remain in place until final surface is applied. Signs shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502 "BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING."
6. Signs shall be fabricated and mounted on supports as shown on the BC standards and/or listed on the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices" list.
7. Short term markings shall not be used to simulate edge lines.
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition.

TABLE 1

Edge Condition	Edge Height (D)	* Warning Devices
① 	Less than or equal to: 1¼" (maximum-planing) 1½" (typical-overlay)	Sign: CW8-11
	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 1 1/4 " for planing operations and 2" for overlay operations if uneven lanes with edge condition 1 are open to traffic after work operations cease.	
② 	Less than or equal to 3"	Sign: CW8-11
③  Notched Wedge Joint	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 3" if uneven lanes with edge condition 2 or 3 are open to traffic after work operations cease. Uneven lanes should not be open to traffic when "D" is greater than 3".	

TRAFFIC CONTROL DURING PLANING, OVERLAY AND LEVELING OPERATIONS ARE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

MINIMUM WARNING SIGN SIZE	
Conventional roads	36" x 36"
Freeways/expressways, divided roadways	48" x 48"

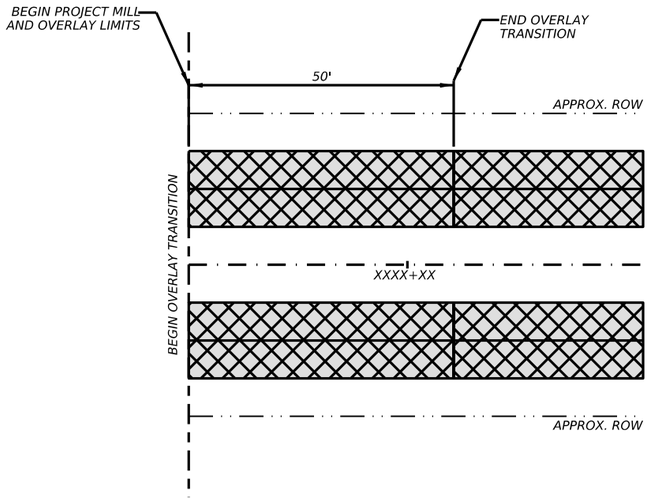
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SIGNING FOR UNEVEN LANES

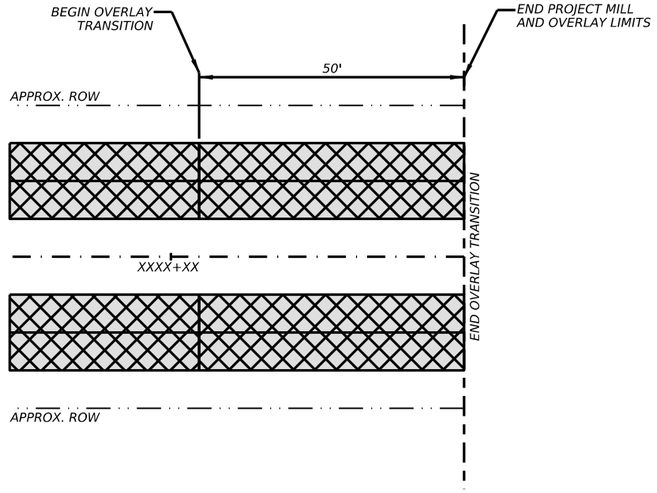
WZ(UL)-13

FILE:	wzul-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0007	02	051	IH 20
8-95 2-98 7-13		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 3-03		ABL	CALLAHAN		46



CSJ: 0007-02-051 PLAN

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



CSJ: 0007-02-051 PLAN

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

LEGEND

1.5" OVERLAY

1"-1.5" MILL

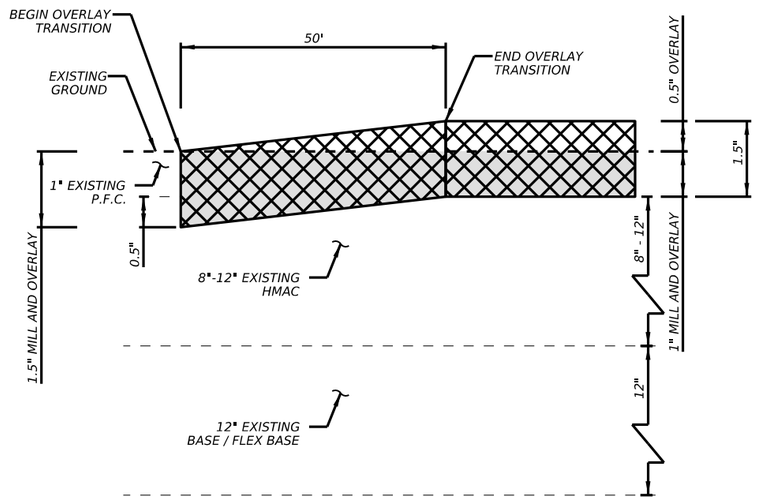
NOTES:

1. TACK COAT WILL BE REQUIRED AS DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER ON ALL SURFACES AND VERTICAL FACES BETWEEN INTERIOR JOINTS.

2. SEE PROJECT LAYOUT SHEETS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

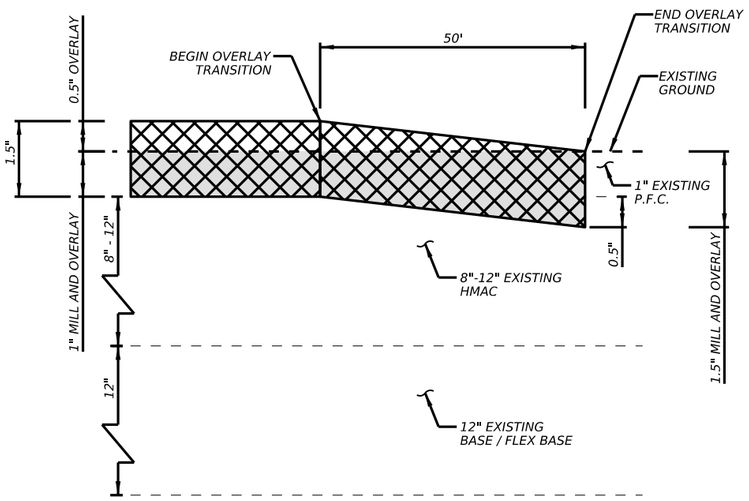
3. THE MILL ADN OVERLAY PROJECT LIMIT DETAILS ARE APPLICABLE TO THE FOLLOWING STATIONS:

- BEGIN PROJECT (STA 1149+85) (EB, WB)
- STA 1173+44 (WB)
- STA 1177+66 (WB)
- STA 1206+25 (WB)
- STA 1210+79 (WB)
- STA 1459+03 (EB)
- STA 1460+87 (WB)
- STA 1464+15 (EB)
- STA 1465+92 (WB)
- END PROJECT (STA 1620+10 (EB, WB)



PROFILE DETAIL

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



PROFILE DETAIL

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

REV NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION

STATE OF TEXAS
A. REBOLLAR VELAZQUEZ
131882
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

1/22/2024

AIG Tech
Advanced Infrastructure Group

AIG TECHNICAL SERVICES,LLC
1500 S. DAIRY ASHFORD
SUITE 445
HOUSTON,TX 77077
TBPE FIRM NO. F-20607

Texas Department of Transportation

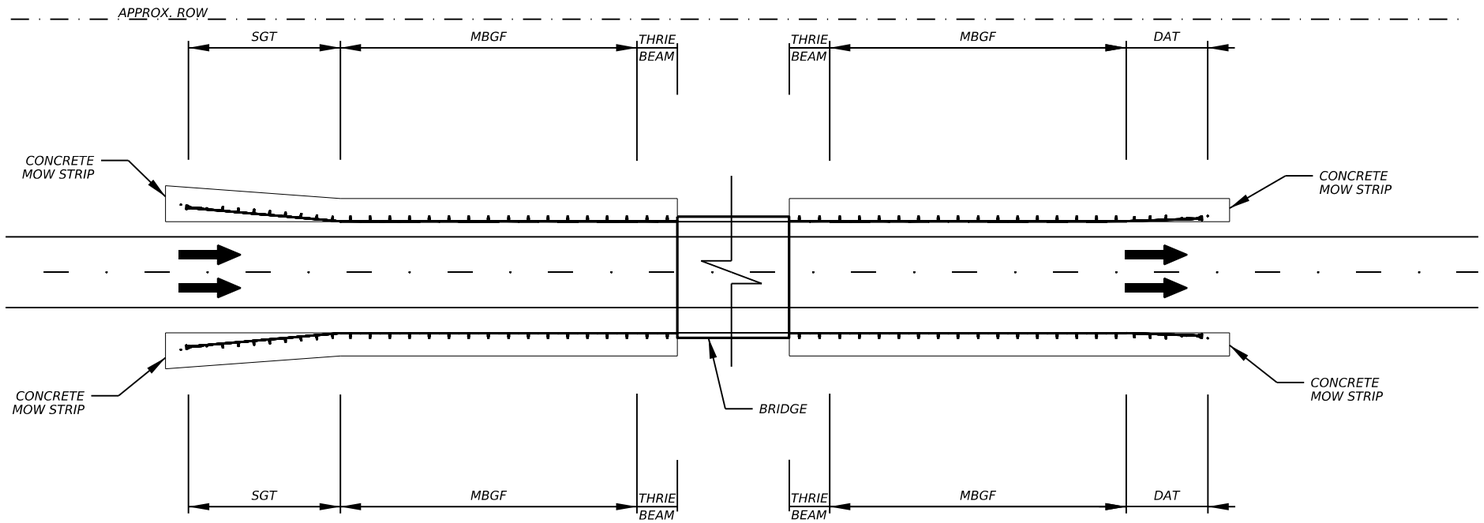
IH 20

PROJECT LIMITS DETAIL

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	02	051	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABL	CALLAHAN		47

1/26/2024 11:47:20 AM
C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315 WA4 IH20 PSE AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\IH20 AIG RD MD 01.dgn

C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315_WA4_IH20_PSE_AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\IH20_AIG_RD_MD_01.dgn



TRAFFIC RAIL LOCATION DETAIL
N.T.S.

INSTALLATION OF TRAFFIC RAIL ITEMS						
MBGF NO.	SIDE	BEGIN STRUCTURE	APPROX. MBGF BEGIN STA	APPROX. MBGF END STA	MBGF LENGTH (FT)	END STRUCTURE
1	EB	SGT	1173+36	1174+86	150	THRIE BEAM
2	EB	SGT	1173+86	1174+86	100	THRIE BEAM
3	EB	SGT	1183+64	1185+14	150	THRIE BEAM
4	EB	SGT	1184+14	1185+14	100	THRIE BEAM
5	WB	THRIE BEAM	1186+38	1187+88	150	SGT
6	WB	THRIE BEAM	1186+38	1187+38	100	SGT
7	EB	SGT	1193+03	1194+53	150	THRIE BEAM
8	EB	SGT	1193+53	1194+53	100	THRIE BEAM
9	WB	THRIE BEAM	1196+21	1199+21	300	SGT
10	WB	THRIE BEAM	1196+21	1198+96	275	SGT
11	EB	SGT	1197+18	1198+68	150	DAT
12	EB	SGT	1197+49	1198+74	125	DAT
13	EB	SGT	1206+83	1207+83	100	THRIE BEAM
14	EB	SGT	1206+33	1207+83	150	THRIE BEAM
15	EB	SGT	1276+13	1277+88	175	DAT
16	EB	SGT	1364+17	1365+67	150	THRIE BEAM
17	EB	SGT	1362+67	1365+67	300	THRIE BEAM
18	WB	THRIE BEAM	1367+19	1368+69	150	SGT
19	WB	THRIE BEAM	1367+19	1370+19	300	SGT
20	EB	THRIE BEAM	1367+19	1371+19	400	DAT
21	EB	SGT	1378+54	1382+04	350	DAT
22	EB	SGT	1409+17	1411+17	200	DAT
23	WB	DAT	1413+12	1415+37	225	SGT
24	EB	SGT	1445+74	1447+24	150	THRIE BEAM
25	EB	SGT	1446+24	1447+24	100	THRIE BEAM
26	WB	THRIE BEAM	1448+76	1450+51	175	SGT
27	WB	THRIE BEAM	1448+76	1454+76	600	SGT

INSTALLATION OF TRAFFIC RAIL ITEMS						
MBGF NO.	SIDE	BEGIN STRUCTURE	APPROX. MBGF BEGIN STA	APPROX. MBGF END STA	MBGF LENGTH (FT)	END STRUCTURE
28	EB	THRIE BEAM	1448+84	1459+34	1050	THRIE BEAM
29	WB	DAT	1454+93	1461+18	625	THRIE BEAM
30	EB	SGT	1457+84	1459+34	150	THRIE BEAM
31	WB	DAT	1459+18	1461+18	200	THRIE BEAM
32	EB	THRIE BEAM	1464+34	1465+84	150	DAT
33	EB	THRIE BEAM	1464+34	1472+84	850	DAT
34	WB	THRIE BEAM	1466+11	1474+11	800	SGT
35	WB	THRIE BEAM	1466+11	1467+36	125	SGT
36	EB	SGT	1481+82	1482+82	100	THRIE BEAM
37	EB	SGT	1481+32	1482+82	150	THRIE BEAM
38	WB	THRIE BEAM	1485+14	1486+39	125	SGT
39	WB	THRIE BEAM	1485+14	1486+14	100	SGT
40	EB	SGT	1493+48	1494+98	150	THRIE BEAM
41	EB	SGT	1493+98	1494+98	100	THRIE BEAM
42	WB	THRIE BEAM	1496+95	1498+20	125	SGT
43	WB	THRIE BEAM	1496+95	1497+95	100	SGT
44	WB	DAT	1521+90	1524+40	250	SGT
45	WB	DAT	1528+14	1533+64	550	THRIE BEAM
46	EB	SGT	1532+14	1533+64	150	THRIE BEAM
47	EB	SGT	1532+64	1533+64	100	THRIE BEAM
48	WB	THRIE BEAM	1535+16	1536+66	150	SGT
49	WB	THRIE BEAM	1535+16	1536+16	100	SGT
50	EB	SGT	1548+30	1549+80	150	THRIE BEAM
51	EB	SGT	1548+80	1549+80	100	THRIE BEAM
52	WB	THRIE BEAM	1551+18	1552+68	150	SGT
53	WB	THRIE BEAM	1551+18	1552+09	100	SGT

NOTES:

1. APPROXIMATE STATION LOCATIONS MAY BE ADJUSTED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. FIELD CUT METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF) AS NEEDED.
3. SEE PROJECT LAYOUT SHEETS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON LIMITS OF METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF).
4. SEE MBGF STANDARDS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

REV NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION

STATE OF TEXAS
A. REBOLLAR VELAZQUEZ
131882
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

1/22/2024

AIG Tech
Advanced Infrastructure Group

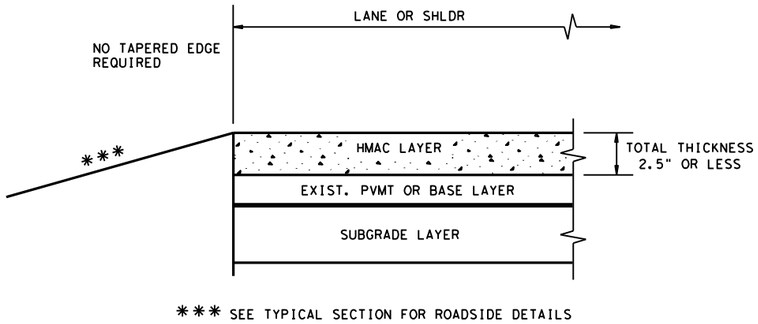
AIG TECHNICAL SERVICES,LLC
1500 S. DAIRY ASHFORD
SUITE 445
HOUSTON,TX 77077
TBPE FIRM NO. F-20607

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 20
TRAFFIC RAIL DETAIL

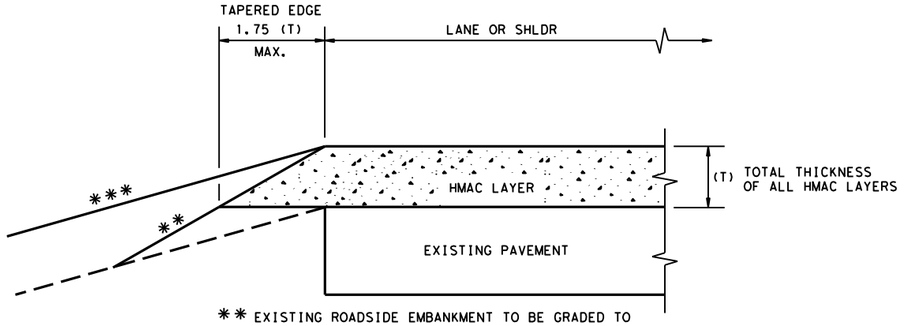
SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	02	051	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABL	CALLAHAN		48



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

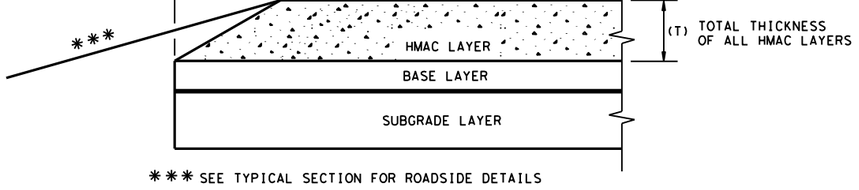
CONDITION - 1
THIN HMAC SURFACES OR HMAC OVERLAY WITH THICKNESS OF 2.5" OR LESS



** EXISTING ROADSIDE EMBANKMENT TO BE GRADED TO PRODUCE A SMOOTH LEVEL SURFACE FOR PLACEMENT OF TAPERED EDGE. THIS WORK IS SUBSIDIARY TO THE VARIOUS BID ITEMS.

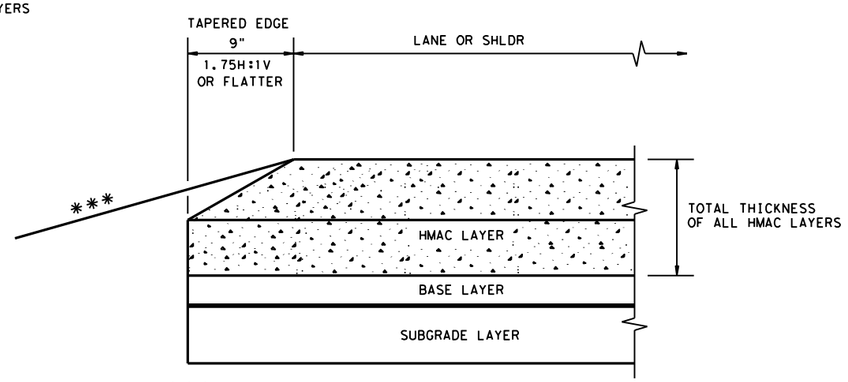
*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 2
OVERLAY OF EXISTING PAVEMENT HMAC THICKNESS 2.5" TO 5"



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 3
NEW OR RECONSTRUCTED PAVEMENT HMAC THICKNESS 2.5" TO 5"



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 4
NEW OR RECONSTRUCTED PAVEMENT HMAC THICKNESS 5" OR GREATER

GENERAL NOTES

1. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A VERTICAL EDGE IS PERMISSIBLE FOR HMAC PLACED GREATER THAN 5" BELOW THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT AND FOR THICKNESS OF HMAC LESS THAN 2.5".
2. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION REGARDING THE ROADSIDE AND PAVEMENT DETAILS, SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS.
3. PAYMENT FOR TAPERED EDGE WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE ITEMS IN THE CONTRACT.
4. THE SLOPE OF THE TAPERED EDGE SHALL BE 1.75H:1V OR FLATTER.
5. THE TAPERED EDGE SHALL BE PRODUCED BY USE OF A SCREED ATTACHMENT CAPABLE OF PRODUCING A SMOOTH COMPACTED SURFACE. ADDITIONAL COMPACTING EFFORT BEHIND THE SCREED IS NOT REQUIRED.

(NOT TO SCALE)

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

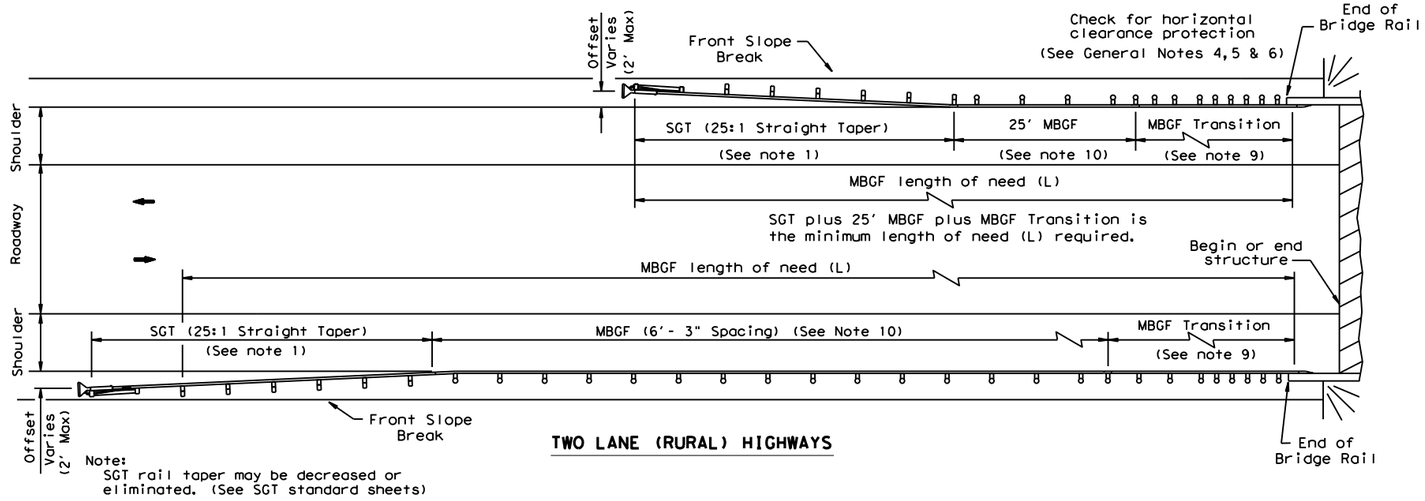
TAPERED EDGE DETAILS HMAC PAVEMENT

TE(HMAC)-11

FILE: tehmac11.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RL	DW: KB	CK:	
© TxDOT January 2011	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0007	02	051	IH 20	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	ABL	CALLAHAN		49	

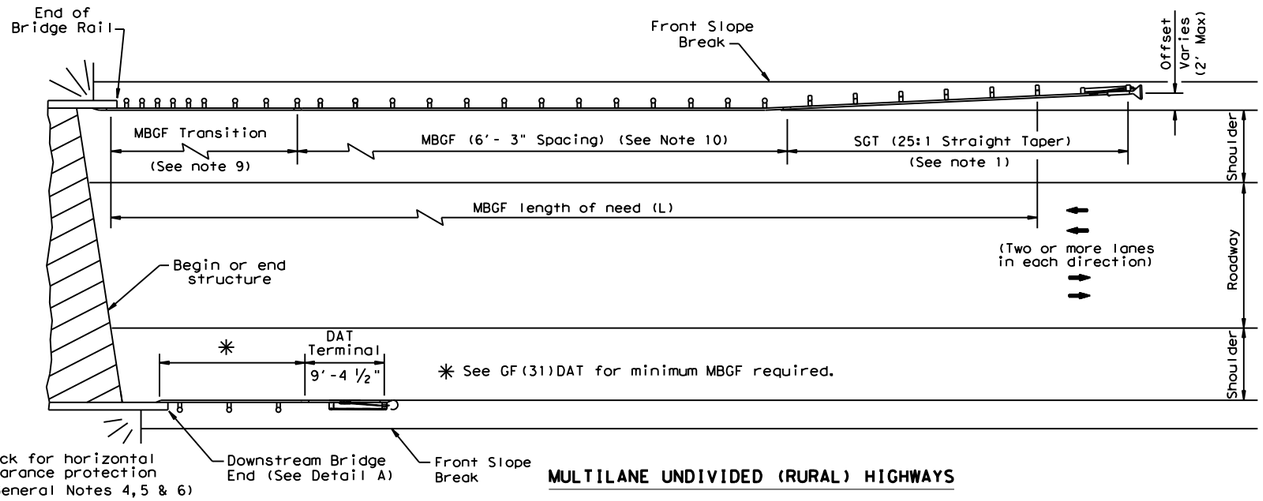
DATE: $DATE$
FILE: $FILE$

DATE:
FILE:

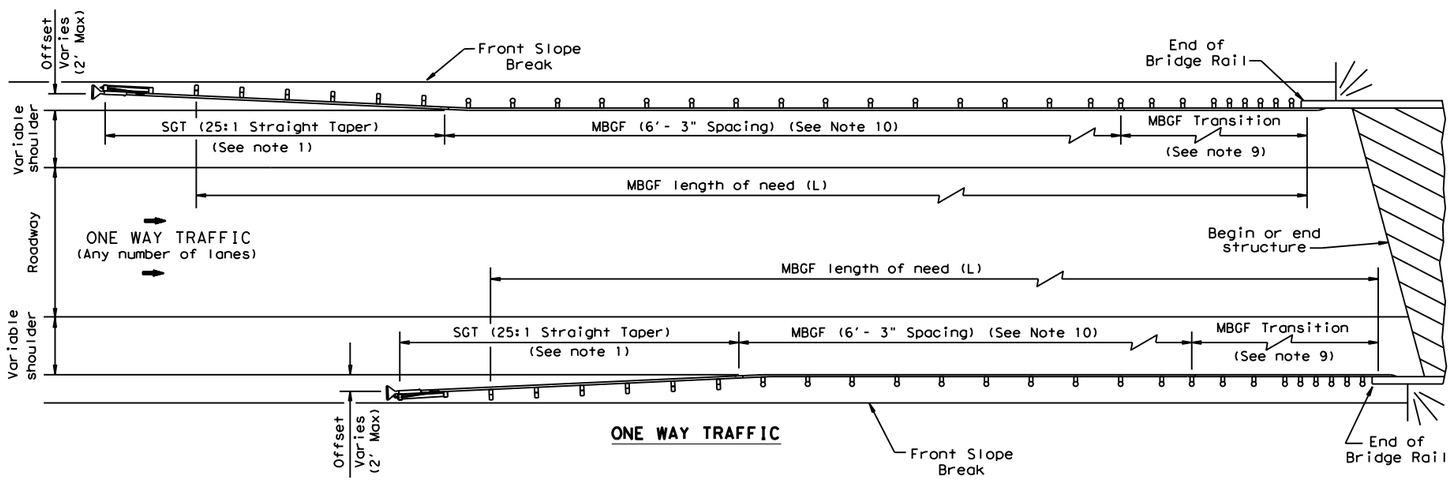


TWO LANE (RURAL) HIGHWAYS

Note:
SGT rail taper may be decreased or eliminated. (See SGT standard sheets)



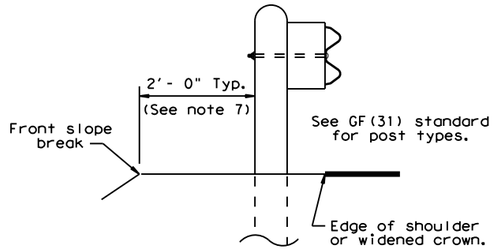
MULTILANE UNDIVIDED (RURAL) HIGHWAYS



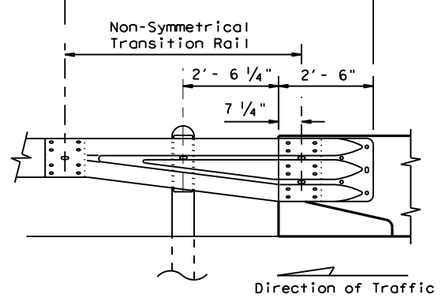
ONE WAY TRAFFIC

GENERAL NOTES

1. For more detail: See GF(31), SGT( )31, GF(31)TR, and GF(31)TL2 standard sheets.
2. Quantities of metal beam guard fence (MBGF) at individual bridge ends are as shown in the plans.
3. Use average daily traffic (ADT) for the current year to determine MBGF length of need in accordance with the Roadway Design Manual unless otherwise specified. Where significant traffic volume growth is anticipated on low volume (0-750 ADT) highways, use length determinations for the higher volume category.
4. MBGF may not be required to shield departure end of bridge unless other obstacles within the horizontal clearance limits or opposing traffic indicate a MBGF consideration.
5. Downstream anchor terminals (DAT) are only for downstream end anchorage use, outside the horizontal clearance area of opposing traffic.
6. Direct connection of MBGF to concrete rails are only for downstream rail connections outside the horizontal clearance area of opposing traffic. (This requires a minimum of three standard line posts plus the DAT terminal, See Detail A)
7. The crown shall be widened to accommodate MBGF. Typically the "front slope" break should be 2'- 0" from the back of the MBGF post. This applies to new construction on new alignment or where existing roadway cross section is to be widened to increase roadway width. This does not apply to rehabilitation work where existing roadway crown width is to be retained (See Typical Cross Section at MBGF).
8. For restrictive bridge widths: The MBGF should be properly transitioned from the existing bridge rail to the adjoining MBGF (See MBGF Transition Standards). Metal beam guard fence at these bridge location(s) shall be flared at the rate of 25:1 or flatter, and be of the length necessary to locate the terminal end at the 2 ft. "maximum" offset from the shoulder edge in the approach direction.
9. Transition length and post spacing will vary depending on the transition type. Transition type will be shown elsewhere in the plans.
10. A minimum 25' length of MBGF will be required.



TYPICAL CROSS SECTION AT MBGF



Note:
All rail elements shall be lapped in the direction of adjacent traffic.

DETAIL A

Showing Downstream Rail Attachment

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

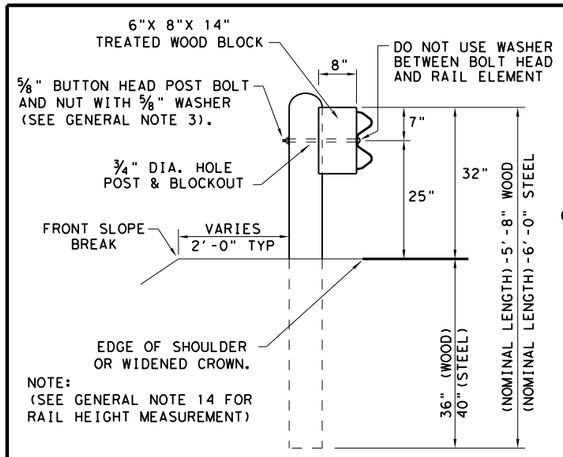
BRIDGE END DETAILS

(METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE APPLICATIONS TO RIGID RAILS)

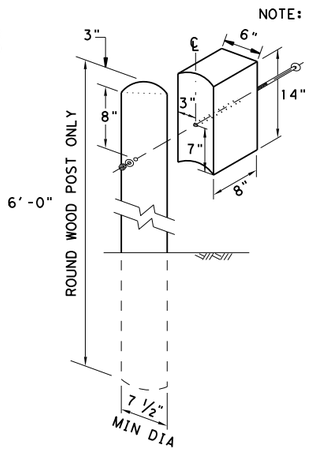
BED-14

FILE: bed14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD/VP	CK: CGL
© TxDOT: December 2011	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	02	051	IH 20
REVISED APRIL 2014 SEE (MEMO 0414)	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	CALLAHAN		50

DATE:
FILE:

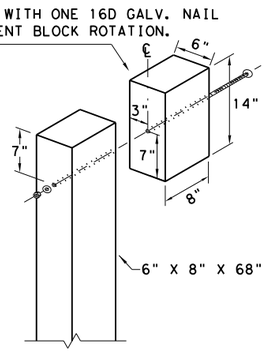


TYPICAL POST PLACEMENT

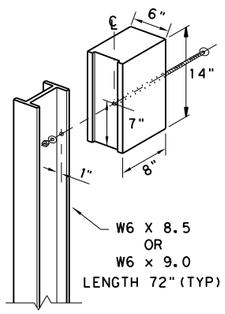


WOOD BLOCK TO ROUND WOOD POST

NOTE: TOENAIL WITH ONE 16D GALV. NAIL TO PREVENT BLOCK ROTATION.

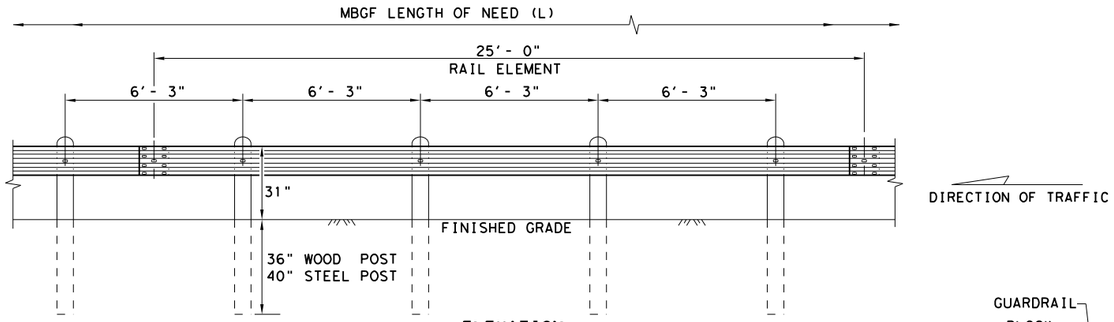


WOOD BLOCK TO RECTANGULAR WOOD POST



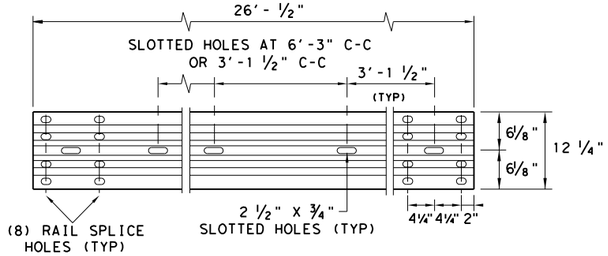
ROUTED WOOD BLOCK TO I-BEAM STEEL POST

NOTE: ** "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.



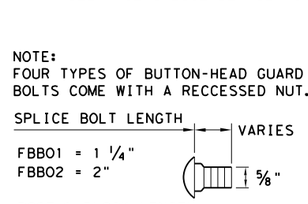
ELEVATION
MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE

SHOWING A 25'- 0" SECTION OF W-BEAM RAIL. (SEE GENERAL NOTE 2)



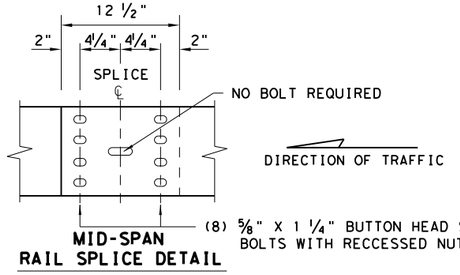
ELEVATION 25'- 0" (NOM.) W-BEAM SECTION

NOTES: SEE GENERAL NOTE 2 FOR ALLOWABLE RAIL TYPES.
SEE RAIL SPLICE DETAIL FOR REQUIRED HARDWARE.



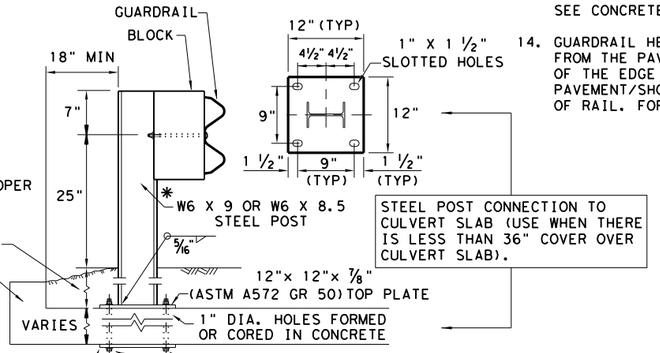
BUTTON HEAD BOLT

NOTE: SEE GENERAL NOTE 3 FOR SPLICE & POST BOLT DETAILS.



MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE DETAIL

NOTE: GF(31), MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICES ARE REQUIRED WITH 6'-3" POST SPACINGS.



LOW FILL CULVERT POST

NOTE: TWO INSTALLATION OPTIONS.

1. BOLT-THROUGH OPTION: REQUIRES A 6" MIN. SLAB THICKNESS. ⅞" DIA (ASTM A449) HEAVY HEX BOLTS WITH TWO HARDENED WASHER EACH AND HEAVY HEX NUTS.
   NOTE: BOLT LENGTH = SLAB PLUS 2 ¼" MIN.

2. EPOXY ANCHOR OPTION: THIS OPTION MAY ONLY BE USED IF THE CULVERT SLAB IS 9" MIN. THICK. THREADED ANCHOR RODS MUST BE ⅞" DIA. ASTM A449 OR A193 GRADE B7 WITH HEAVY HEX NUT, AND ONE HARDENED WASHER EACH. EMBED ANCHOR RODS 6" WITH HILTI HIT RE 500 EPOXY ADHESIVE. OTHER TYPE III CLASS C EPOXY ADHESIVES MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-6100, "EPOXIES AND ADHESIVES", MAY BE USED IF IT CAN BE DEMONSTRATED THAT THEY MEET OR EXCEED THE STRENGTH OF HILTI HIT RE 500 WITH THE SAME EMBEDMENT DEPTH AND THREADED ROD DIA. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING EPOXIED THREADED RODS. EXTEND RODS ¼" MIN. BEYOND NUT.

NOTE: CULVERTS OF 25 FT. OR LESS, SEE GF(31)LS STANDARD FOR "LONG SPAN" OPTION.

NOTE: TRANSISTIONS TO BRIDGE RAILS OR TRAFFIC BARRIERS.
SEE GF(31)TL3 TR STANDARD FOR HIGH-SPEED TL-3 TRANSITIONS.
SEE GF(31)TL2 TR STANDARD FOR LOW-SPEED TL-2 TRANSITIONS.

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540,"METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'- 0", OR 12'- 6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 ½" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) AND THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
3. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445,"GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, GUARD FENCE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF CURBS SHALL BE POSITIONED SO THAT THE FACE OF CURB IS LOCATED DIRECTLY BELOW OR BEHIND THE FACE OF THE RAIL. RAIL PLACED OVER CURBS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE POST BOLT IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 25 INCHES ABOVE THE GUTTER PAN OR EDGE OF SHOULDER.
9. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED WITHIN 0 TO 18" OF THE FINISHED GRADE, DRILL A 24" DIA. HOLE, 24" INTO THE ROCK. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED BELOW 18", DRILL A 12" DIA. HOLE, 12" INTO THE ROCK OR TO THE STANDARD EMBEDMENT DEPTH, WHICHEVER MAYBE LESS. ANY EXCESS POST LENGTH, AFTER MEETING THESE DEPTHS, MAY BE FIELD CUT TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL MOUNTING HEIGHT. BACKFILL WITH COARSE AGGREGATE MATERIAL.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
11. SPECIAL FABRICATION WILL BE REQUIRED AT INSTALLATION LOCATIONS HAVING A CURVATURE OF LESS THAN 150 FT. RADIUS.
12. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210,"COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210 ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
13. FOR THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION, POSTS LOCATED PARTIALLY OR WHOLLY BETWEEN PRECAST BOX CULVERT UNITS, THE USE OF A CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE BETWEEN BOXES IS REQUIRED. THE LENGTH OF THE CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE SHALL ACCOMMODATE THE PLACEMENT OF THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION. SEE CONCRETE CLOSURE DETAILS ON BRIDGE STANDARD SCP-MD.
14. GUARDRAIL HEIGHT MEASUREMENT: WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED ABOVE PAVEMENT, MEASURE THE HEIGHT FROM THE PAVEMENT TO THE TOP OF THE W-BEAM RAIL. WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED UP TO 2 FT. OFF OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR FOR A PAVEMENT OVERLAY, USE A 10-FOOT STRAIGHTEDGE TO EXTEND THE PAVEMENT/SHOULDER SLOPE TO THE BACK OF RAIL, MEASURE FROM THE BOTTOM OF STRAIGHTEDGE TO THE TOP OF RAIL. FOR GUARDRAIL LOCATED DOWN A 10:1 SLOPE, MEASURE FROM THE NOMINAL TERRAIN.

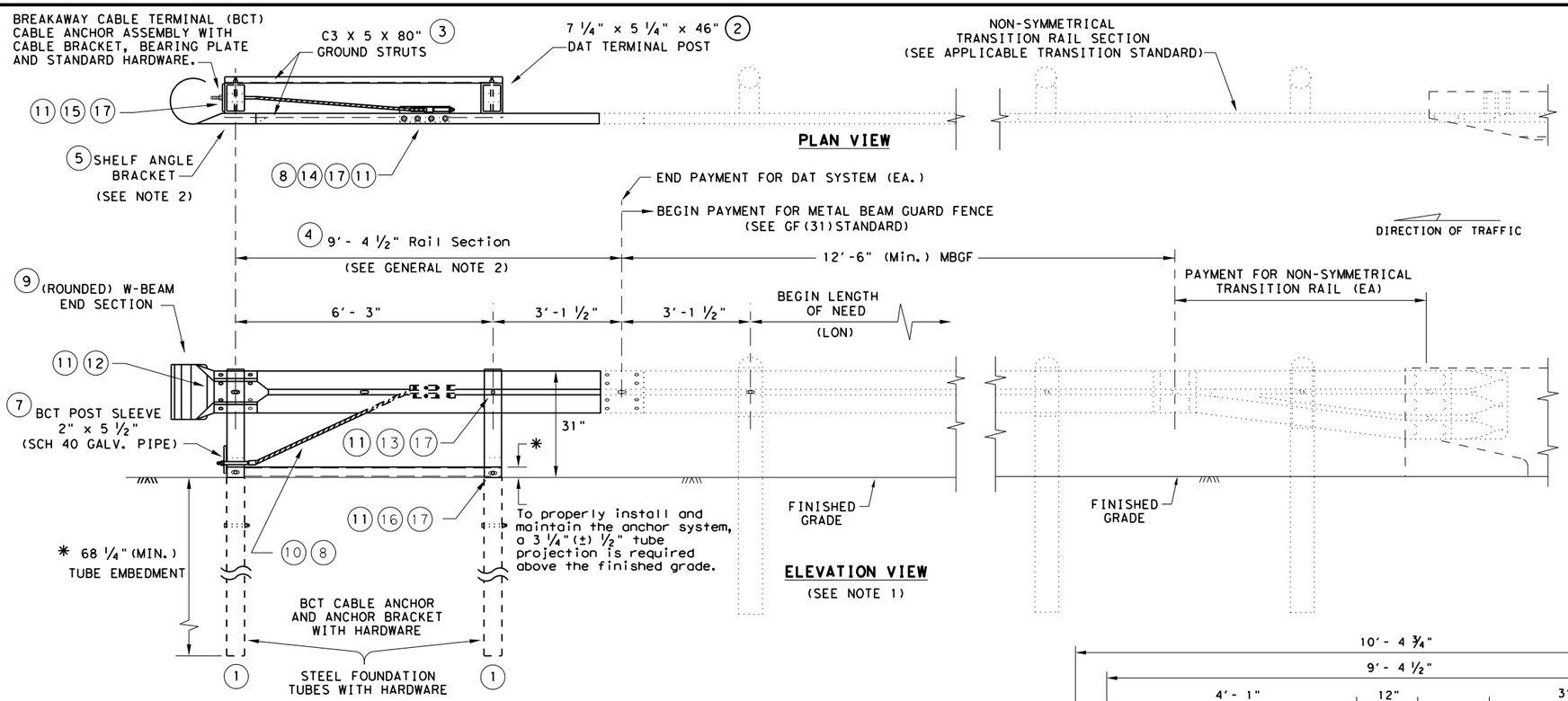
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
GF(31)-19

FILE: gf3119.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	02	051	IH 20
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	CALLAHAN		51

DATE: $DATE$
FILE: $FILE$



DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT)

NOTE: ONLY FOR DOWNSTREAM USE, WHEN LOCATED OUTSIDE THE HORIZONTAL CLEARANCE AREA OF OPPOSING TRAFFIC.

GENERAL NOTES

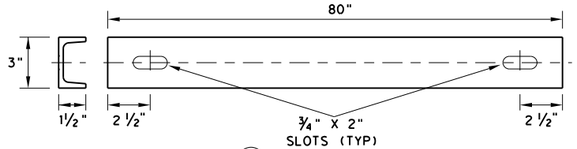
1. THE DETAIL SHOWN IS THE MINIMUM LENGTH OF NEED (LON) FOR A DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) CONNECTED TO A CONCRETE RAIL.
2. THE RAIL SECTION AT THE END POST IS SUPPORTED BY THE SHELF ANGLE BRACKET. THE RAIL ELEMENT IS NOT ATTACHED TO THE END POST.
3. THE FOUNDATION TUBES SHALL NOT PROJECT MORE THAN 3 3/4" ABOVE THE FINISHED GRADE.
4. ALL HARDWARE FOR DAT SHALL BE ASTM A307 UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.
5. REFER TO GF(31) SHEET FOR TERMINAL CONNECTION DETAILS.

MOW STRIP INSTALLATION

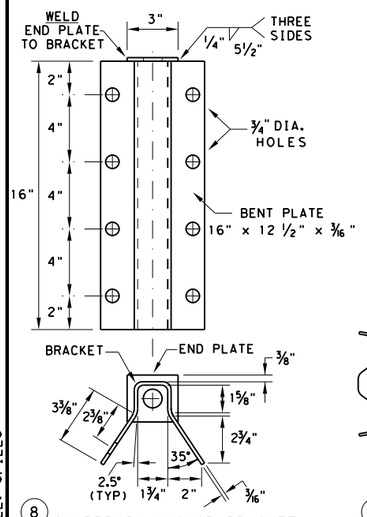
IF A MOW STRIP IS REQUIRED WITH THE DAT INSTALLATION THE LEAVE-OUT AREA AROUND THE STEEL FOUNDATION TUBES AND THE TWO CHANNEL STRUTS MAY BE OMITTED. THIS WILL REQUIRE A FULL POUR AT THE FOUNDATION TUBES.

#	(DAT) PARTS LIST	QTY
(1)	STEEL FOUNDATION TUBE	2
(2)	DAT TERMINAL POST	2
(3)	CHANNEL STRUT	2
(4)	TERMINAL RAIL ELEMENT	1
(5)	SHELF ANGLE BRACKET	1
(6)	BCT BEARING PLATE	1
(7)	BCT POST SLEEVE	1
(8)	GUARDRAIL ANCHOR BRACKET	1
(9)	(ROUNDED) W-BEAM END SECTION	1
(10)	BCT CABLE ANCHOR	1
(11)	RECESSED NUT, GUARDRAIL	20
(12)	1 1/4" BUTTON HEAD BOLT	4
(13)	10" BUTTON HEAD BOLT	2
(14)	5/8" X 2" HEX HEAD BOLT	8
(15)	5/8" X 8" HEX HEAD BOLT	4
(16)	5/8" X 10" HEX HEAD BOLT	2
(17)	5/8" FLAT WASHER	18

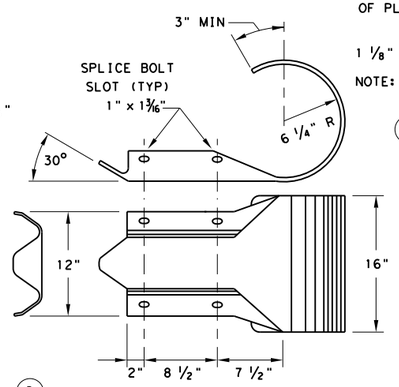
(4) **TERMINAL RAIL ELEMENT FOR DAT**



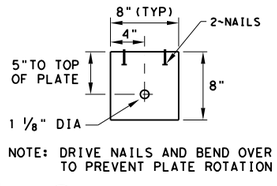
(3) **CHANNEL STRUT**
C3 X 5 X 80", GRADE A36



(8) **GUARDRAIL ANCHOR BRACKET**

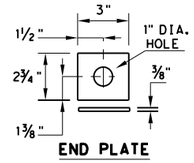


(9) **W-BEAM END SECTION (ROUNDED) (12 GA.)**

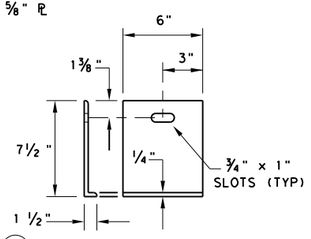


NOTE: DRIVE NAILS AND BEND OVER TO PREVENT PLATE ROTATION

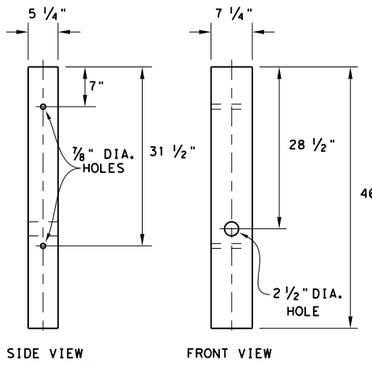
(6) **BEARING PLATE**
8"x 8"x 5/8" R



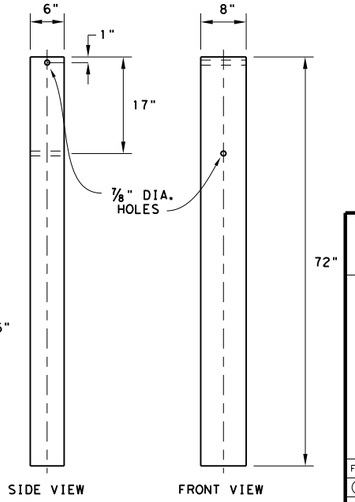
END PLATE



(5) **SHELF ANGLE BRACKET**



(2) **TERMINAL POST**
7 1/4"x 5 1/4"x 46" WOOD POST



(1) **STEEL FOUNDATION TUBE**
6"x 8"x 1/8" x 72" STEEL TUBE

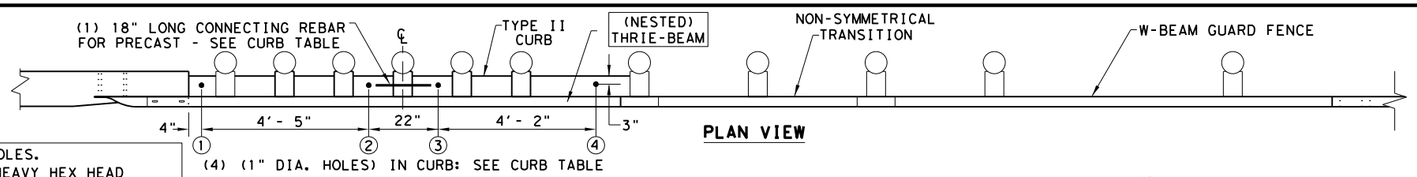
Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
(DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL)
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)DAT-19

FILE: gf31dat19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0007	02	051	IH 20
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	CALLAHAN		52

DATE:
FILE:



PLAN VIEW

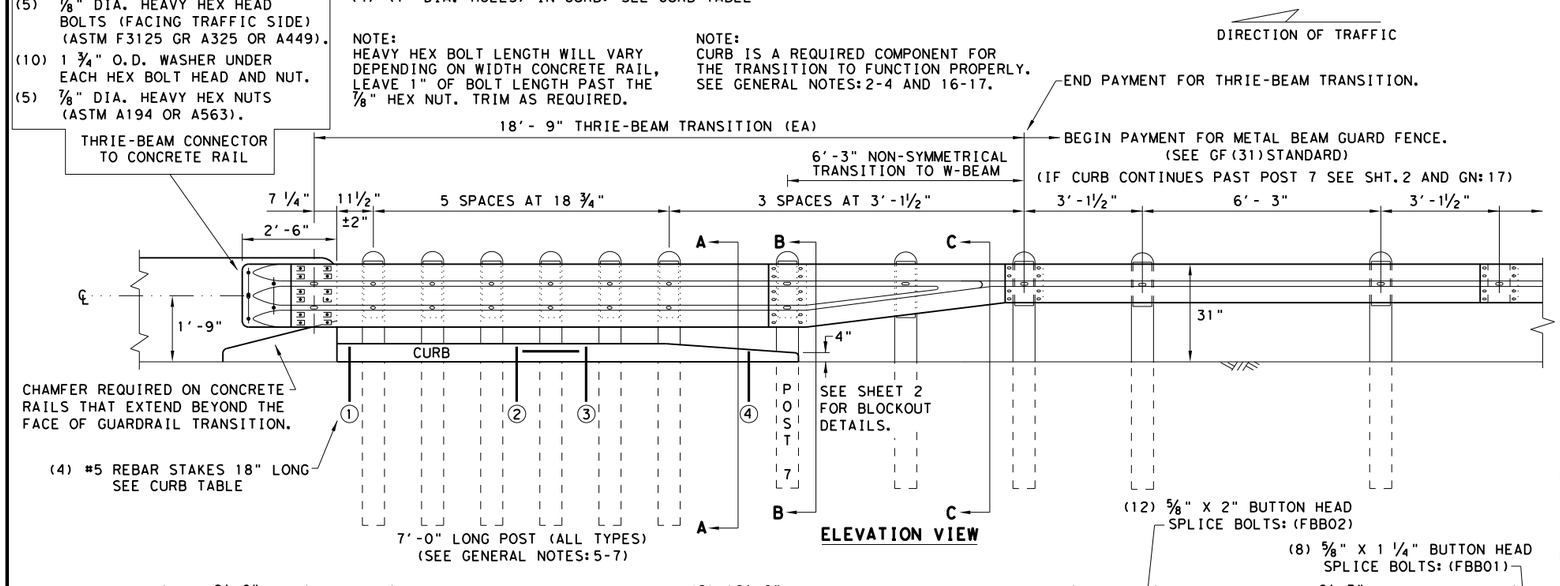
(4) (1" DIA. HOLES) IN CURB: SEE CURB TABLE

(5) 1" DIA. HOLES.
(5) ⅞" DIA. HEAVY HEX HEAD BOLTS (FACING TRAFFIC SIDE) (ASTM F3125 GR A325 OR A449).
(10) 1 ¾" O.D. WASHER UNDER EACH HEX BOLT HEAD AND NUT.
(5) ⅞" DIA. HEAVY HEX NUTS (ASTM A194 OR A563).

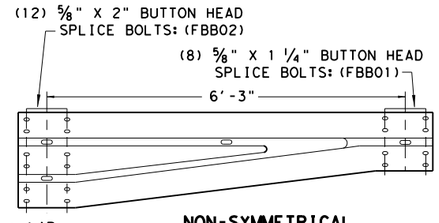
NOTE:
HEAVY HEX BOLT LENGTH WILL VARY DEPENDING ON WIDTH CONCRETE RAIL, LEAVE 1" OF BOLT LENGTH PAST THE ⅞" HEX NUT. TRIM AS REQUIRED.

NOTE:
CURB IS A REQUIRED COMPONENT FOR THE TRANSITION TO FUNCTION PROPERLY. SEE GENERAL NOTES: 2-4 AND 16-17.

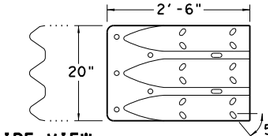
DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC



ELEVATION VIEW

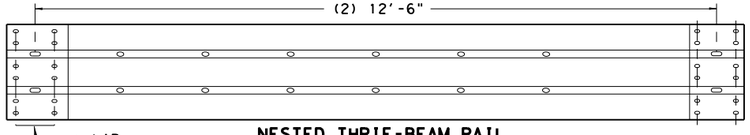


NON-SYMMETRICAL W-BEAM TO THRIE-BEAM TRANSISTION 10GA.
PART DESIGNATOR RWT02a OR RWT02b



SIDE-VIEW

THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR 10GA.
PART DESIGNATOR RTE01b
NOTE: SEE GENERAL NOTE: 9

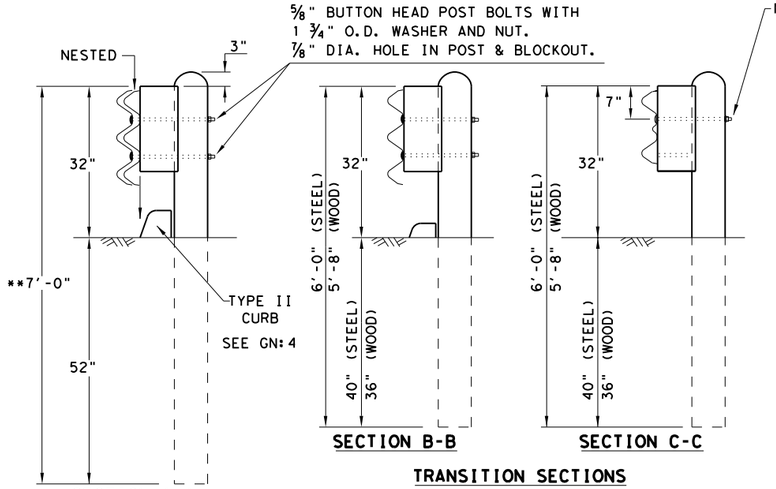


NESTED THRIE-BEAM RAIL
PART DESIGNATOR RTM10a

(12) ⅝" X 2" BUTTON HEAD SPLICE BOLTS WITH RECESSED NUTS: (FBB02)
(12) RECTANGULAR GUARDRAIL PLATE WASHERS: (FWR03)

PLATE WASHER INSTRUCTIONS

BRIDGE APPROACH - UPSTREAM: THE NESTED RAIL LAPS OVER THE TERMINAL CONNECTOR. PLATE WASHERS ARE INSTALLED UNDER THE SPLICE NUTS AGAINST INSIDE OF CONNECTOR.
BRIDGE EXIT - DOWNSTREAM: THE TERMINAL CONNECTOR LAPS OVER THE NESTED RAIL. PLATE WASHERS ARE INSTALLED UNDER THE BOLT HEAD AGAINST OUTSIDE OF CONNECTOR.



SECTION A-A

SECTION B-B

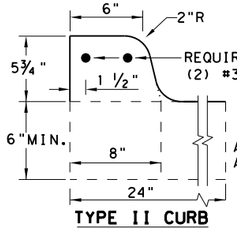
SECTION C-C

TRANSITION SECTIONS

NOTE: ALL POST TYPES, SEE GENERAL NOTE: 5 & 6

NOTE: ** "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.

THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL - CURB TABLE
PRECAST CURB FULL LENGTH EQUALS 12'- 2" THE PRECAST CURB MAY BE FORMED INTO TWO SECTIONS.
CURB (1) LENGTH 5'- 8"
CURB (2) LENGTH 6'- 6"
TAPER CURB (2) TO A HEIGHT OF 4" AT POST 7
CONNECTING PRECAST CURB SECTIONS (1) & (2):
FORM OR CORE 1" DIA. HOLE 9" LONG INTO EACH CURB END. USE (1) #5 GR.60 REBAR 18" LONG TO CONNECT BOTH CURBS.
SECURING PRECAST OR CAST-IN-PLACE TO FINISHED GRADE *:
FORM OR CORE (4) 1" DIA. HOLES, SEE PLAN AND ELEVATION VIEWS FOR HOLE LOCATIONS. DRIVE (4) #5 GR.60 REBAR STAKES 18" LONG INTO THE GROUND AND ½" BELOW TOP OF CURB. FILL HOLES WITH APPROVED GROUT MIXTURE.



TYPE II CURB

NOTE: OPTIONS FOR TYPE II CURB:
1. PRECAST
2. CAST-IN-PLACE

* NOTES: NOT NEEDED FOR CAST-IN-PLACE.
SEE TYPE II CURB DETAIL FOR REBAR AND COVER REQUIREMENTS.
PERCUSSION DRILLING IS NOT PERMITTED WITH:
TYPE II CURB, BRIDGE RAIL OR CONCRETE TRAFFIC RAIL.

TYPE II CURB DETAILS

GENERAL NOTES

1. CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR DRAINAGE CUT OUT OPTIONS NEEDED WITHIN THE CURB SECTION OF THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION. (512) 416-2678
2. CONCRETE CURB MAY BE CAST-IN-PLACE OR PRECAST AS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET. WHEN USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITIONS, CURB SHALL BE TYPE II (5- ¾" HEIGHT); SEE CURRENT CCCG STANDARD SHEET FOR FURTHER DETAILS. IF OTHER CURB HEIGHTS ARE SHOWN IN THE PLANS IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE TRANSITION, THE CURB HEIGHT MAY BE FROM 4" TO 8" WITH A RELATIVELY VERTICAL FACE. CONCRETE CURB SHALL BE CONTINUOUS TO THE SEVENTH POST UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS. SEE GENERAL NOTE: 17 FOR CIRCUMSTANCES WHERE CURB CONTINUES PAST POST 7.
3. CONCRETE CURB TYPE II SUBSIDIARY TO "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE TRANSITION". IF NO ADDITIONAL CURB IS INDICATED BEYOND THE TRANSITION, THEN ANY CURB HEIGHT GREATER THAN 4" WILL BE TAPERED DOWN BEGINNING AT THE LAST 7 FT. POST TO A MAXIMUM HEIGHT OF 4" AT POST 7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS, ADDITIONAL CURB UNDERNEATH GUARDRAIL WILL BE PAID FOR BY THE LINEAR FOOT.
4. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, TRANSITIONS SHALL BE PLACED WITH THE BLOCKOUT FACE IN FRONT OF OR DIRECTLY ABOVE THE CURB FACE. SEE SECTION A-A.
5. FOR ROUND WOOD POST SYSTEMS, ALL ROUND WOOD POSTS SHALL BE 7 ½" DIA. MINIMUM THROUGHOUT THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION.
6. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET.
7. THE POST LENGTH SHALL BE MARKED ON ALL 7'- 0" LONG POSTS BY THE MANUFACTURER. THE MARK SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN THE TOP 1 FT. REGION OF THE POST, AT LEAST ⅝" IN HEIGHT, AND VISIBLE AFTER INSTALLATION. WOODEN POSTS SHALL BE MARKED WITH A BRAND, AND STEEL POSTS WITH A STENCIL BEFORE GALVANIZING.
8. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
9. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED ON THE PLANS. THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR AND THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TO W-BEAM SHALL BE OF THE SAME MATERIAL, BUT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 10 GAUGE. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT THE LOCATIONS OF BOLT HOLES MATCH THOSE IN THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.
10. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
11. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
12. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE TRANSITIONS.
13. WHERE SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED, CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE. (512) 416-2678
14. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. TXDOT'S MATERIALS AND TESTS DIVISION MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210. ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL CAN FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
15. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET & BRIDGE RAILING DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
16. THE INSTALLATION OF THE TYPE II CURB IS CRITICAL FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SYSTEM. THE CURB PREVENTS (VEHICLE WHEEL SNAGGING) AT THE CONCRETE RAIL AND IS REQUIRED TO MEET MASH CRASH TEST CRITERIA.
17. IF CURB EXTENDS BEYOND POST 7, 25' OF NESTED W-BEAM GUARDRAIL SHALL BE INSTALLED BEYOND THE PAY LIMITS OF THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SECTION, (SEE SHT.2). PAYMENT FOR THIS 25' SECTION WILL BE BY LINEAR FOOT, PAY ITEM "0540 6XXX MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (NESTED)(TIM POST)" OR "540 6XXX MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (NESTED)(STEEL POST)" AS APPLICABLE FOR POST TYPE. SEE SHT.2 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

HIGH-SPEED TRANSITION

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

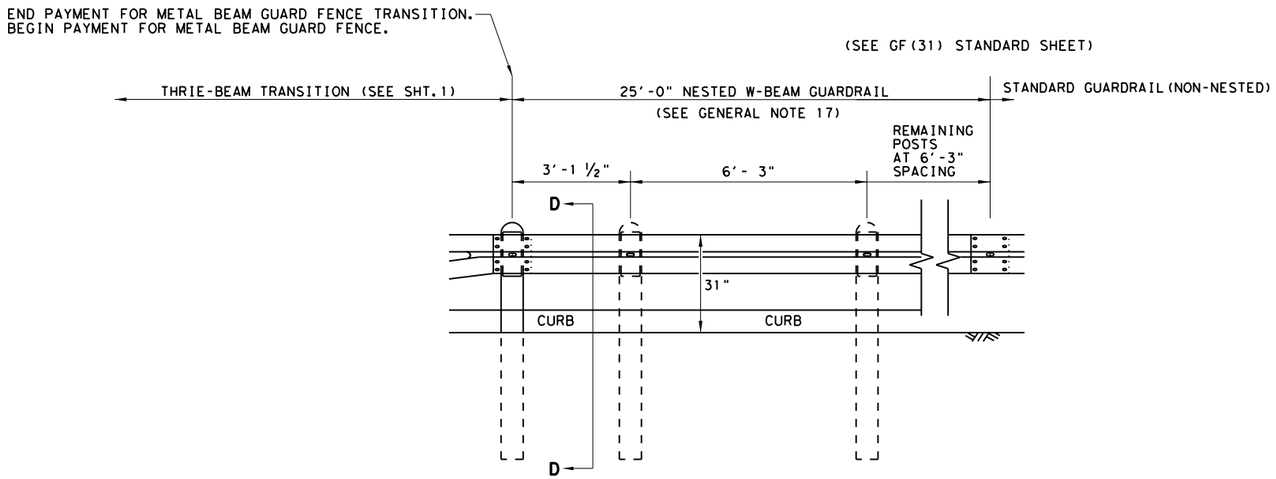
METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)TR TL3-20

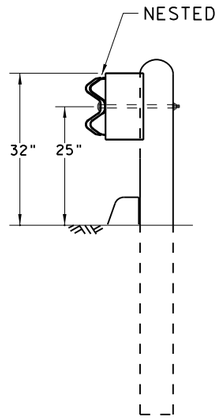
FILE: gf31trtl320.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	02	051	IH 20
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	CALLAHAN		53

DATE:
FILE:

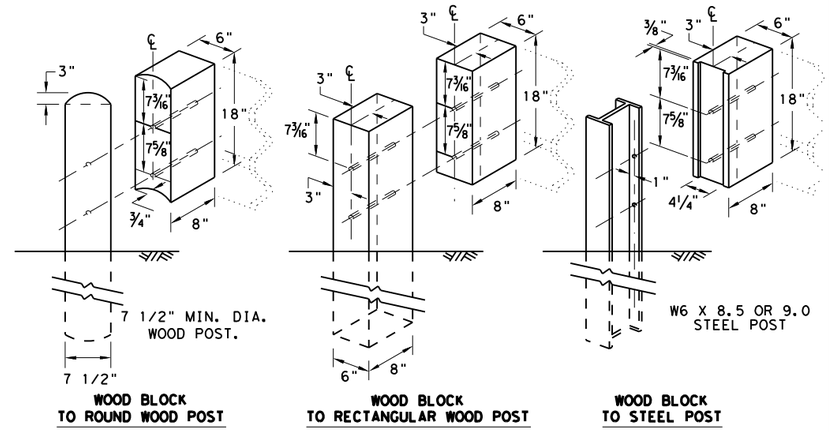
REQUIRED ALTERNATIVE FOR CONTINUOUS CURB EXTENDING PAST POST 7 (SEE SHT. 1 GENERAL NOTE 17)



ELEVATION VIEW



SECTION D-D



THRIE BEAM TRANSITION BLOCKOUT DETAILS

HIGH-SPEED TRANSITION

SHEET 2 OF 2

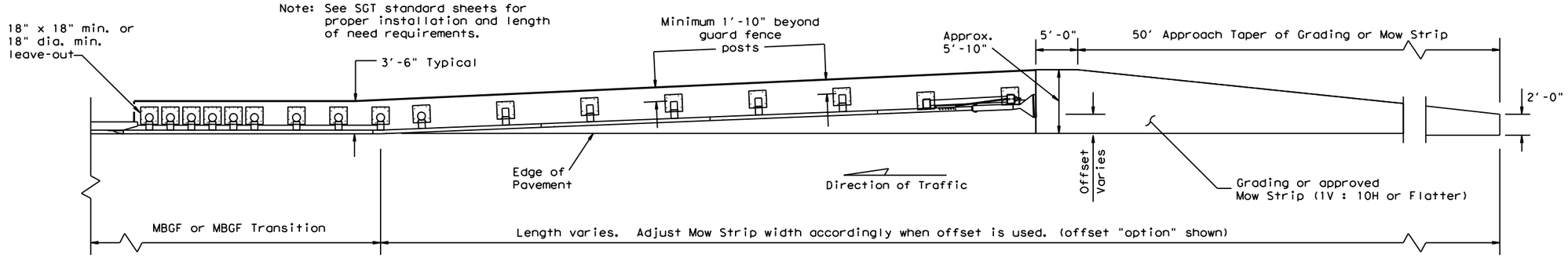
Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

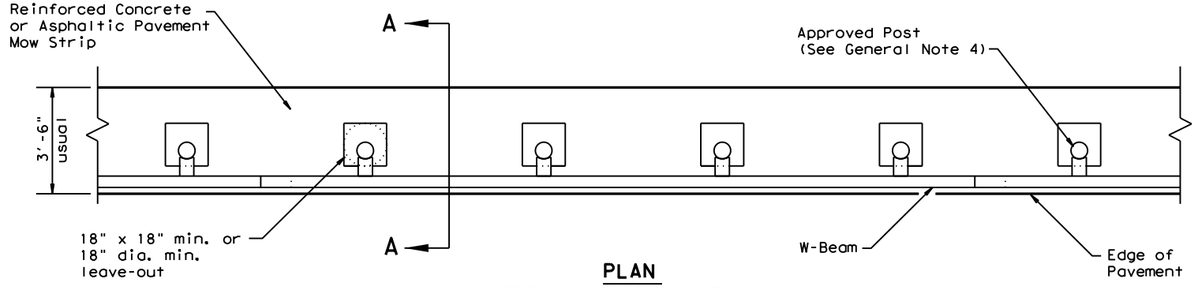
GF(31)TR TL3-20

FILE: gf31tr1320.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: KM	CK: CGL/AG	
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0007	02	051	IH 20	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	ABL	CALLAHAN		54	

DATE: $DATE$
FILE: $FILE$

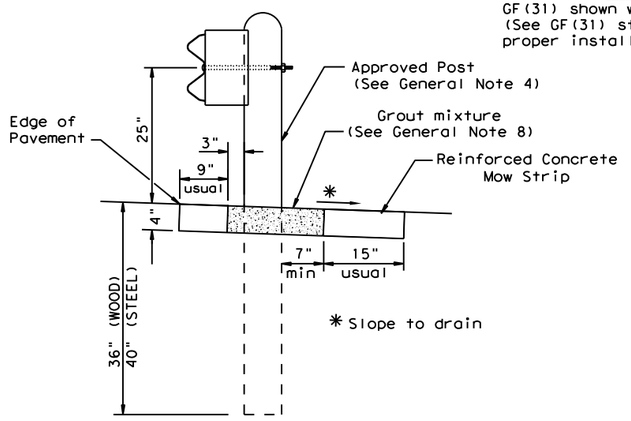


GRADING AND MOW STRIP AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS



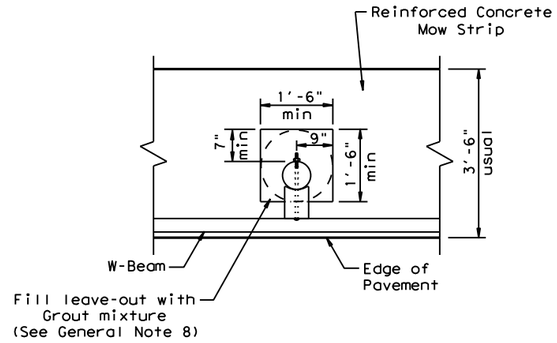
PLAN

GF(31) shown with Mow Strip
(See GF(31) standard sheet for proper installation)



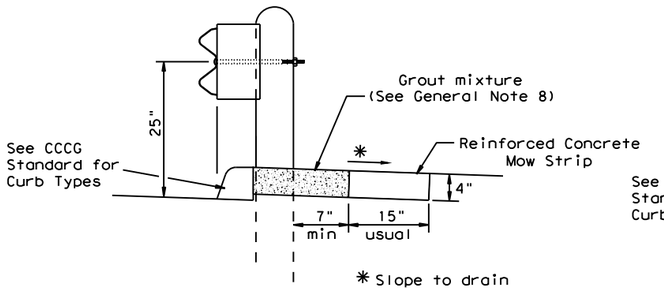
SECTION A-A

Typical



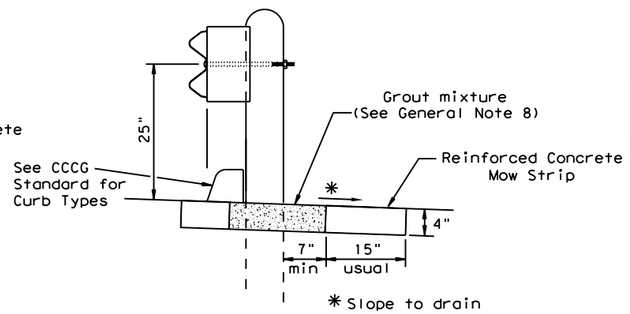
MOW STRIP DETAIL

Reinforced Concrete Mow Strip
with 18" x 18" Square or
18" Dia. minimum leave-out.



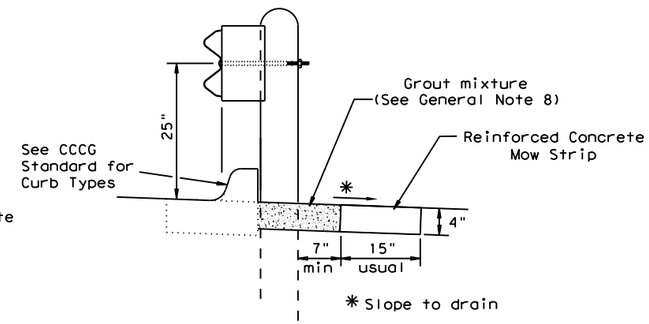
CURB OPTION (1)

This option will increase the post embedment throughout the system.



CURB OPTION (2)

Curb shown on top of mow strip



CURB OPTION (3)

Note: Site Condition(s)

Site conditions may exist where grading is required for the proper installation of metal guard fence and end treatments.

Approach grading or mow strip may be decreased or eliminated, as directed by the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES

1. This mow strip design is for use with metal beam guard fence, guard fence transitions, and guard fence end treatments. See applicable GF(31) MBGF or GF(31) Transition Standard sheet for additional information.
2. Mow strips shall be reinforced concrete with (wire mesh or synthetic fiber), as shown on the plans and will be paid for under the pertinent bid item. Reinforced concrete shall be placed in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap." The use of the synthetic fiber in lieu of steel reinforcing is acceptable, provided the fiber producer is on the Department Material Producer List (MPL), maintained by TxDOT, Construction Division.
3. The leave-out behind the post shall be a minimum of 7".
4. Only steel (W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9.0), or 7 ½" Dia. round wood posts are acceptable for use in the mow strip. See GF(31) Standard for additional details.
5. Other curb placement options may be used. Curbs are not considered part of the mow strip and will be paid for under other pertinent bid item.
6. Thickness of the mow strip will be 4".
7. The limits of payment for reinforced concrete will include leave-outs for the posts.
8. The leave-outs shall be filled with a Grout mixture consisting of: 2719 pounds sand, 188 pounds Type 1 or II cement, and 550 pounds of water per cubic yard, with a 28-day compressive strength of approximately 230 psi or less. Provide grout with a consistency that will flow into and completely fill all voids. Due to auger size, larger leave-out dimensions are acceptable from both an impact performance and maintenance repair standpoint (Suggested Maximum leave-out of 20"). Payment for furnishing and placing the grout mixture will be subsidiary to the pay item of riprap mow strip.

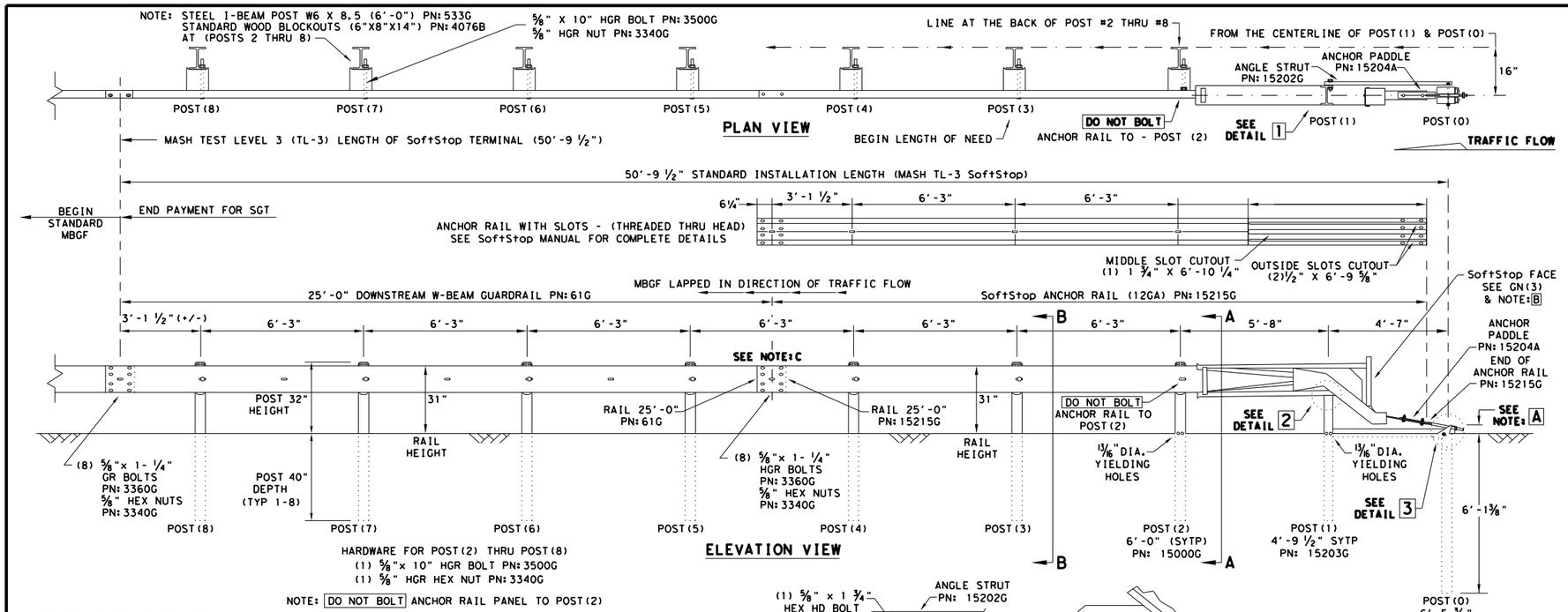
Texas Department of Transportation

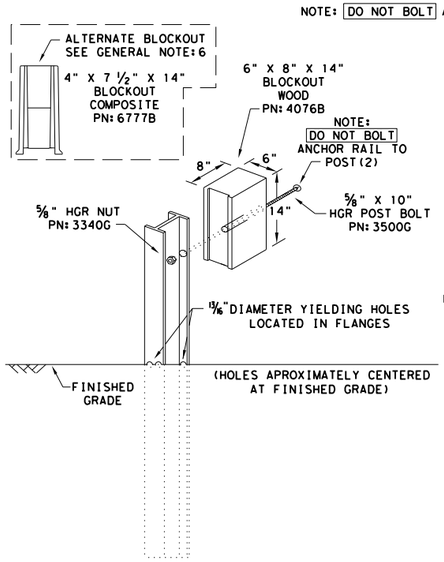
Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MOW STRIP) TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)MS-19

FILE: gf31ms19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	02	051	IH 20
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	CALLAHAN		55

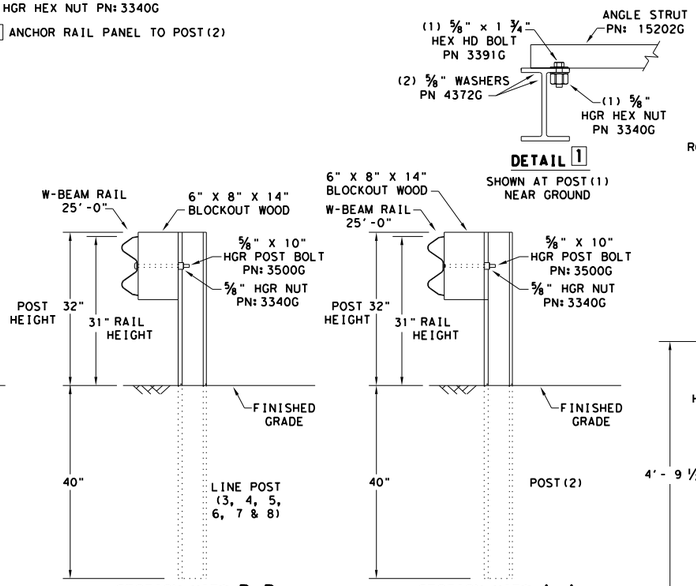




ISOMETRIC VIEW POST(1 & 2)

W6 X 8.5 I-BEAM POST SHOWING STANDARD WOOD BLOCKOUT

NOTE: NO BLOCKOUT INSTALLED AT POST(1)



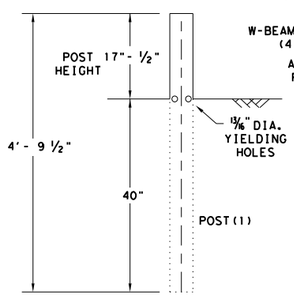
SECTION VIEW B-B

6'-0" (W6 X 8.5)
I-BEAM POST PN: 533G

SECTION VIEW A-A

6'-0" (W6 X 8.5)
(SYTP) I-BEAM POST PN: 15000G

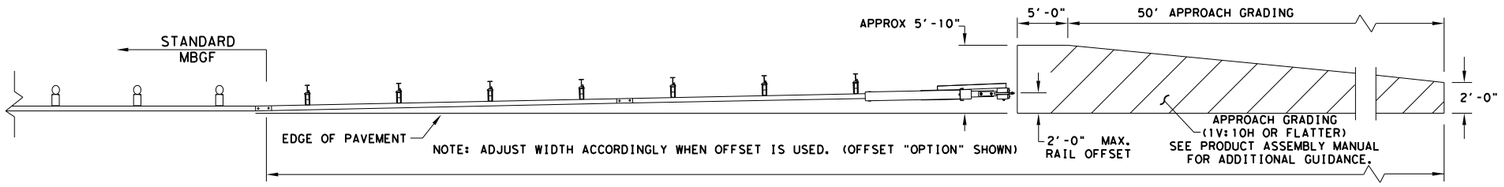
NOTE: DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL PANEL TO POST(2)



FRONT VIEW POST(1)

4'-9 1/2" (W6 X 8.5)
(SYTP) I-BEAM POST PN: 15203G

NOTE: NO BLOCKOUT INSTALLED AT POST(1)



APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: TRINITY HIGHWAY AT 1(888)323-6374. 2525 N. STEMMONS FREEWAY, DALLAS, TX 75207
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; SoftStop END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL. PN: 620237B
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
7. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL AND REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
8. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
9. IT IS ACCEPTABLE TO INSTALL THE SoftStop IMPACT HEAD PARALLEL TO THE GRADE LINE OR WITH AN UPWARD TILT.
10. DO NOT ATTACH THE SoftStop SYSTEM DIRECTLY TO A RIGID BARRIER.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE SoftStop SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

NOTE: A	THE INSTALLATION HEIGHT OF FULLY ASSEMBLED ANCHOR POST WILL VARY FROM 3-3/4" MIN. TO 4" MAX. ABOVE FINISHED GRADE.
NOTE: B	PART PN: 5852B RIGHT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING) PART PN: 5851B LEFT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING)
NOTE: C	W-BEAM SPLICE LOCATED BETWEEN LINE POST(4) AND LINE POST(5) GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" PN: 61G ANCHOR RAIL 25'-0" PN: 15215G LAP GUARDRAIL IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW.

PART	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS
620237B	1	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (LATEST REV.)
15208A	1	SoftStop HEAD (SEE MANUAL FOR RIGHT-LEFT APPROACH)
15215G	1	SoftStop ANCHOR RAIL (12GA) WITH CUTOUT SLOTS
61G	1	SoftStop DOWNSTREAM W-BEAM RAIL (12GA) (25'- 0")
15205A	1	POST #0 - ANCHOR POST (6'- 5 3/8")
15203G	1	POST #1 - (SYTP) (4'- 9 1/2")
15000G	1	POST #2 - (SYTP) (6'- 0")
533G	6	POST #3 THRU #8 - I-BEAM (W6 x 8.5) (6'- 0")
4076B	7	BLOCKOUT - WOOD (ROUTED) (6" x 8" x 14")
6777B	7	BLOCKOUT - COMPOSITE (4" x 7 1/2" x 14")
15204A	1	ANCHOR PADDLE
15207G	1	ANCHOR KEEPER PLATE (24 GA)
15206G	1	ANCHOR PLATE WASHER (1/2" THICK)
15201G	2	ANCHOR POST ANGLE (10" LONG)
15202G	1	ANGLE STRUT
		HARDWARE
4902G	1	1" ROUND WASHER F436
3908G	1	1" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
3717G	2	3/4" x 2 1/2" HEX BOLT A325
3701G	4	3/4" ROUND WASHER F436
3704G	2	3/4" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
3360G	16	5/8" x 1 1/4" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE BOLTS HGR
3340G	25	5/8" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE NUTS HGR
3500G	7	5/8" x 10" HGR POST BOLT A307
3391G	1	5/8" x 1 3/4" HEX HD BOLT A325
4489G	1	5/8" x 9" HEX HD BOLT A325
4372G	4	5/8" WASHER F436
105285G	2	5/8" x 2 1/2" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
105286G	1	5/8" x 1 1/2" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
3240G	6	5/8" ROUND WASHER (WIDE)
3245G	3	5/8" HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
5852B	1	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING - SEE NOTE:B

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SoftStop END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TRINITY HIGHWAY
SOFTSTOP END TERMINAL
MASH - TL-3
SGT(10S)31-16

FILE: sgt10s3116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: MB/VP
©TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	02	051	IH 20
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	CALLAHAN		56

DATE:
FILE:

DATE:
FILE:

(SEE GN NOTE 15)
STANDARD 31" MBGF

ITEM (6)
INNER SIDE SLIDER
(ISS) PANEL FOR RAIL 3

FIELD-SIDE
(RAIL 3)

NOTE:
RECESSED HEX NUTS FACING
TRAFFIC-SIDE **SEE DETAIL (C)**

REFERENCE LINE USED TO INSTALL
LINE POST(9) THRU POST(2)

POST 1 OFFSET DISTANCE MEASURED
7-⅝" FROM REFERENCE LINE

ITEM (10)
CABLE ASSEMBLY

ITEM (2)
GROUNDSTRUT

NO BLOCKOUT
AT (POST 1)

POST 9 | POST 8 | POST 7 | POST 6 | POST 5 | POST 4 | POST 3 | POST 2

RAIL 4 | RAIL 3 | RAIL 2 | RAIL 1

CABLES

NOTES:
1. ITEM (12) COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS INSTALLED AT LINE POST(9) THRU LINE POST(2).
2. DO NOT INSTALL A BLOCKOUT AT LINE POST(1).

PLAN VIEW

ITEM (5)
TRAFFIC SIDE SLIDER
(TSS) PANEL FOR RAIL 2

NOTE: SECURE THE (TSS) PANEL TO OUTSIDE OF RAIL 2 WITH THE PANEL ARROWS POINTING TOWARDS THE HEAD.

INSTALL GUARD FENCE RECESSED
HEX NUTS ON TRAFFIC-SIDE

MBGF
RAIL 2

MBGF
RAIL 1

DETAIL (C)

TRAFFIC FLOW

END PAYMENT (SGT) BY EACH

DO NOT BOLT
RAIL TO POST 6

BEGIN LENGTH OF NEED

INSTALLATION LENGTH 55'- ½"

49'-8 ⅝"

6'-3" | 6'-3" | 6'-3" | 6'- ¾" | 6'-3" | 6'-3" | 6'-3" | 37 ½" | 5'-3 ⅛"

ITEM (25)
MAX-TENSION HEAD
SEE DETAIL (A)

RAIL
HEIGHT
31"

ITEM (13) RAIL 4 | ITEM (13) RAIL 3 | ITEM (13) RAIL 2 | ITEM (13) RAIL 1

ARROWS

DETAIL (D)

RAIL
HEIGHT
31"

HEAD
HEIGHT

DETAIL (B)

32-¼"

68-⅛"

FINISHED
GRADE

CABLES

FINISHED
GRADE

ITEM (10)
CABLE
ASSEMBLY

ITEM (2)
GROUNDSTRUT

POST 9 | POST 8 | POST 7 | POST 6 | POST 5 | POST 4 | POST 3 | POST 2 | POST 1

ITEM (4)
I-BEAM
W6 X 9

NO BLOCKOUT
AT (POST 1)

(8) X-LITE LINE POST - ITEM (11)

ELEVATION VIEW

SOIL
ANCHOR POST
ITEM (1)

A

A

TSS PANEL
GALVANIZED
ITEM (5)

RSS PLATE
GALVANIZED
ITEM (8)

INSTALL THE TSS AND RSS
WITH THE ARROWS POINTING
TOWARDS THE MAX-HEAD

TSS PANEL AND RSS PLATE
DETAIL (D)

HEAD
HEIGHT
32-¼"

TOP OF POST

31-⅞"

FINISHED
GRADE

40-⅛"

68-⅛"
ANCHOR POST
DEPTH

ITEM (1)
ANCHOR

ITEM (11)
LINE POSTS
2 THRU 9
(NOTE: ITEM (4) POST 1 (NOT SHOWN),
TO BE INSTALLED AT SAME DEPTH
AS LINE POSTS.)

**SOIL ANCHOR, POST 1
& LINE POST 2 THRU 9**

SECTION VIEW A-A

NOTE:
USE THE MASH APPROVED
X-TENSION CABLE ASSEMBLY.

7 ⅝"

2 ⅛"

UPPER CABLE
(BACK SIDE)

LOWER CABLE
(TRAFFIC SIDE)

DETAIL (B)

CABLE
FRICTION PLATE
HEAD UNIT
ITEM (9)

NOTE:
INSTALL ⅝" RECESSED HEX
NUTS ON TRAFFIC SIDE.

ITEM (24)

ITEM (21)

ITEM (20)
8X

ITEM (17)
8X

ITEM (23)
6X
3 SCREWS
EACH SIDE

ITEM (22)
BRACKET
SHIPPED FLAT

ITEM (3)

ITEM (16)
4X

(RAIL 1)

* ITEM (25)
HIGH INTENSITY
REFLECTIVE SHEETING

NOTE: DELINEATION MARKER IN
ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS MUTCD.

SPLICE FOR IMPACT-HEAD
TO GUARD FENCE (RAIL1)

DETAIL (A)

* TO BE PROVIDED BY DISTRIBUTOR OR CONTRACTOR.

** ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN.
ITEM(26) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUTS
ITEM(27) 25'GUARD FENCE PANELS

APPROX 5'-10"

5'-0"

50' APPROACH GRADING

STANDARD
MBGF

2'-0"

EDGE OF PAVEMENT

NOTE: ADJUST WIDTH ACCORDINGLY WHEN OFFSET IS USED. (OFFSET "OPTION" SHOWN)

2'-0" MAX.
RAIL OFFSET

APPROACH GRADING
(1V:10H OR FLATTER)
SEE PRODUCT ASSEMBLY MANUAL
FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE.

NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT
USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

TRAFFIC FLOW

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS (LTS) - BARRIER SYSTEMS, INC. AT (707) 374-6800
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR, & MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION MANUAL. P/N MANMAX REV D (ECN 3516).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURE'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. ALL STEEL COMPONENTS ARE GALVANIZED PER ASTM A123 OR EQUIVALENT UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POST WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST(MPL)FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. REFER TO INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC PANEL LAPPING GUIDANCE.
9. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
11. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POST TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST.
12. MAX-TENSION SYSTEM SHALL NEVER BE INSTALLED WITHIN A CURVED SECTION OF GUARDRAIL.
13. IF A DELINEATION MARKER IS REQUIRED, MARKER SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS MUTCD.
14. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, 25'-0" MBGF PANELS ARE ALSO ALLOWED.
15. A MINIMUM OF 12'-6" OF 12GA. MBGF IS REQUIRED IMMEDIATELY DOWNSTREAM OF THE MAX-TENSION SYSTEM.

ITEM #	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	BSI-1610060-00	SOIL ANCHOR - GALVANIZED	1
2	BSI-1610061-00	GROUND STRUT - GALVANIZED	1
3	BSI-1610062-00	MAX-TENSION IMPACT HEAD	1
4	BSI-1610063-00	W6x9 I-BEAM POST 6FT.-GALVANIZED	1
5	BSI-1610064-00	TSS PANEL - TRAFFIC SIDE SLIDER	1
6	BSI-1610065-00	ISS PANEL - INNER SIDE SLIDER	1
7	BSI-1610066-00	TOOTH - GEOMET	1
8	BSI-1610067-00	RSS PLATE - REAR SIDE SLIDER	1
9	B061058	CABLE FRICTION PLATE - HEAD UNIT	1
10	BSI-1610069-00	CABLE ASSEMBLY - MASH X-TENSION	2
11	BSI-1012078-00	X-LITE LINE POST-GALVANIZED	8
12	B090534	8" W-BEAM COMPOSITE-BLOCKOUT XT110	8
13	BSI-4004386	12'-6" W-BEAM GUARD FENCE PANELS 12GA.	4
14	BSI-1102027-00	X-LITE SQUARE WASHER	1
15	BSI-2001886	⅝" X 7" THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	1
16	BSI-2001885	¾" X 3" ALL-THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	4
17	4001115	⅝" X 1 ¼" GUARD FENCE BOLTS (GR.2)MGAL	48
18	2001840	⅝" X 10" GUARD FENCE BOLTS MGAL	8
19	2001636	⅝" WASHER F436 STRUCTURAL MGAL	2
20	4001116	⅝" RECESSED GUARD FENCE NUT (GR.2)MGAL	59
21	BSI-2001888	⅝" X 2" ALL THREAD BOLT (GR.5)GEOMET	1
22	BSI-1701063-00	DELINEATION MOUNTING (BRACKET)	1
23	BSI-2001887	¼" X ¾" SCREW SD HH 410SS	7
24	4002051	GUARDRAIL WASHER RECT AASHTO FWR03	1
* 25	SEE NOTE BELOW	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING	1
** 26	4002337	8" W-BEAM TIMBER-BLOCKOUT, PDB01B	8
** 27	BSI-4004431	25' W-BEAM GUARDRAIL PANEL,8-SPACE,12GA.	2
28	MANMAX Rev-(D)	MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS	1

Texas Department of Transportation

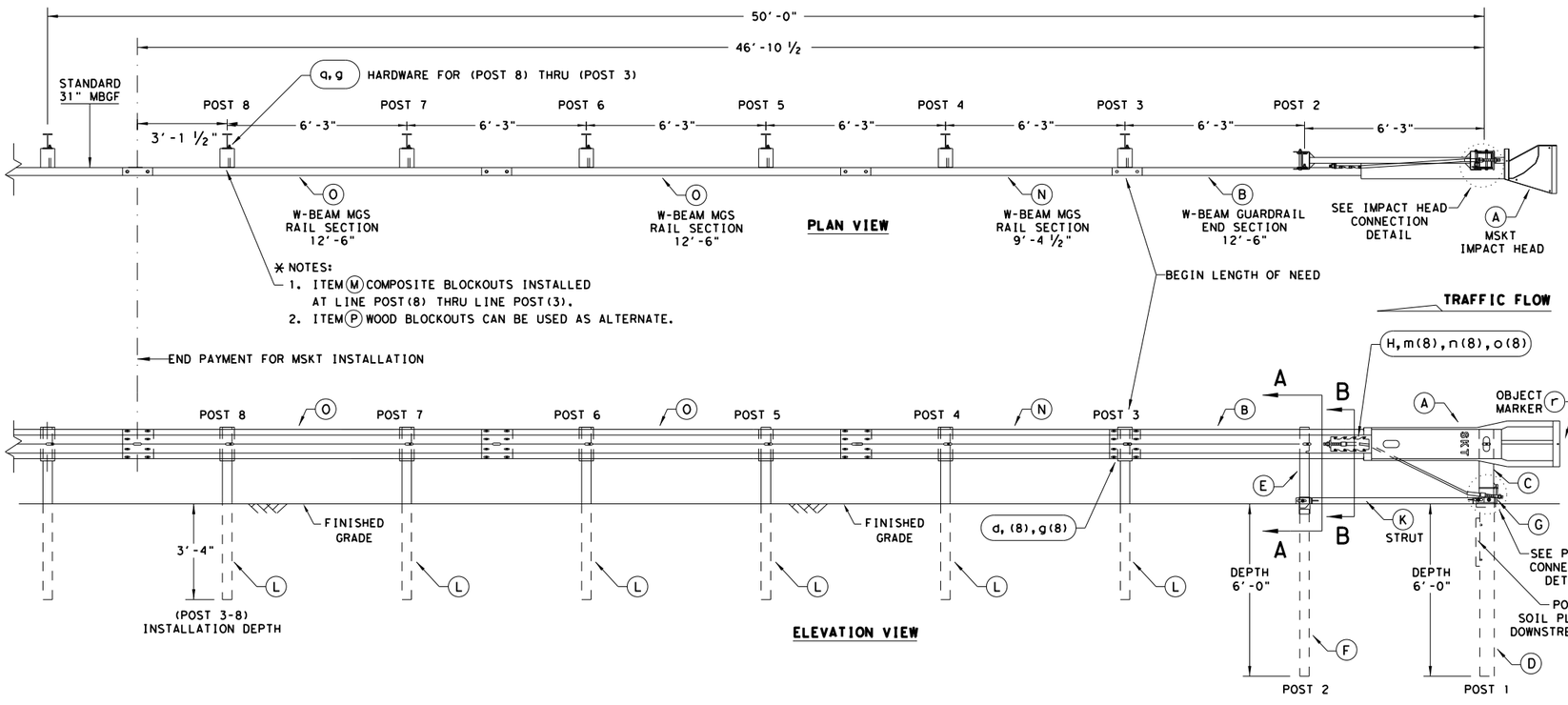
Design Division Standard

MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL
MASH - TL-3

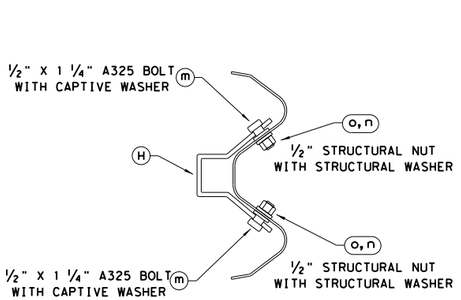
SGT(11S)31-18

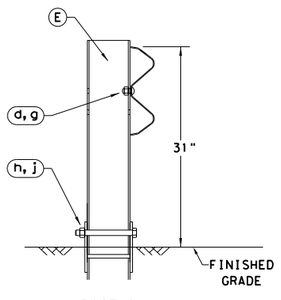
FILE: sgt11s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: TxDOT	CK: CL
© TxDOT: FEBRUARY 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	02	051	IH 20
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	CALLAHAN		57

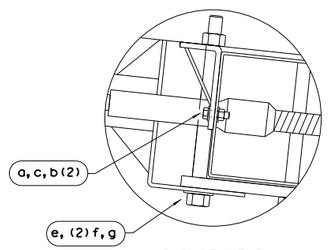
DATE:
FILE:

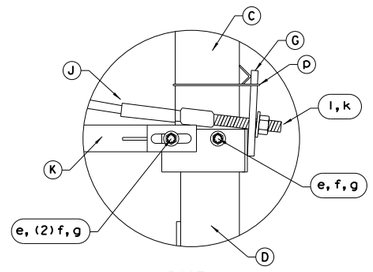


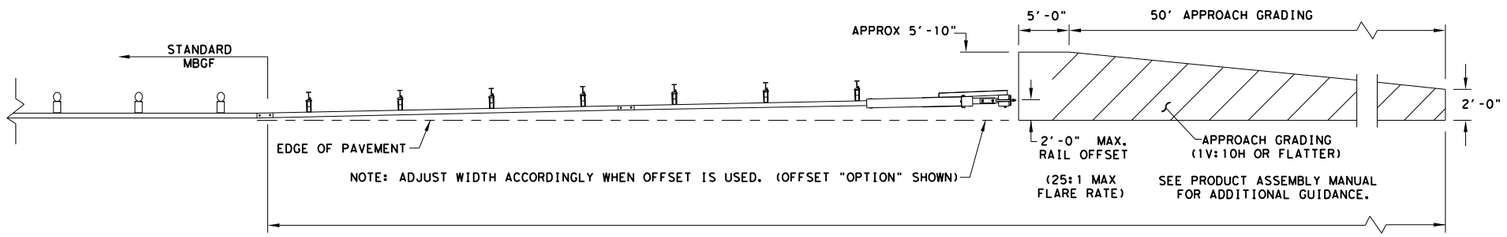
NOTE: SEE (GENERAL NOTE 14) FOR DRIVING CAP INFORMATION.











NOTE: ADJUST WIDTH ACCORDINGLY WHEN OFFSET IS USED. (OFFSET "OPTION" SHOWN)

APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MSKT END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: ROAD SYSTEMS, INC. (432)263-2435. 3616 OLD HOWARD COUNTY AIRPORT, BIG SPRING, TX 79720
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MSKT END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (PUBLICATION~062717).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POSTS WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUTS THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED IN THE AREA OF (POST 1) AND / OR (POST 2) CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER, & REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
10. SYSTEM MUST BE ATTACHED TO STANDARD 31" MBGF.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE MSKT SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
13. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH TWO 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, ONE 25'-0" MBGF PANEL IS ALSO ALLOWED IN THEIR PLACE.
14. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POSTS 3-8 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST. SPECIAL DRIVING CAP TO BE USED ON LOWER POSTS 1 & 2 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE WELDED PLATES.

SEE NOTES: *

ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN. **
* ITEM(P) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUT
** ITEM(Q) 25'GUARD FENCE PANEL

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM NUMBERS
A	1	MSKT IMPACT HEAD	MS3000
B	1	W-BEAM GUARDRAIL END SECTION, 12 Ga.	SF1303
C	1	POST 1 - TOP (6" X 6" X 1/8" TUBE)	MTPHP1A
D	1	POST 1 - BOTTOM (6' W6X15)	MTPHP1B
E	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY TOP	UHP2A
F	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY BOTTOM (6' W6X9)	HP2B
G	1	BEARING PLATE	E750
H	1	CABLE ANCHOR BOX	S760
J	1	BCT CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY	E770
K	1	GROUND STRUT	MS785
L	6	W6x9 OR W6x8.5 STEEL POST	P621
M	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS	CBSP-14
N	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (9'-4 1/2")	G12025
O	2	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (12'-6")	G1203A
P	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	P675
Q	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (25'-0")	G1209
		SMALL HARDWARE	
a	2	5/16" x 1" HEX BOLT (GRD 5)	B5160104A
b	4	5/16" WASHER	W0516
c	2	5/16" HEX NUT	N0516
d	25	5/8" Dia. x 1 1/4" SPLICE BOLT (POST 2)	B580122
e	2	5/8" Dia. x 9" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B580904A
f	3	5/8" WASHER	W050
g	33	5/8" Dia. H.G.R NUT	N050
h	1	3/4" Dia. x 8 1/2" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B340854A
j	1	3/4" Dia. HEX NUT	N030
k	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE HEX NUT	N100
l	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE WASHER	W100
m	8	1/2" x 1 1/4" A325 BOLT WITH CAPTIVE WASHER	SB12A
n	8	1/2" STRUCTURAL NUTS	N012A
o	8	1 1/16" O.D. x 9/16" I.D. STRUCTURAL WASHERS	W012A
p	1	BEARING PLATE RETAINER TIE	CT-100ST
q	6	5/8" x 10" H.G.R. BOLT	B581002
r	1	OBJECT MARKER 18" X 18"	E3151

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

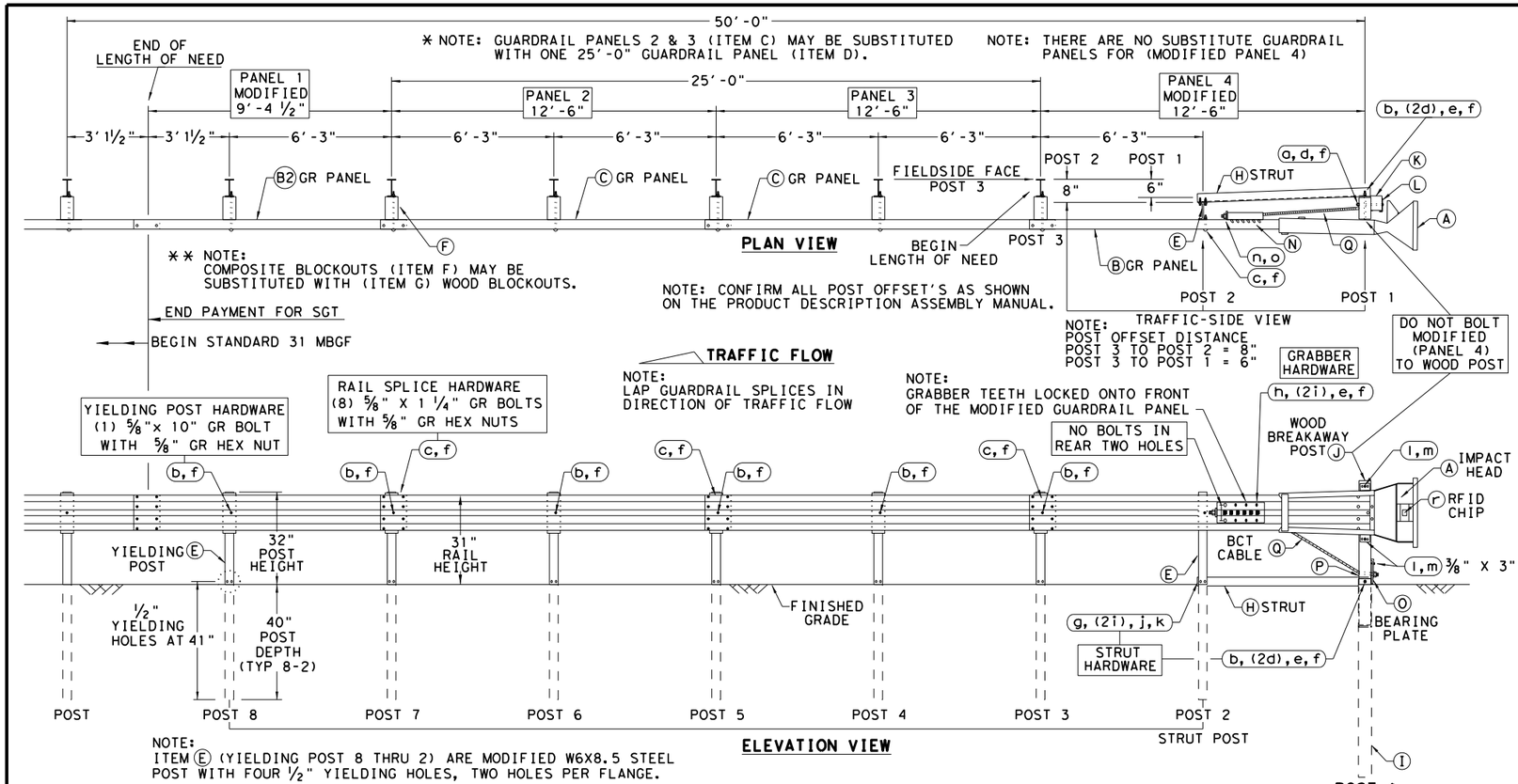
SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL

MSKT-MASH-TL-3

SGT(12S)31-18

FILE: sgt12s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CL	
© TxDOT: APRIL 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0007	02	051	IH 20	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	ABL	CALLAHAN		58	

DATE:
FILE:

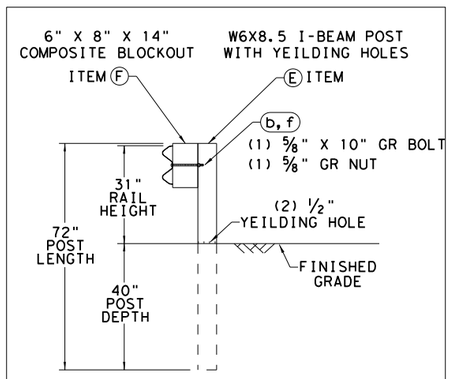


GENERAL NOTES

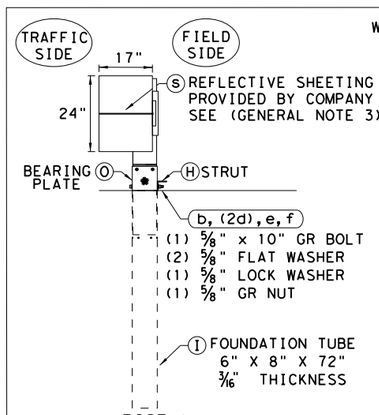
1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: SPIG INDUSTRY, INC. AT 1(267) 644-9510. 14675 INDUSTRIAL PARK RD; BRISTOL, VA 24202
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE MANUFACTURER'S; SGET END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.
3. MANUFACTURER WILL APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" TO THE FACE PLATE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. THE OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. THE NOMINAL HEIGHT OF THE GUARDRAIL BEAM IS 31 INCHES WITH A TOLERANCE OF +/- ONE INCH.
5. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
6. (POST 2 THROUGH POST 8) ARE MODIFIED STEEL-YIELDING POSTS WITH YIELDING HOLES AT GROUND LEVEL. THERE ARE NO SUBSTITUTE POSTS.
7. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED FOR ANY OF THE POSTS IN THE SYSTEM, CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445,"GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
10. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS DMS-7210 REQUIREMENTS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR AN APPROVED WOOD BLOCKOUT. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
11. THE ENTIRE SYSTEM MUST BE INSTALLED IN A STRAIGHT LINE WITHOUT ANY CURVE. HOWEVER, THE SYSTEM CAN BE OFFSET BY TWO FEET AS SHOWN ON THE APPROACH GRADING DETAIL TO HELP OFF-SET THE IMPACT HEAD FROM SHOULDER OF THE ROAD.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM #
A	1	SGET IMPACT HEAD	SIH1A
B	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	126SPZGP
B2	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 9'-4 1/2" 12GA	GP94
C	2	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	GP126
D *	1	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" 12GA	GP25
E	7	MODIFIED YIELDING I-BEAM POST W6x8.5	YP6MOD
F	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	CBO8
G **	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	WBO8
H	1	STRUT 3" X 3" X 80" x 1/4" A36 ANGLE	STR80
I	1	FOUNDATION TUBE 6" X 8" X 72" x 3/16"	FNDT6
J	1	WOOD BREAKAWAY POST 5 1/2" x 7 1/2" x 50"	WBRK50
K	1	WOOD STRIKE BLOCK	WSBLK14
L	1	STRIKE PLATE 1/4" A36 BENT PLATE	SPLT8
M	1	REINFORCEMENT PLATE 12 GA. GR55	REPLT17
N	1	GUARDRAIL GRABBER 2 1/2" X 2 1/2" X 16 1/2"	GGR17
O	1	BEARING PLATE 8" X 8 5/8" X 5/8" A36	BPLT8
P	1	PIPE SLEEVE 4 1/4" X 2 3/8" O.D. (2 1/8" I.D.)	PSLV4
Q	1	BCT CABLE 3/4" X 81" LENGTH	CBL81
		SMALL HARDWARE	
a	1	5/8" X 12" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	12GRBLT
b	7	5/8" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	10GRBLT
c	33	5/8" X 1 1/4" GR SPLICE BOLTS 307A HDG	1GRBLT
d	3	5/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	58FW436
e	1	5/8" LOCK WASHER HDG	58LW
f	39	5/8" GUARDRAIL HEX NUT HDG	58HN563
g	2	1/2" X 2" STRUT BOLT A325 HDG	2BLT
h	6	1/2" X 1 1/4" PLATE BOLT A325 HDG	125BLT
i	16	1/2" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	12FWF436
j	8	1/2" LOCK WASHER HDG	12LW
k	8	1/2" HEX NUT A563 HDG	12HN563
l	4	3/8" X 3" HEX LAG SCREW GR5 HDG	38LS
m	4	3/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	38FW844
n	2	1" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	1FWF436
o	2	1" HEX NUT A563DH HDG	1HN563
p	1	18" TO 24" LONG ZIP TIE RATED 175-200LB	ZPT18
q	1	1 1/2" X 4" SCH-40 PVC PIPE	PSPCR4
r	1	RFID CHIP RATED MIL-STD-810F	RFID810F
s	1	IMPACT HEAD REFLECTIVE SHEETING	RS30M

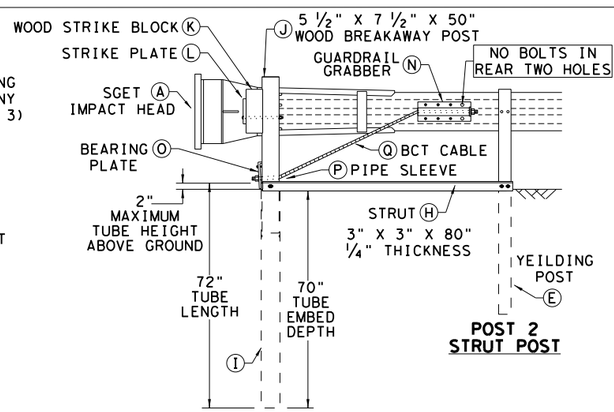
* ALTERNATIVE ITEMS
** NOTE: SEE PLAN VIEW



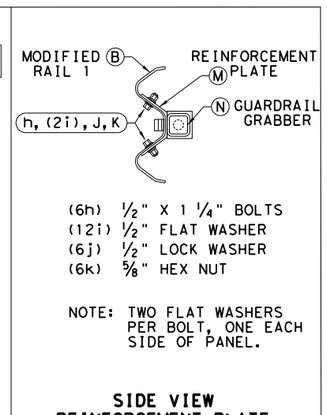
SIDE VIEW
POST 8 - POST 3 (TYP)



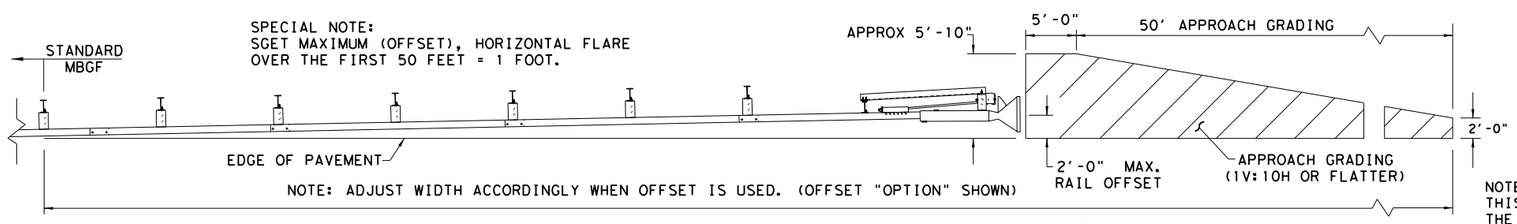
POST 1
FRONT END VIEW



POST 1
FIELD SIDE VIEW
POST 2
STRUT POST



SIDE VIEW
REINFORCEMENT PLATE
WITH GUARDRAIL GRABBER



APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SGET TERMINAL SYSTEM AND IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE MANUFACTURER'S ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Texas Department of Transportation
Design Division Standard

SPIG INDUSTRY, LLC
SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL
SGET - TL-3 - MASH
SGT(15)31-20

FILE: sgt153120.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: VP		
©TxDOT: APRIL 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	0007	02	051	IH 20		
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.		
	ABL	CALLAHAN		59		

DATE: 1/22/2024 3:20:40 PM
FILE: C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315_WA4_IH20_PSE_AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\7. Bridge\WD-CSBJ(PG)-22.dgn

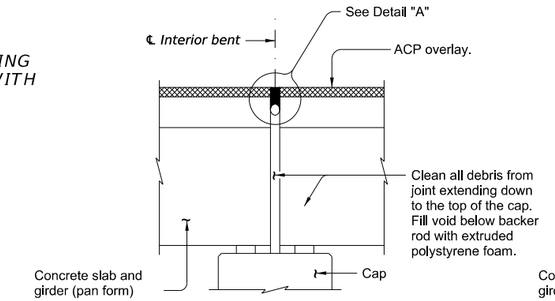
PROCEDURE FOR CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING CONCRETE GIRDER JOINT WITH HOT POURED RUBBER SEAL:

1) Saw cut through the asphalt at the centerline of joint. Make multiple saw cuts to create a ½" minimum joint opening or match the existing joint opening. Clean joint opening of all old expansion materials/devices, bituminous materials, dirt, grease and all other deleterious materials in accordance with Item 438, "Cleaning and Sealing Joints." Clean joint out full depth of the joint.

2) Obtain approval of cleaned joint prior to proceeding with joint sealing operation.

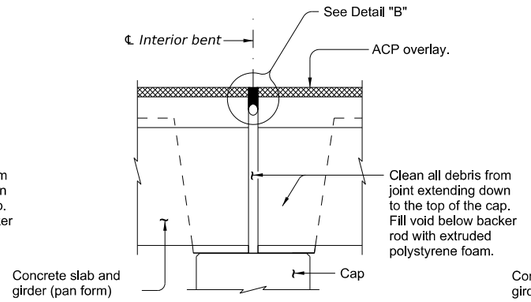
3) Place backer rod into joint opening 1" below the top of concrete.

4) Seal the joint opening with a Class 3 joint sealant. Seal flush to the top of the asphaltic concrete pavement.



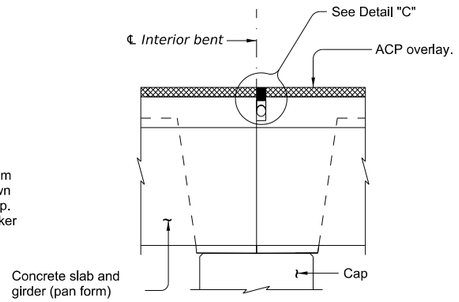
JOINT W/ HOT-POURED RUBBER SEAL

(Used with ACP overlay)



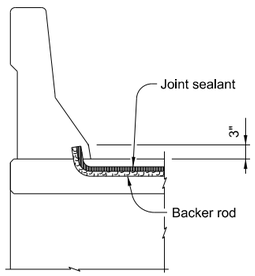
JOINT W/ HOT-POURED RUBBER SEAL

(Used with ACP overlay)



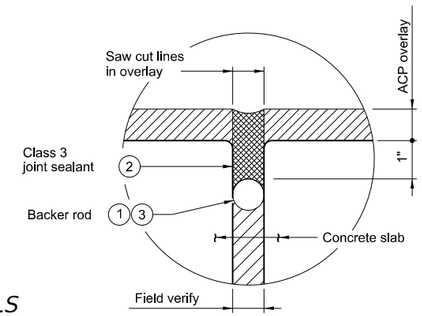
FIXED JOINT

STRUCTURE NUMBER (NBI)	FEATURE CROSSED	JOINT TYPE	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	④ NUMBER OF JOINTS	QUANTITY (LF)
08-030-0-0007-02-103	Deep Creek	HOT POURED RUBBER SEAL (I-GIRDER)	438	CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING JOINTS (CL3)	4	152
08-030-0-0007-02-307	Deep Creek	HOT POURED RUBBER SEAL (I-GIRDER)	438	CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING JOINTS (CL3)	N / A	N / A
08-030-0-0007-02-104	Deep Creek Relief	HOT POURED RUBBER SEAL (PAN & GIRDER)	438	CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING JOINTS (CL3)	2 / 2	168
08-030-0-0007-02-060	Deep Creek Relief	HOT POURED RUBBER SEAL (PAN & GIRDER)	438	CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING JOINTS (CL3)	2 / 2	176
08-030-0-0007-02-105	Brushy Creek Relief	HOT POURED RUBBER SEAL (SLAB & GIRDER) ⑤	438	CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING JOINTS (CL3)	2	76
08-030-0-0007-02-061	Brushy Creek Relief	HOT POURED RUBBER SEAL (PAN & GIRDER)	438	CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING JOINTS (CL3)	2 / 2	176
08-030-0-0007-02-107	Brushy Creek	HOT POURED RUBBER SEAL (I-GIRDER)	438	CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING JOINTS (CL3)	4	168
08-030-0-0007-02-306	Brushy Creek	HOT POURED RUBBER SEAL (I-GIRDER)	438	CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING JOINTS (CL3)	N / A	N / A
08-030-0-0007-02-109	FM 880 / Locust St	HOT POURED RUBBER SEAL (SLAB & GIRDER) ⑤	438	CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING JOINTS (CL3)	2	76
08-030-0-0007-02-108	FM 880 / Locust St	HOT POURED RUBBER SEAL (SLAB & GIRDER) ⑤	438	CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING JOINTS (CL3)	2	76
08-030-0-0007-02-111	FM 880	HOT POURED RUBBER SEAL (SLAB & GIRDER) ⑤	438	CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING JOINTS (CL3)	2	76
08-030-0-0007-02-110	FM 880	HOT POURED RUBBER SEAL (SLAB & GIRDER) ⑤	438	CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING JOINTS (CL3)	2	76
08-030-0-0007-02-063	UP RR	HOT POURED RUBBER SEAL (PAN & GIRDER)	438	CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING JOINTS (CL3)	N / A	N / A
08-030-0-0007-02-112	UP RR	HOT POURED RUBBER SEAL (PAN & GIRDER)	438	CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING JOINTS (CL3)	N / A	N / A
08-030-0-0007-02-064	Battle Creek	HOT POURED RUBBER SEAL (I-GIRDER)	438	CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING JOINTS (CL3)	4	176
08-030-0-0007-02-113	Battle Creek	HOT POURED RUBBER SEAL (I-GIRDER)	438	CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING JOINTS (CL3)	4	152
08-030-0-0007-02-065	Battle Creek Relief	HOT POURED RUBBER SEAL (PAN & GIRDER)	438	CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING JOINTS (CL3)	4 / 2	264
08-030-0-0007-02-114	Battle Creek Relief	HOT POURED RUBBER SEAL (PAN & GIRDER)	438	CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING JOINTS (CL3)	4 / 2	228
08-030-0-0007-02-116	Cooper Creek Rd	HOT POURED RUBBER SEAL (SLAB & GIRDER) ⑤	438	CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING JOINTS (CL3)	2	76
08-030-0-0007-02-115	Cooper Creek Rd	HOT POURED RUBBER SEAL (SLAB & GIRDER) ⑤	438	CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING JOINTS (CL3)	2	76
08-030-0-0007-02-066	Cooper Creek	HOT POURED RUBBER SEAL (PAN & GIRDER)	438	CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING JOINTS (CL3)	1 / 2	132
08-030-0-0007-02-117	Cooper Creek	HOT POURED RUBBER SEAL (PAN & GIRDER)	438	CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING JOINTS (CL3)	1 / 2	114

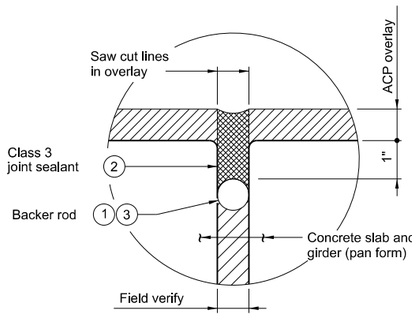


JOINT SEALANT TERMINATION DETAILS

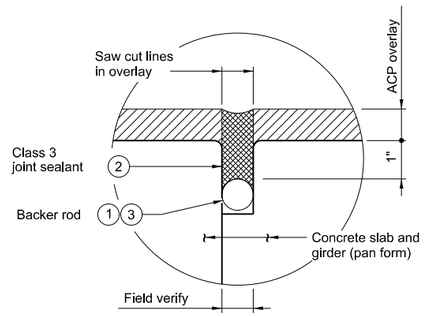
SHOWN AT BARRIER RAIL



DETAIL "A"



DETAIL "B"



DETAIL "C"

① Provide backer rod 25% larger than joint opening and compatible with the sealant. Use of multiple pieces to create a backer rod cross section is not permitted. Top of backer rod must be convex as shown.

② Use Class 3 joint sealant. Prepare joint and seal in accordance with Item 438, "Cleaning and Sealing Joints."

③ Backer rod must be compatible with the hot poured rubber sealant and rated for a minimum of 400°F.

④ For pan & girder bridges, the number of joints are separated between expansion type and fixed type (X / X) respectively.

For example:

4 / 2 indicates 6 total joints with 4 expansion type and 2 of fixed type.

⑤ Use pan & girder details to seal joints on slab & girder.

GENERAL NOTES:

Cleaning existing joint opening (full depth) of all debris, providing and placing backer rod, saw-cutting asphalt overlay, and sealing joint is paid for by Item 438, "Cleaning and Sealing Joints" and measured by the linear foot.

Obtain approval for all tools, equipment, materials and techniques proposed to clean and seal the joint.

Provide Class 3 joint sealant in accordance with DMS-6310, "Joint Sealants and Fillers" for joints in asphalt overlay.

Extend sealant up into rail or curb 3 inches on low side or sides of deck. Prepare surfaces where sealant is to be placed in accordance with Manufacturer's specifications.

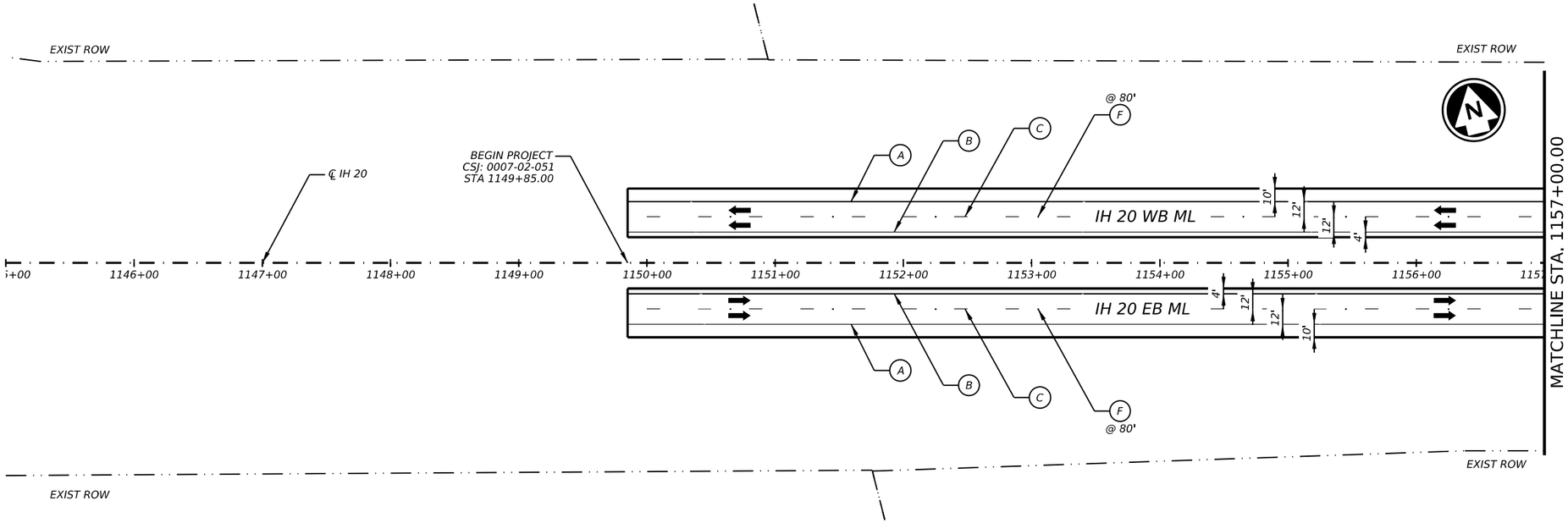
STATE OF TEXAS
A. REBOLLAR VELAZQUEZ
131882
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

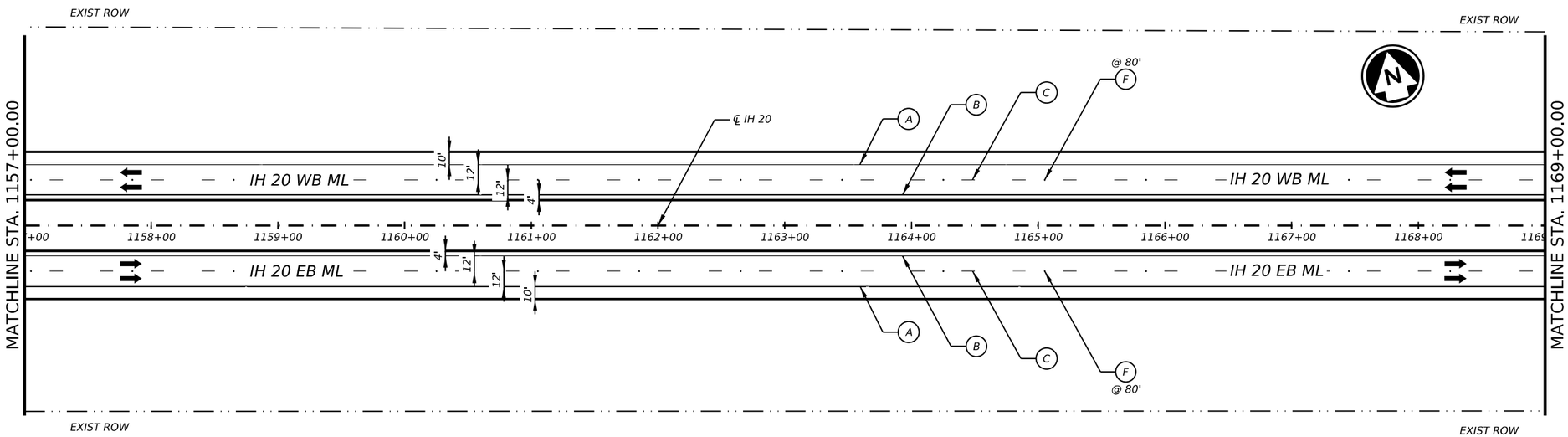
1/22/2024

Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division

CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING BRIDGE JOINTS

FILE:	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT August 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	02	051	IH 20
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	CALLAHAN		60





0 25 50 100

SCALE: 1"=100'

LEGEND:

- PROPOSED LARGE SIGN
- TRAFFIC DIRECTION ARROW
- (A) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (W) (SLD)
- (B) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (Y) (SLD)
- (C) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (W) (BRK)
- (D) REFL PAV MRK TY I (8") (W) (SLD)
- (E) REFL PAV MRK TY I (12") (W) (SLD)
- (F) RPM TYPE II-C-R
- (G) WRONG WAY ARROW
- DEL ASSM (D-SW)(BRF)
- DEL ASSM (D-SW)(CTB)

NOTE:

1. STATION AND OFFSETS ARE BASED ON CL IH 20, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. SEE PM(WW-ARR) FOR WRONG WAY ARROW.
3. EXISTING STRUCTURES, ROW, AND COUNTY LINE BASED ON BEST AVAILABLE INFORMATION. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO BEGIN CONSTRUCTION.

REV NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION

STATE OF TEXAS
A. REBOLLAR VELAZQUEZ
131882
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

1/22/2024

AIG Tech
Advanced Infrastructure Group

AIG TECHNICAL SERVICES,LLC
1500 S. DAIRY ASHFORD
SUITE 445
HOUSTON,TX 77077
TBPE FIRM NO. F-20607

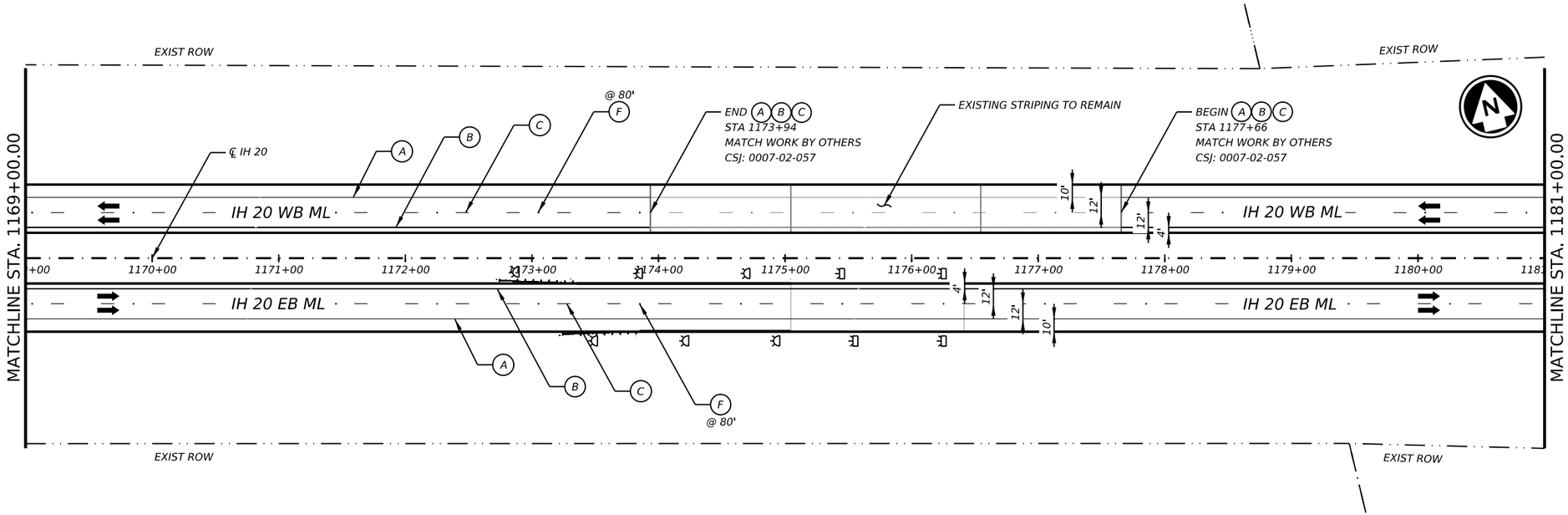
Texas Department of Transportation

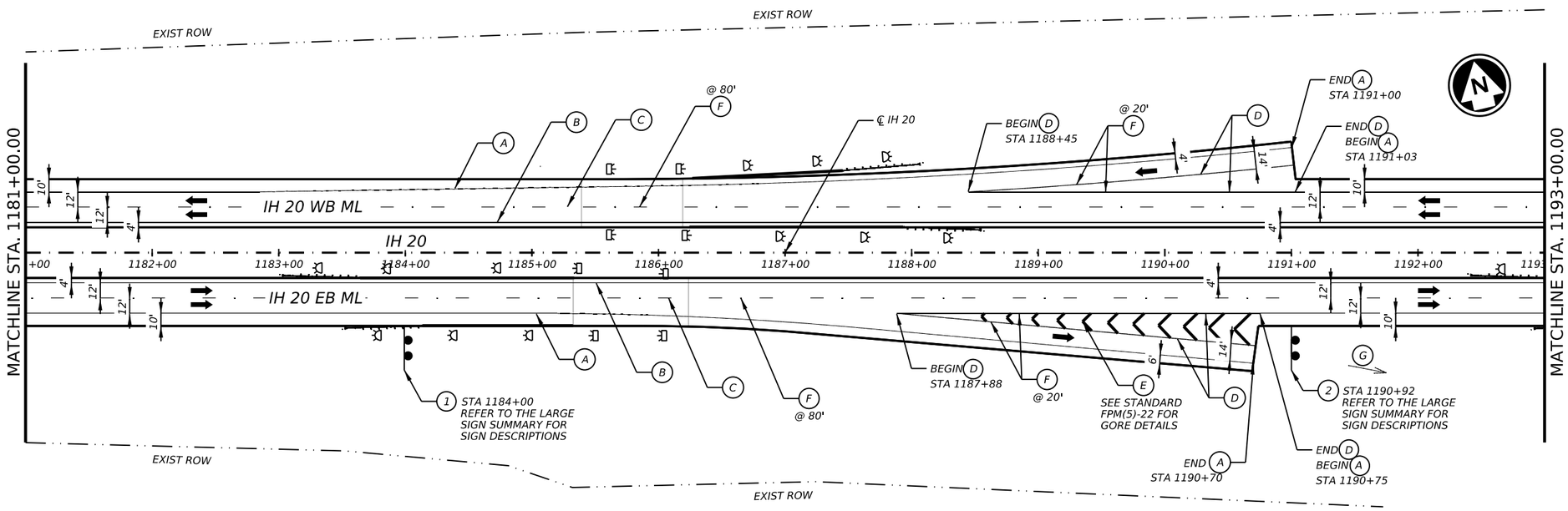
IH 20
SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN
BEGIN PROJECT TO STA 1169+00

SHEET 1 OF 20

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	02	051	IH 20

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
ABL	CALLAHAN	61





0 25 50 100

SCALE: 1"=100'

LEGEND:

- PROPOSED LARGE SIGN
- TRAFFIC DIRECTION ARROW
- (A) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (W) (SLD)
- (B) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (Y) (SLD)
- (C) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (W) (BRK)
- (D) REFL PAV MRK TY I (8") (W) (SLD)
- (E) REFL PAV MRK TY I (12") (W) (SLD)
- (F) RPM TYPE II-C-R
- (G) WRONG WAY ARROW
- DEL ASSM (D-SW)(BRF)
- DEL ASSM (D-SW)(CTB)

NOTE:

1. STATION AND OFFSETS ARE BASED ON CL IH 20, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. SEE PM(WW-ARR) FOR WRONG WAY ARROW.
3. EXISTING STRUCTURES, ROW, AND COUNTY LINE BASED ON BEST AVAILABLE INFORMATION. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO BEGIN CONSTRUCTION.

REV NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION

STATE OF TEXAS
A. REBOLLAR VELAZQUEZ
131882
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

1/22/2024

AIG Tech
Advanced Infrastructure Group
AIG TECHNICAL SERVICES,LLC
1500 S. DAIRY ASHFORD
SUITE 445
HOUSTON,TX 77077
TBPE FIRM NO. F-20607

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 20

SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN

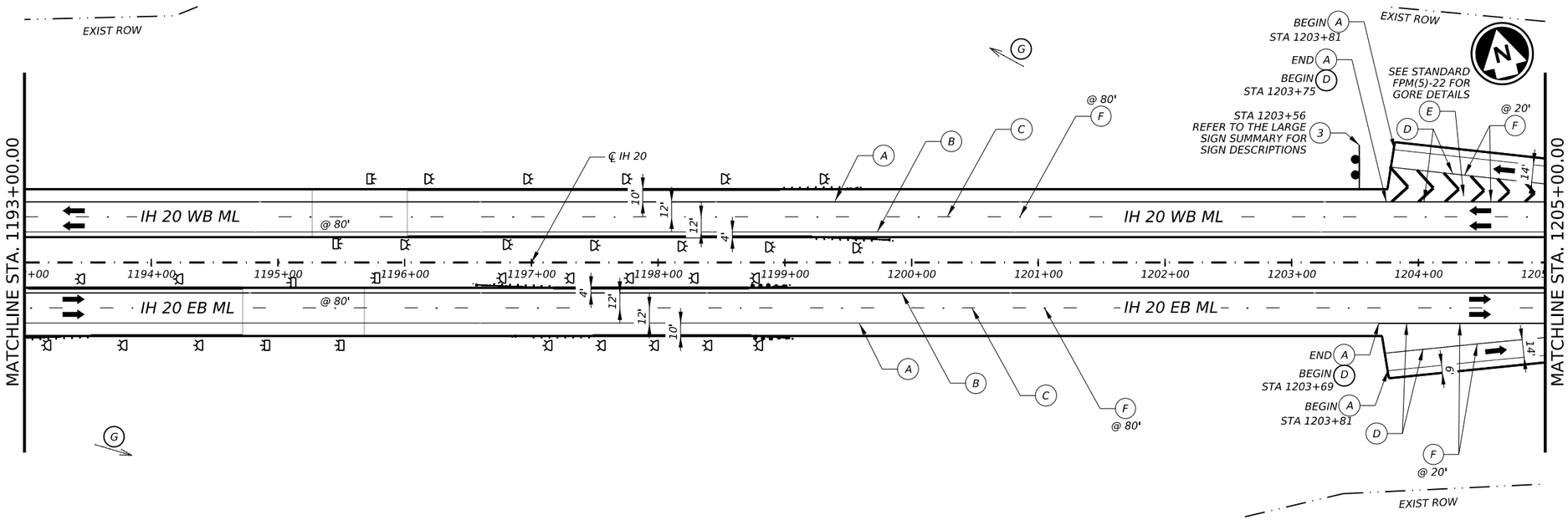
STA 1169+00 TO STA 1193+00

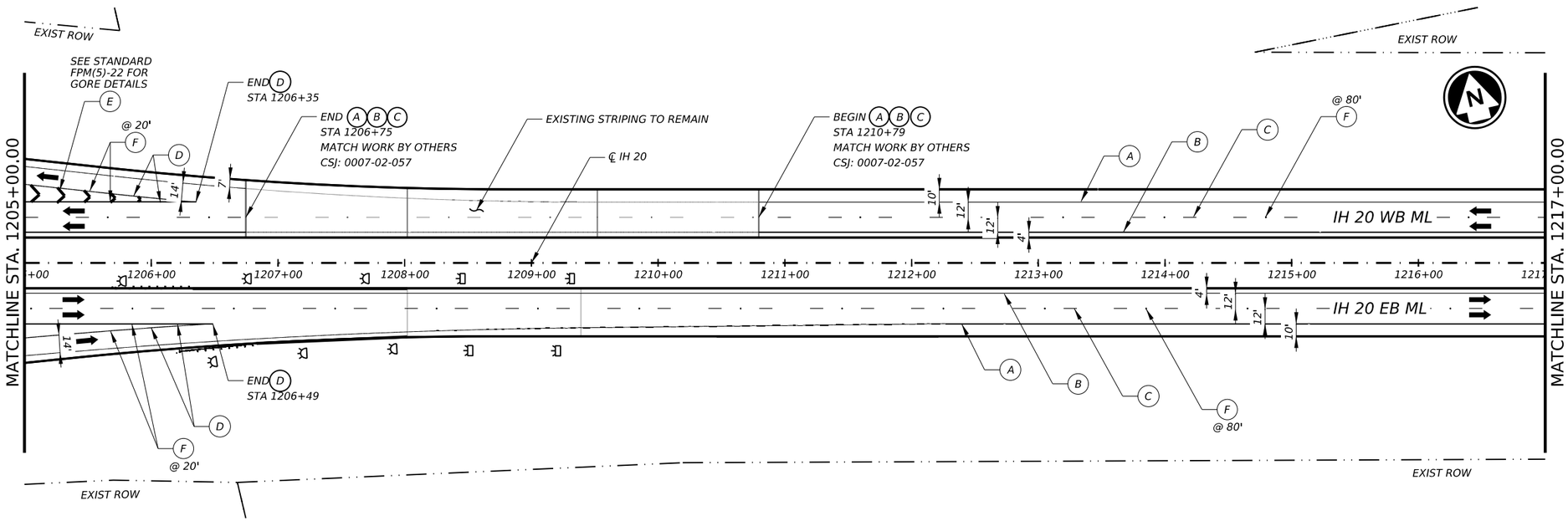
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	02	051	IH 20

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
ABL	CALLAHAN	62

1/22/2024 7:43:39 PM
C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315_WA4_IH20_PSE_AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\SHEETS\IH20_AIG_PM_02.dgn

C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315_WA4_IH20_PSE_AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\SHEETS\IH20_AIG_PM_02.dgn





0 25 50 100

SCALE: 1"=100'

LEGEND:

- PROPOSED LARGE SIGN
- TRAFFIC DIRECTION ARROW
- (A) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (W) (SLD)
- (B) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (Y) (SLD)
- (C) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (W) (BRK)
- (D) REFL PAV MRK TY I (8") (W) (SLD)
- (E) REFL PAV MRK TY I (12") (W) (SLD)
- (F) RPM TYPE II-C-R
- (G) WRONG WAY ARROW
- DEL ASSM (D-SW)(BRF)
- DEL ASSM (D-SW)(CTB)

NOTE:

1. STATION AND OFFSETS ARE BASED ON CL IH 20, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. SEE PM(WW-ARR) FOR WRONG WAY ARROW.
3. EXISTING STRUCTURES, ROW, AND COUNTY LINE BASED ON BEST AVAILABLE INFORMATION. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO BEGIN CONSTRUCTION.

REV NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION

STATE OF TEXAS
A. REBOLLAR VELAZQUEZ
131882
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

1/22/2024

AIG Tech
Advanced Infrastructure Group
AIG TECHNICAL SERVICES,LLC
1500 S. DAIRY ASHFORD
SUITE 445
HOUSTON,TX 77077
TBPE FIRM NO. F-20607

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 20

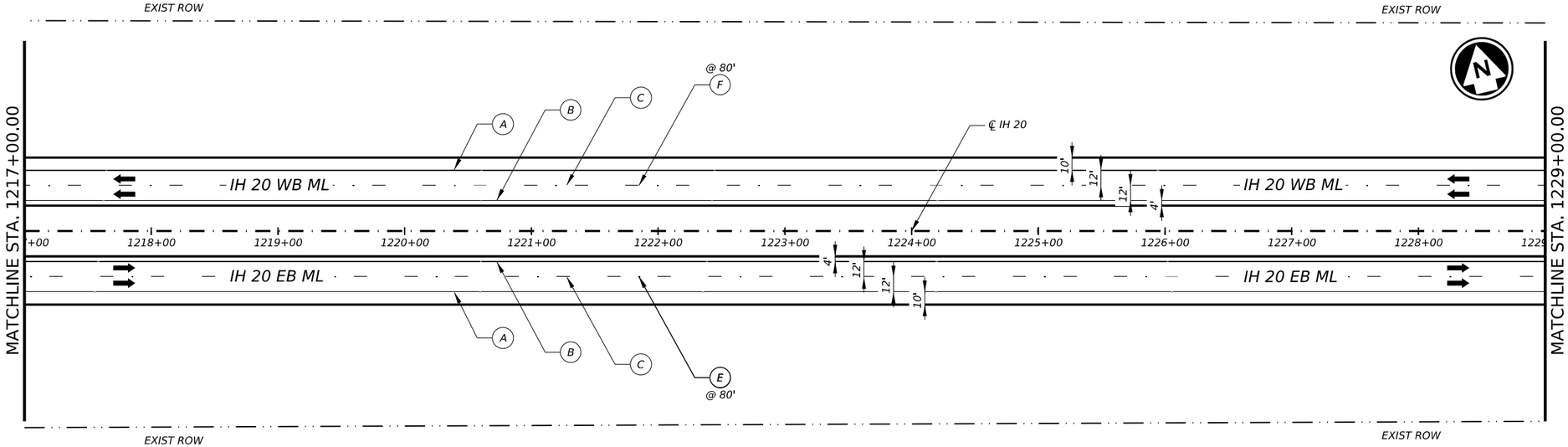
SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN

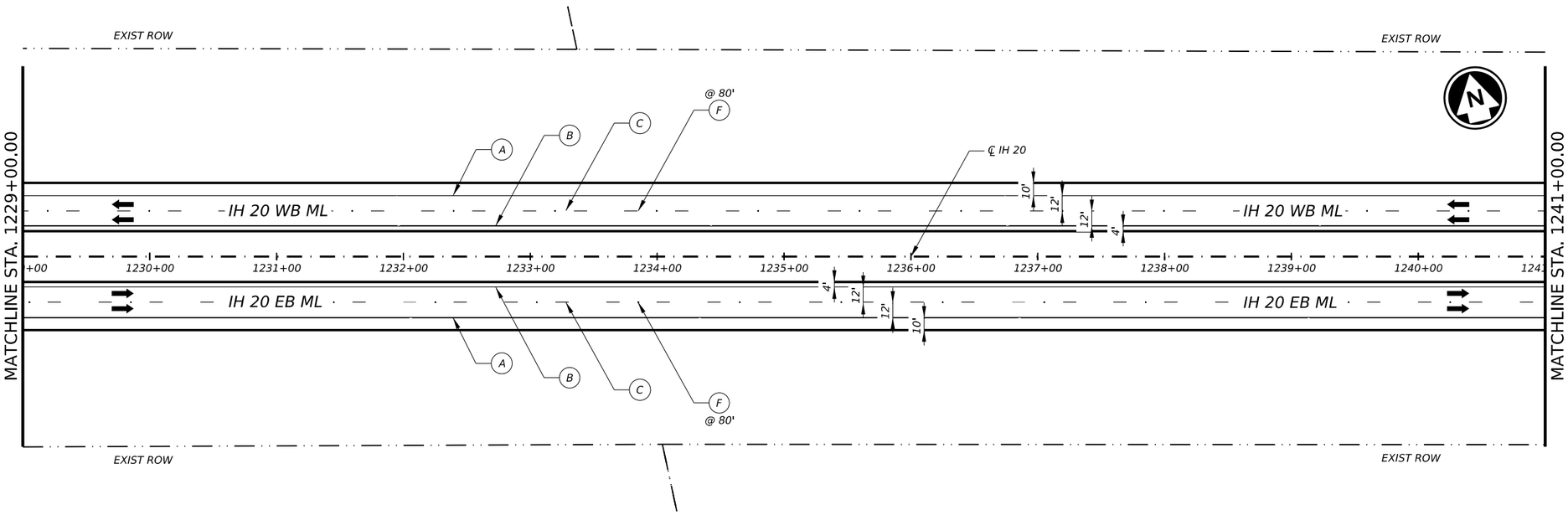
STA 1193+00 TO STA 1217+00

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	02	051	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABL	CALLAHAN		63

1/22/2024 7:45:33 PM
C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315 WA4 IH20 PSE AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\SHEETS\IH20 AIG PM 03.dgn

C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315_WA4_IH20_PSE_AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\SHEETS\IH20_AIG_PM_03.dgn





0 25 50 100

SCALE: 1"=100'

LEGEND:

- PROPOSED LARGE SIGN
- TRAFFIC DIRECTION ARROW
- (A) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (W) (SLD)
- (B) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (Y) (SLD)
- (C) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (W) (BRK)
- (D) REFL PAV MRK TY I (8") (W) (SLD)
- (E) REFL PAV MRK TY I (12") (W) (SLD)
- (F) RPM TYPE II-C-R
- (G) WRONG WAY ARROW
- DEL ASSM (D-SW)(BRF)
- DEL ASSM (D-SW)(CTB)

NOTE:

1. STATION AND OFFSETS ARE BASED ON CL IH 20, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. SEE PM(WW-ARR) FOR WRONG WAY ARROW.
3. EXISTING STRUCTURES, ROW, AND COUNTY LINE BASED ON BEST AVAILABLE INFORMATION. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO BEGIN CONSTRUCTION.

REV NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION

STATE OF TEXAS
A. REBOLLAR VELAZQUEZ
131882
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

1/22/2024

AIG Tech
Advanced Infrastructure Group

AIG TECHNICAL SERVICES,LLC
1500 S. DAIRY ASHFORD
SUITE 445
HOUSTON,TX 77077
TBPE FIRM NO. F-20607

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 20

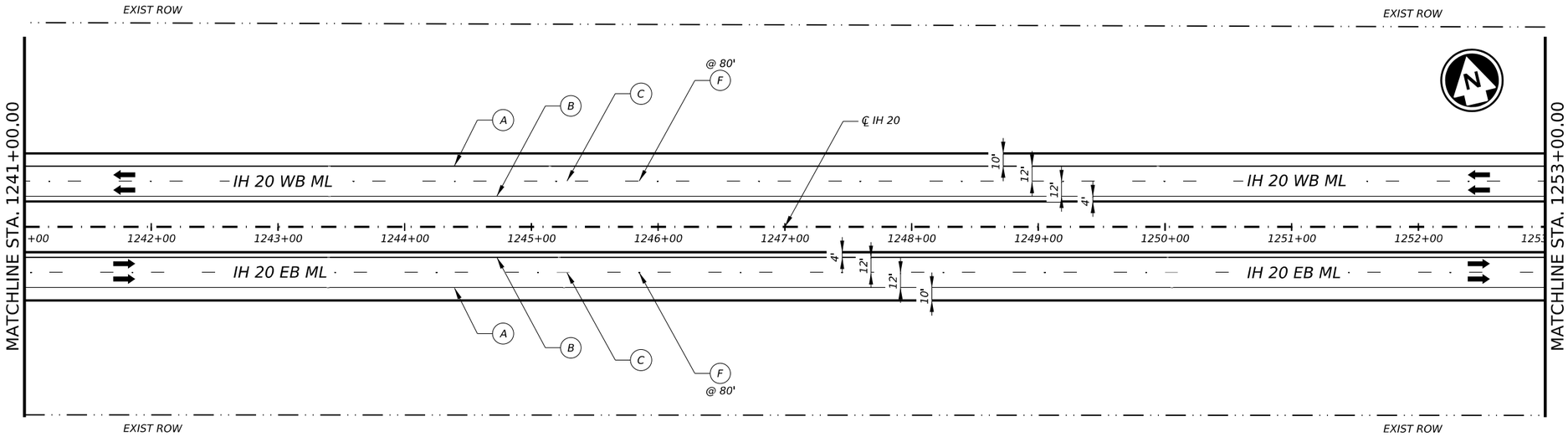
SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN

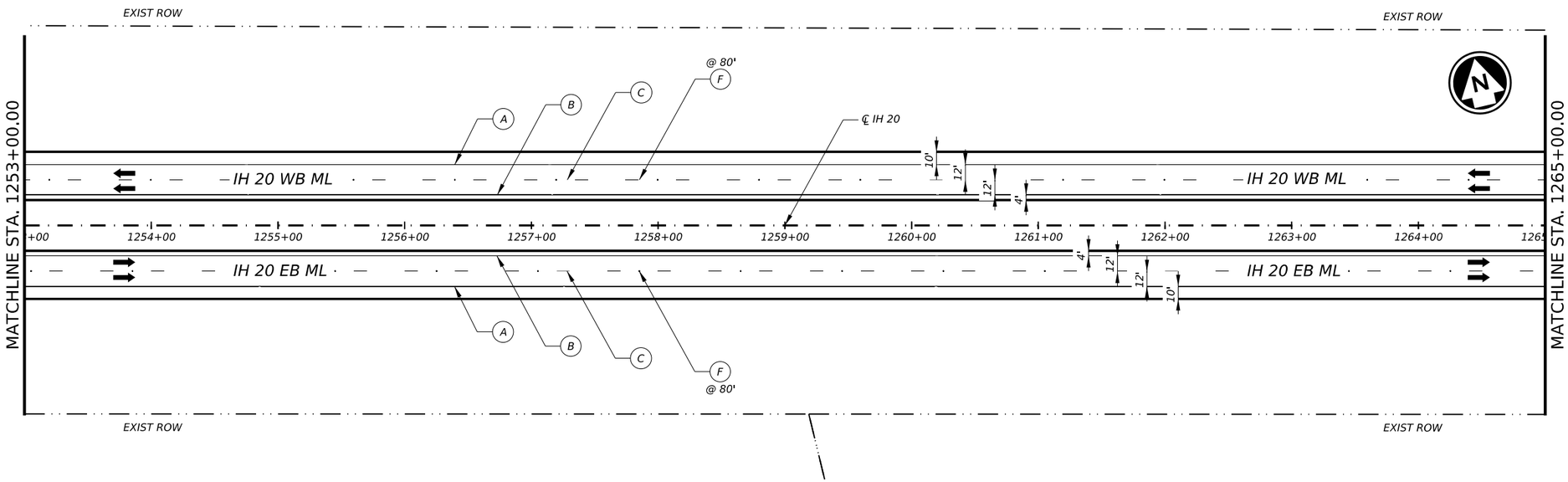
STA 1217+00 TO STA 1241+00

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	02	051	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABL	CALLAHAN		64

1/22/2024 3:20:56 PM
C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315 WA4 IH20 PSE AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\SHEETS\IH20 AIG PM 04.dgn

C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315_WA4_IH20_PSE_AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\SHEETS\IH20_AIG_PM_04.dgn





0 25 50 100

SCALE: 1"=100'

LEGEND:

- PROPOSED LARGE SIGN
- TRAFFIC DIRECTION ARROW
- (A) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (W) (SLD)
- (B) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (Y) (SLD)
- (C) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (W) (BRK)
- (D) REFL PAV MRK TY I (8") (W) (SLD)
- (E) REFL PAV MRK TY I (12") (W) (SLD)
- (F) RPM TYPE II-C-R
- (G) WRONG WAY ARROW
- DEL ASSM (D-SW)(BRF)
- DEL ASSM (D-SW)(CTB)

NOTE:

1. STATION AND OFFSETS ARE BASED ON CL IH 20, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. SEE PM(WW-ARR) FOR WRONG WAY ARROW.
3. EXISTING STRUCTURES, ROW, AND COUNTY LINE BASED ON BEST AVAILABLE INFORMATION. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO BEGIN CONSTRUCTION.

REV NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION

STATE OF TEXAS
A. REBOLLAR VELAZQUEZ
131882
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

1/22/2024

AIG Tech
Advanced Infrastructure Group

AIG TECHNICAL SERVICES,LLC
1500 S. DAIRY ASHFORD
SUITE 445
HOUSTON,TX 77077
TBPE FIRM NO. F-20607

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 20

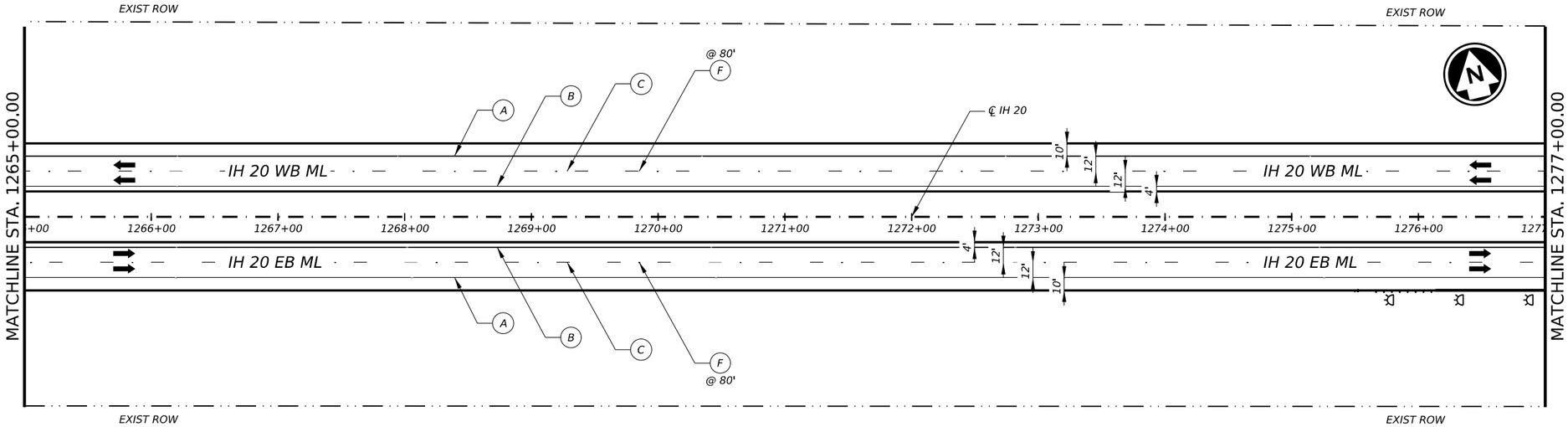
SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN

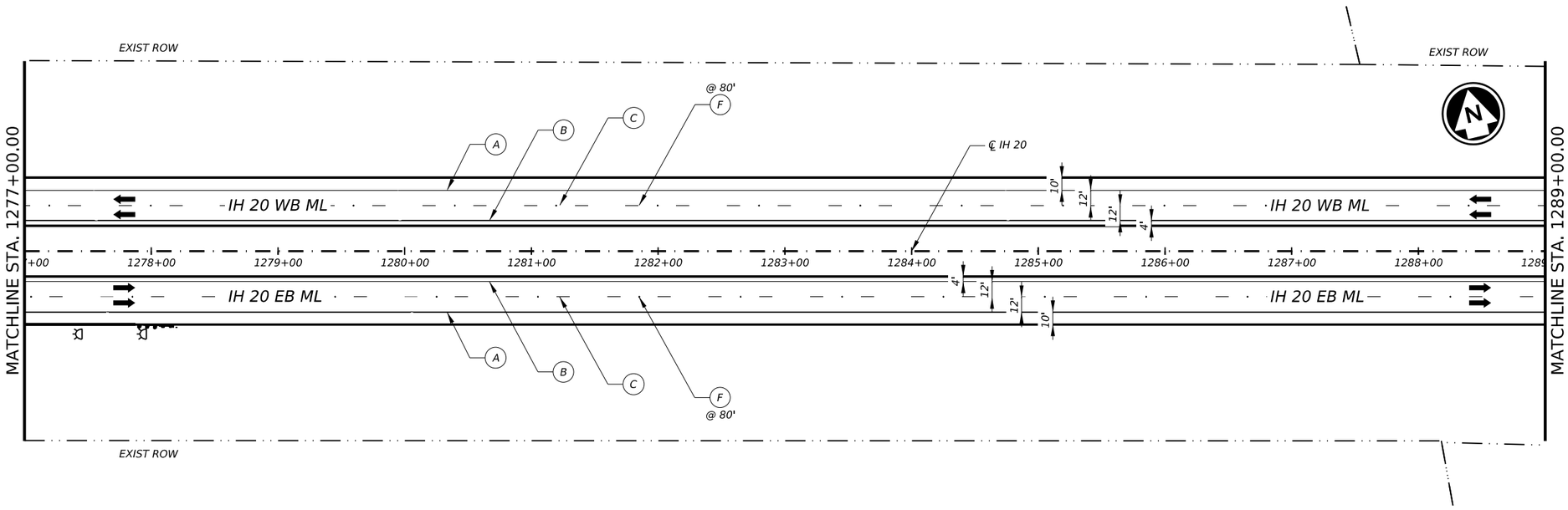
STA 1241+00 TO STA 1265+00

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	02	051	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABL	CALLAHAN		65

1/22/2024 3:20:58 PM
C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315 WA4 IH20 PSE AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\SHEETS\IH20 AIG PM 05.dgn

C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315_WA4_IH20_PSE_AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\SHEETS\IH20_AIG_PM_05.dgn





0 25 50 100

SCALE: 1"=100'

LEGEND:

- PROPOSED LARGE SIGN
- TRAFFIC DIRECTION ARROW
- (A) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (W) (SLD)
- (B) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (Y) (SLD)
- (C) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (W) (BRK)
- (D) REFL PAV MRK TY I (8") (W) (SLD)
- (E) REFL PAV MRK TY I (12") (W) (SLD)
- (F) RPM TYPE II-C-R
- (G) WRONG WAY ARROW
- DEL ASSM (D-SW)(BRF)
- DEL ASSM (D-SW)(CTB)

NOTE:

1. STATION AND OFFSETS ARE BASED ON CL IH 20, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. SEE PM(WW-ARR) FOR WRONG WAY ARROW.
3. EXISTING STRUCTURES, ROW, AND COUNTY LINE BASED ON BEST AVAILABLE INFORMATION. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO BEGIN CONSTRUCTION.

REV NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION

STATE OF TEXAS
A. REBOLLAR VELAZQUEZ
131882
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

1/22/2024

AIG Tech
Advanced Infrastructure Group

AIG TECHNICAL SERVICES,LLC
1500 S. DAIRY ASHFORD
SUITE 445
HOUSTON,TX 77077
TBPE FIRM NO. F-20607

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 20

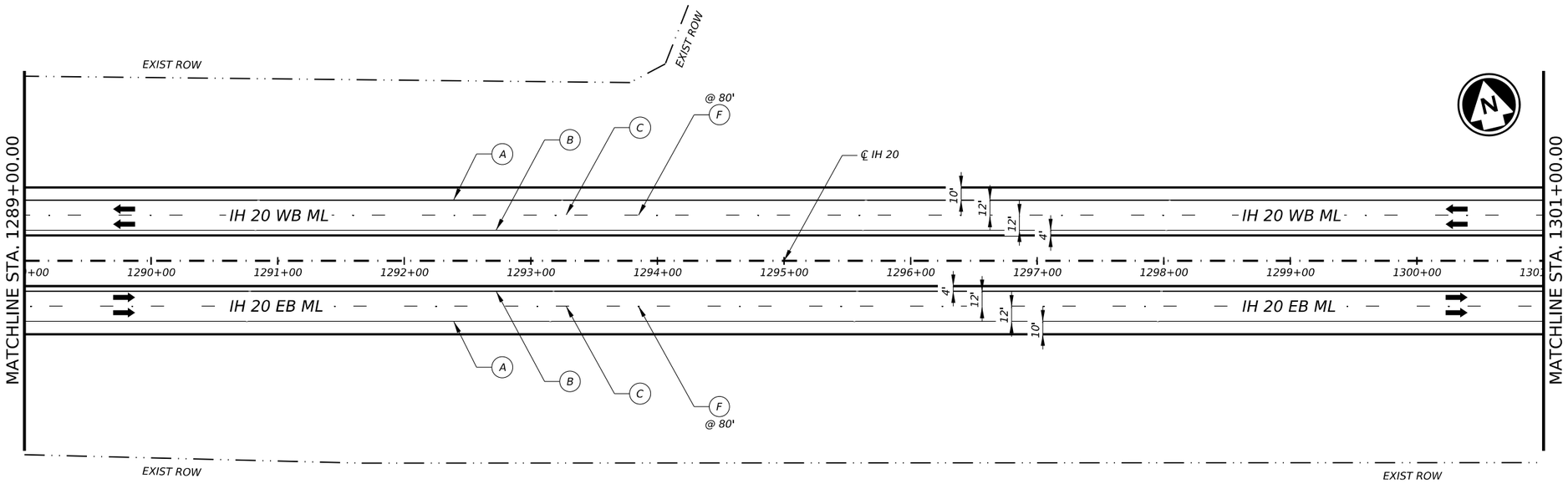
SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN

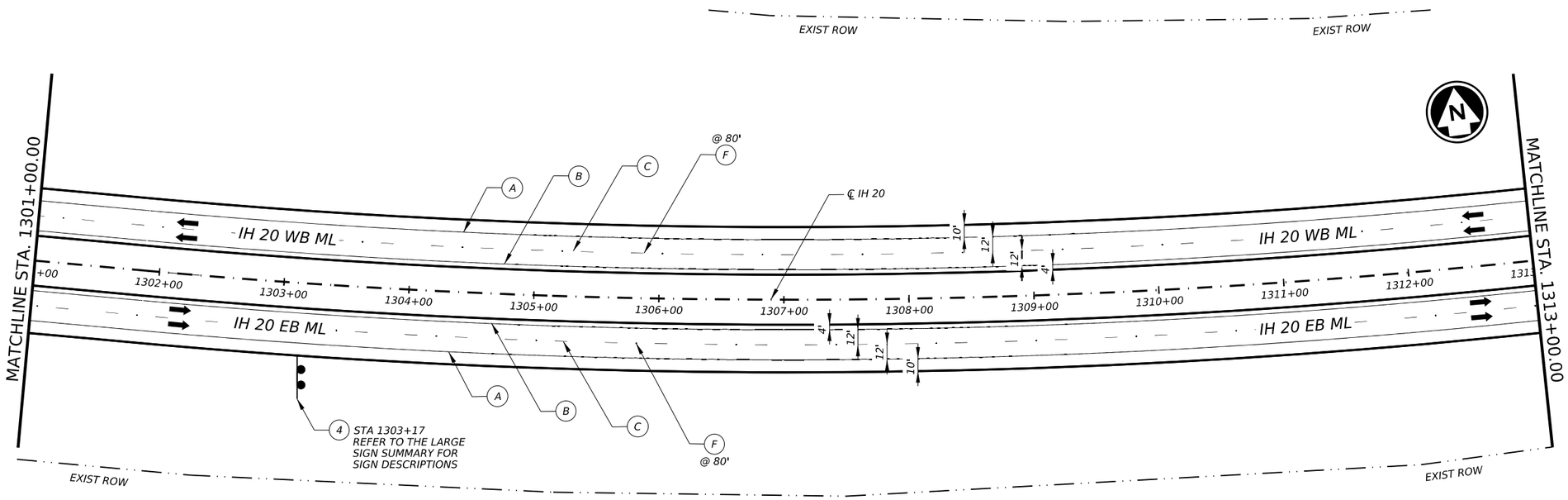
STA 1265+00 TO STA 1289+00

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	02	051	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABL	CALLAHAN		66

1/22/2024 3:20:59 PM
C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315_WA4_IH20_PSE_AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\SHEETS\IH20_AIG_PM_06.dgn

C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315_WA4_IH20_PSE_AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\SHEETS\IH20_AIG_PM_06.dgn





0 25 50 100

SCALE: 1"=100'

LEGEND:

- PROPOSED LARGE SIGN
- TRAFFIC DIRECTION ARROW
- (A) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (W) (SLD)
- (B) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (Y) (SLD)
- (C) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (W) (BRK)
- (D) REFL PAV MRK TY I (8") (W) (SLD)
- (E) REFL PAV MRK TY I (12") (W) (SLD)
- (F) RPM TYPE II-C-R
- (G) WRONG WAY ARROW
- DEL ASSM (D-SW)(BRF)
- DEL ASSM (D-SW)(CTB)

NOTE:

1. STATION AND OFFSETS ARE BASED ON CL IH 20, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. SEE PM(WW-ARR) FOR WRONG WAY ARROW.
3. EXISTING STRUCTURES, ROW, AND COUNTY LINE BASED ON BEST AVAILABLE INFORMATION. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO BEGIN CONSTRUCTION.

REV NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION

STATE OF TEXAS
A. REBOLLAR VELAZQUEZ
131882
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

1/22/2024

AIG Tech
Advanced Infrastructure Group

AIG TECHNICAL SERVICES,LLC
1500 S. DAIRY ASHFORD
SUITE 445
HOUSTON,TX 77077
TBPE FIRM NO. F-20607

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 20

SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN

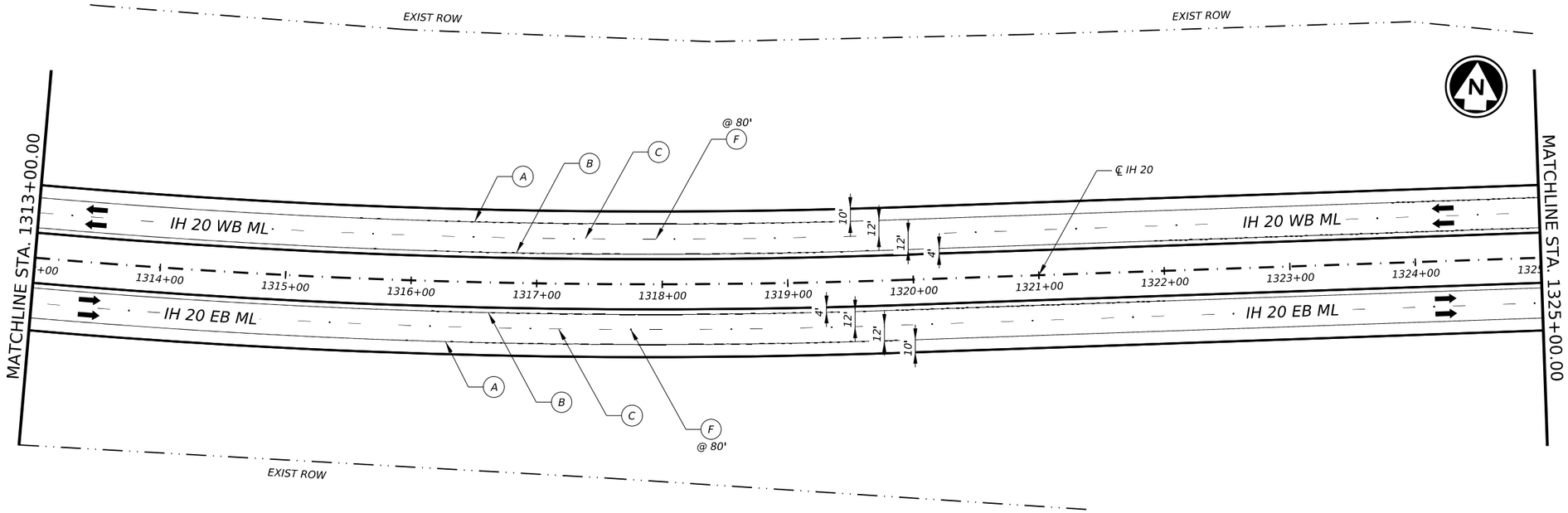
STA 1289+00 TO 1313+00

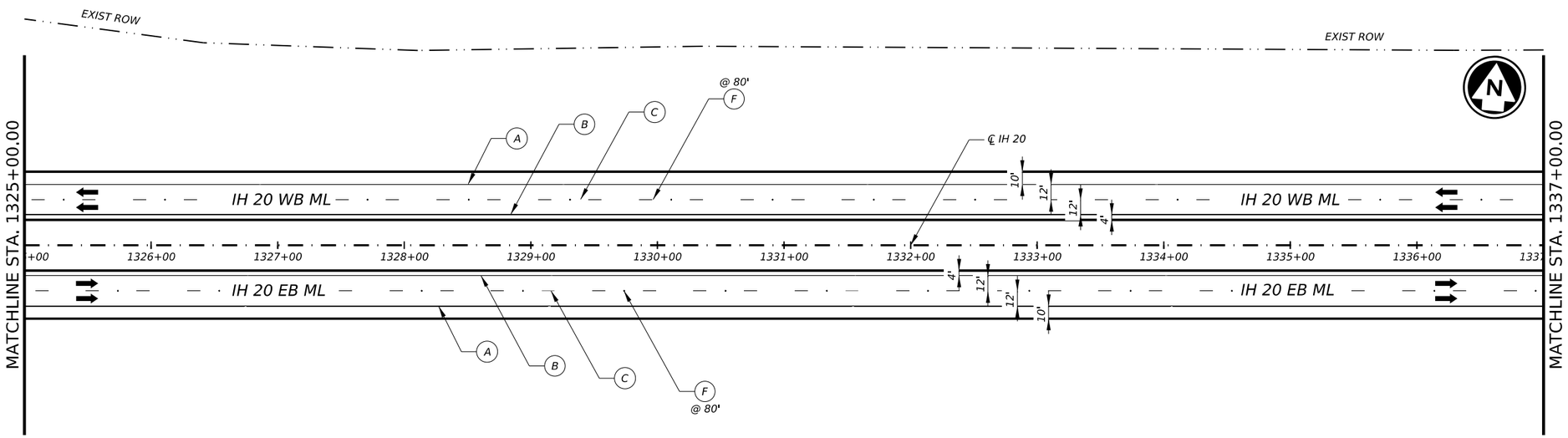
SHEET 7 OF 20

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	02	051	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABL	CALLAHAN		67

1/22/2024 3:21:01 PM
C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315_WA4_IH20_PSE_AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\SHEETS\IH20_AIG_PM_07.dgn

C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315_WA4_IH20_PSE_AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\SHEETS\IH20_AIG_PM_07.dgn





0 25 50 100

SCALE: 1"=100'

LEGEND:

- PROPOSED LARGE SIGN
- TRAFFIC DIRECTION ARROW
- (A) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (W) (SLD)
- (B) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (Y) (SLD)
- (C) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (W) (BRK)
- (D) REFL PAV MRK TY I (8") (W) (SLD)
- (E) REFL PAV MRK TY I (12") (W) (SLD)
- (F) RPM TYPE II-C-R
- (G) WRONG WAY ARROW
- DEL ASSM (D-SW)(BRF)
- DEL ASSM (D-SW)(CTB)

NOTE:

1. STATION AND OFFSETS ARE BASED ON CL IH 20, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. SEE PM(WW-ARR) FOR WRONG WAY ARROW.
3. EXISTING STRUCTURES, ROW, AND COUNTY LINE BASED ON BEST AVAILABLE INFORMATION. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO BEGIN CONSTRUCTION.

REV NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION

STATE OF TEXAS
A. REBOLLAR VELAZQUEZ
131882
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

1/22/2024

AIG Tech
Advanced Infrastructure Group

AIG TECHNICAL SERVICES,LLC
1500 S. DAIRY ASHFORD
SUITE 445
HOUSTON,TX 77077
TBPE FIRM NO. F-20607

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 20
SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN
STA 1313+00 TO STA 1337+00

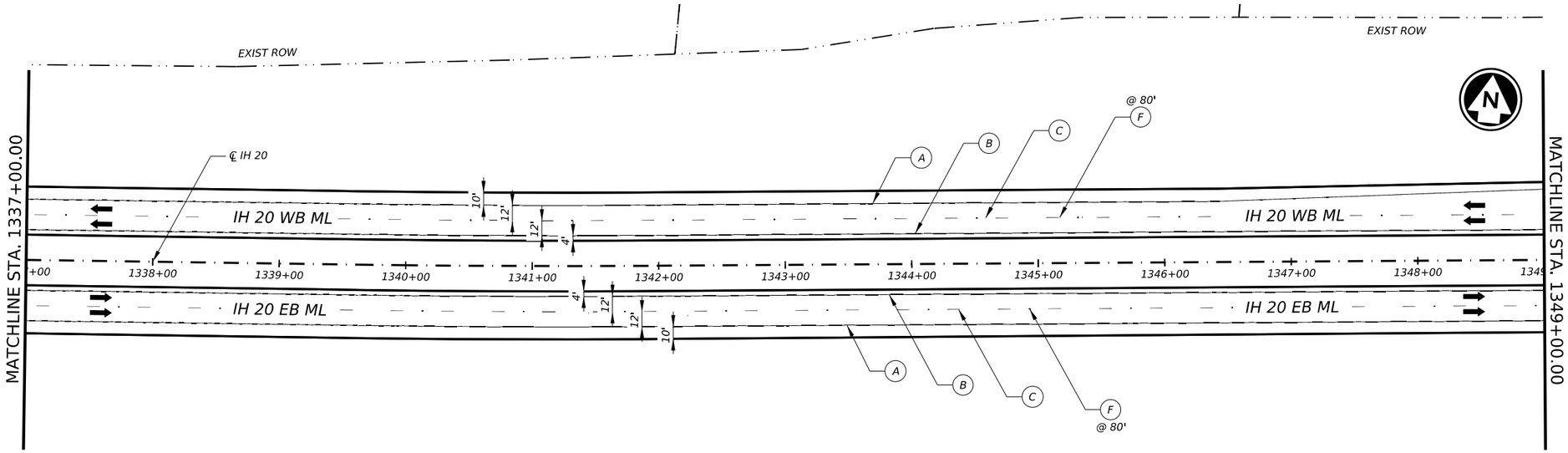
SHEET 8 OF 20

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	02	051	IH 20

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
ABL	CALLAHAN	68

1/22/2024 3:21:03 PM
C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315 WA4 IH20 PSE AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\SHEETS\IH20 AIG PM 08.dgn

C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315_WA4_IH20_PSE_AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\SHEETS\IH20_AIG_PM_08.dgn



0 25 50 100

SCALE: 1"=100'

LEGEND:

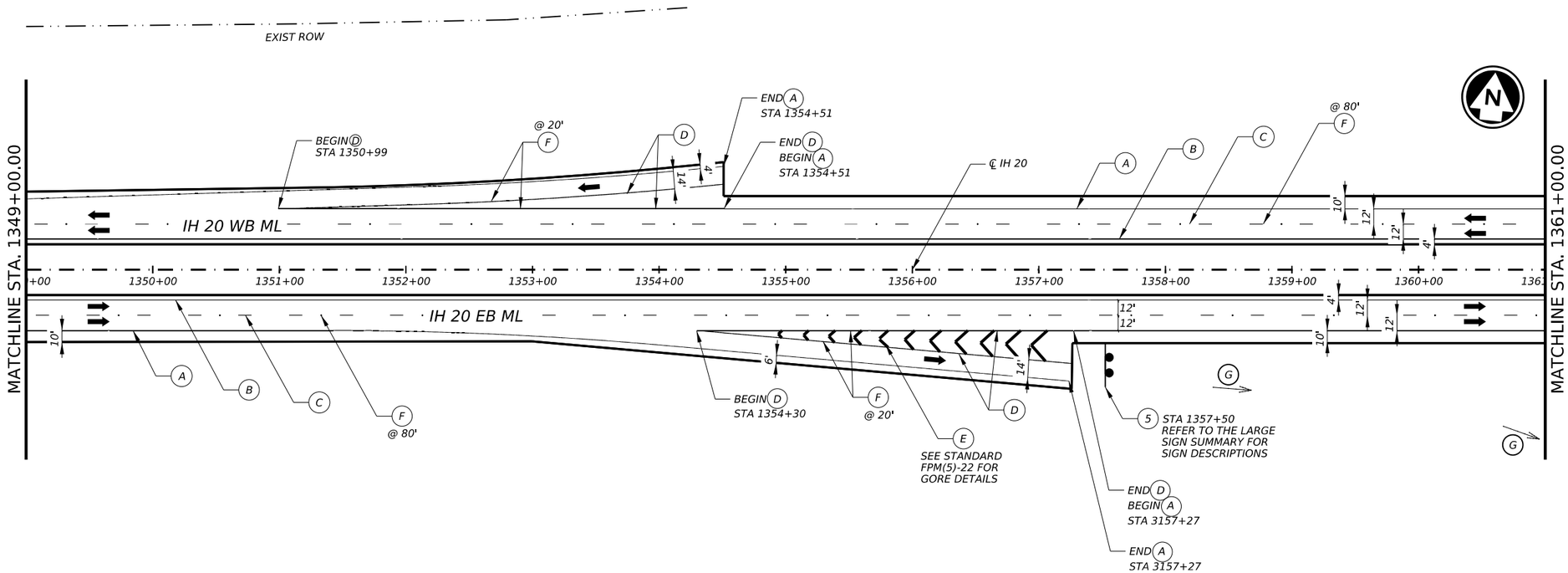
- PROPOSED LARGE SIGN
- TRAFFIC DIRECTION ARROW
- (A) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (W) (SLD)
- (B) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (Y) (SLD)
- (C) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (W) (BRK)
- (D) REFL PAV MRK TY I (8") (W) (SLD)
- (E) REFL PAV MRK TY I (12") (W) (SLD)
- (F) RPM TYPE II-C-R
- (G) WRONG WAY ARROW

DEL ASSM (D-SW)(BRF)

DEL ASSM (D-SW)(CTB)

NOTE:

1. STATION AND OFFSETS ARE BASED ON CL IH 20, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. SEE PM(WW-ARR) FOR WRONG WAY ARROW.
3. EXISTING STRUCTURES, ROW, AND COUNTY LINE BASED ON BEST AVAILABLE INFORMATION. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO BEGIN CONSTRUCTION.



REV NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION

STATE OF TEXAS
A. REBOLLAR VELAZQUEZ
131882
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

1/22/2024

AIG Tech
Advanced Infrastructure Group

AIG TECHNICAL SERVICES,LLC
1500 S. DAIRY ASHFORD
SUITE 445
HOUSTON,TX 77077
TBPE FIRM NO. F-20607

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 20

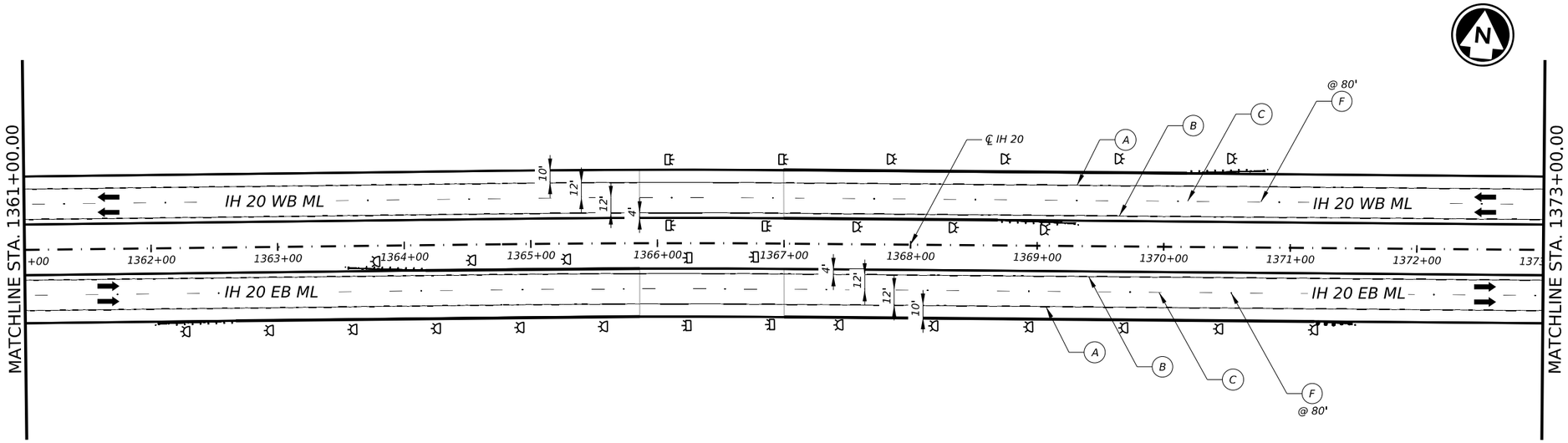
SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN

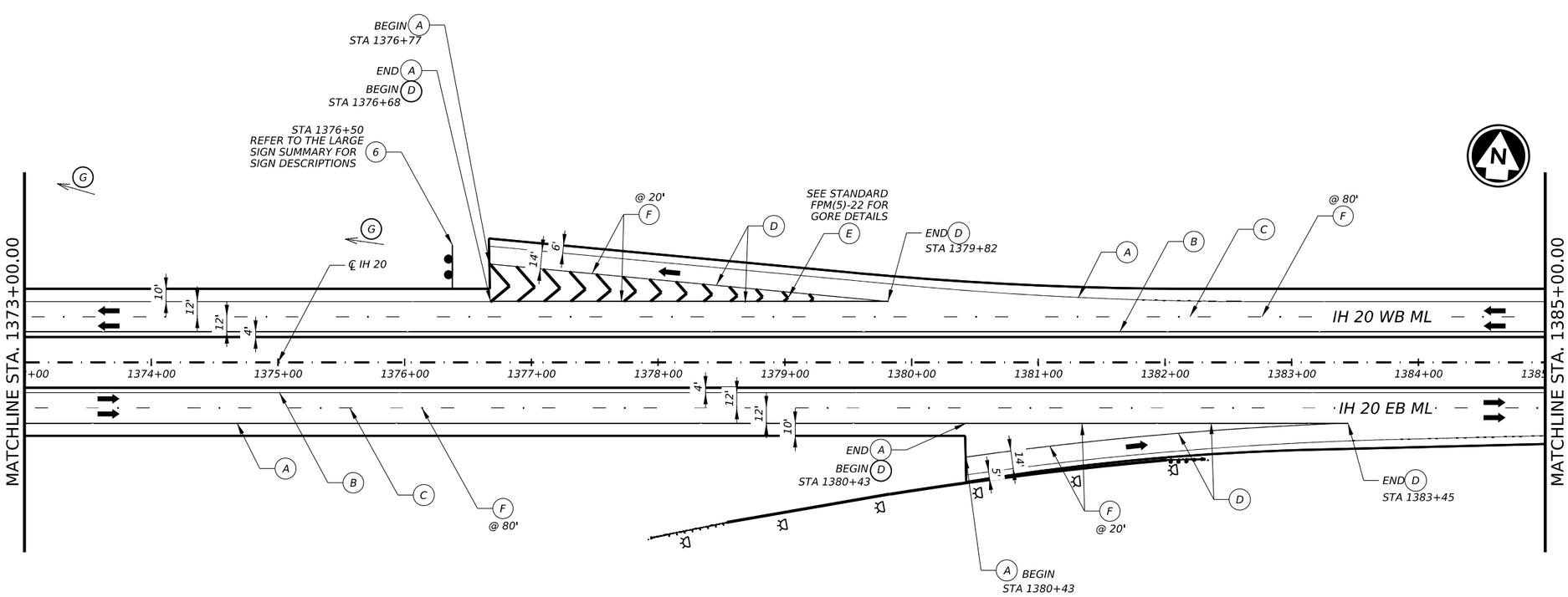
STA 1337+00 TO STA 1361+00

SHEET 9 OF 20

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	02	051	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABL	CALLAHAN		69

1/22/2024 3:21:04 PM
C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315 WA4 IH20 PSE AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\SHEETS\IH20 AIG PM 09.dgn





0 25 50 100

SCALE: 1"=100'

LEGEND:

- PROPOSED LARGE SIGN
- TRAFFIC DIRECTION ARROW
- (A) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (W) (SLD)
- (B) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (Y) (SLD)
- (C) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (W) (BRK)
- (D) REFL PAV MRK TY I (8") (W) (SLD)
- (E) REFL PAV MRK TY I (12") (W) (SLD)
- (F) RPM TYPE II-C-R
- (G) WRONG WAY ARROW
- DEL ASSM (D-SW)(BRF)
- DEL ASSM (D-SW)(CTB)

NOTE:

1. STATION AND OFFSETS ARE BASED ON CL IH 20, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. SEE PM(WW-ARR) FOR WRONG WAY ARROW.
3. EXISTING STRUCTURES, ROW, AND COUNTY LINE BASED ON BEST AVAILABLE INFORMATION. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO BEGIN CONSTRUCTION.

REV NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION

STATE OF TEXAS
A. REBOLLAR VELAZQUEZ
131882
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

1/22/2024

AIG Tech
Advanced Infrastructure Group
AIG TECHNICAL SERVICES,LLC
1500 S. DAIRY ASHFORD
SUITE 445
HOUSTON,TX 77077
TBPE FIRM NO. F-20607

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 20

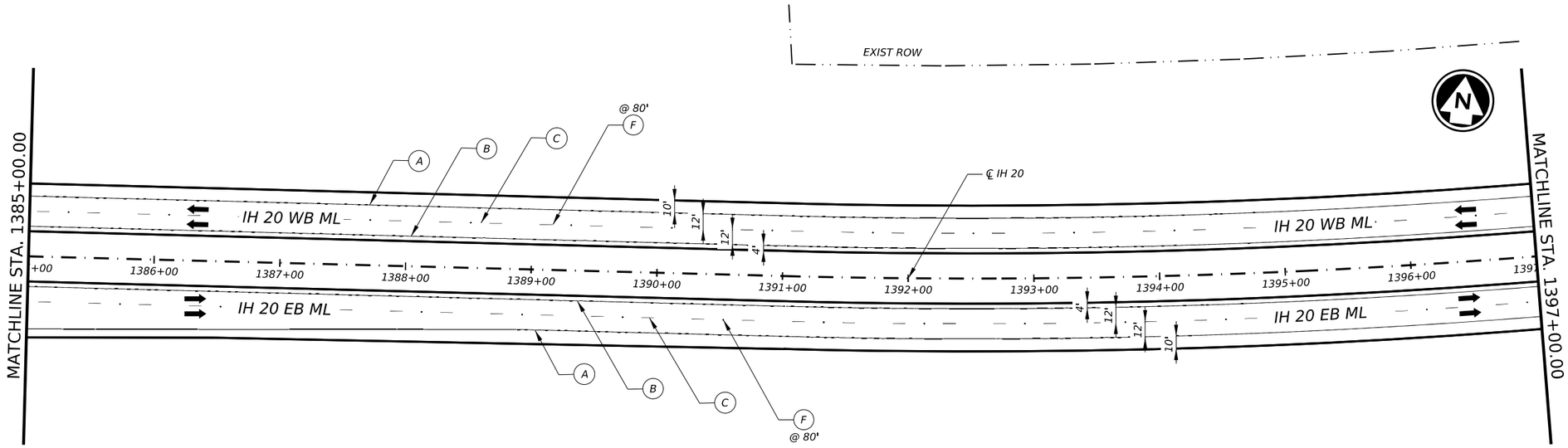
SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN

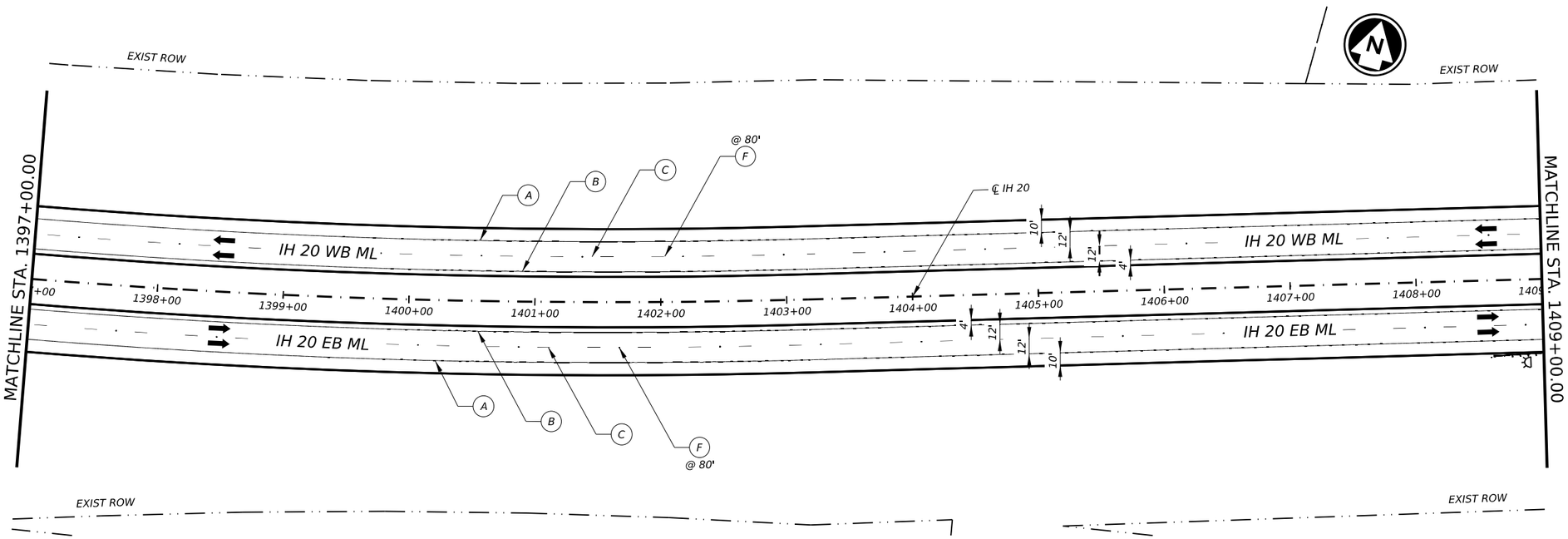
STA 1361+00 TO STA 1385+00

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	02	051	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABL	CALLAHAN		70

1/22/2024 3:21:05 PM
C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315 WA4 IH20 PSE AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\SHEETS\IH20 AIG PM 10.dgn

C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315_WA4_IH20_PSE_AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\SHEETS\IH20_AIG_PM_10.dgn





0 25 50 100

SCALE: 1"=100'

LEGEND:

- PROPOSED LARGE SIGN
- TRAFFIC DIRECTION ARROW
- (A) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (W) (SLD)
- (B) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (Y) (SLD)
- (C) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (W) (BRK)
- (D) REFL PAV MRK TY I (8") (W) (SLD)
- (E) REFL PAV MRK TY I (12") (W) (SLD)
- (F) RPM TYPE II-C-R
- (G) WRONG WAY ARROW
- DEL ASSM (D-SW)(BRF)
- DEL ASSM (D-SW)(CTB)

NOTE:

1. STATION AND OFFSETS ARE BASED ON CL IH 20, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. SEE PM(WW-ARR) FOR WRONG WAY ARROW.
3. EXISTING STRUCTURES, ROW, AND COUNTY LINE BASED ON BEST AVAILABLE INFORMATION. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO BEGIN CONSTRUCTION.

REV NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION

STATE OF TEXAS
A. REBOLLAR VELAZQUEZ
131882
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

1/22/2024

AIG Tech
Advanced Infrastructure Group

AIG TECHNICAL SERVICES,LLC
1500 S. DAIRY ASHFORD
SUITE 445
HOUSTON,TX 77077
TBPE FIRM NO. F-20607

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 20
SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN
STA 1385+00 TO STA 1409+00

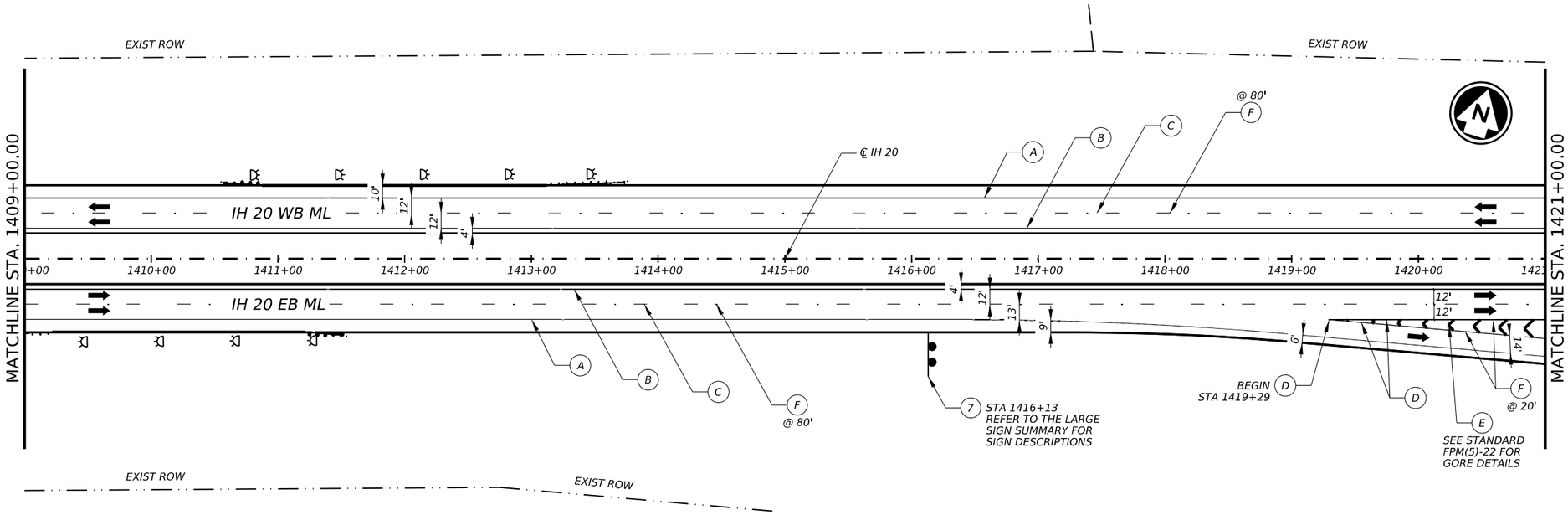
SHEET 11 OF 20

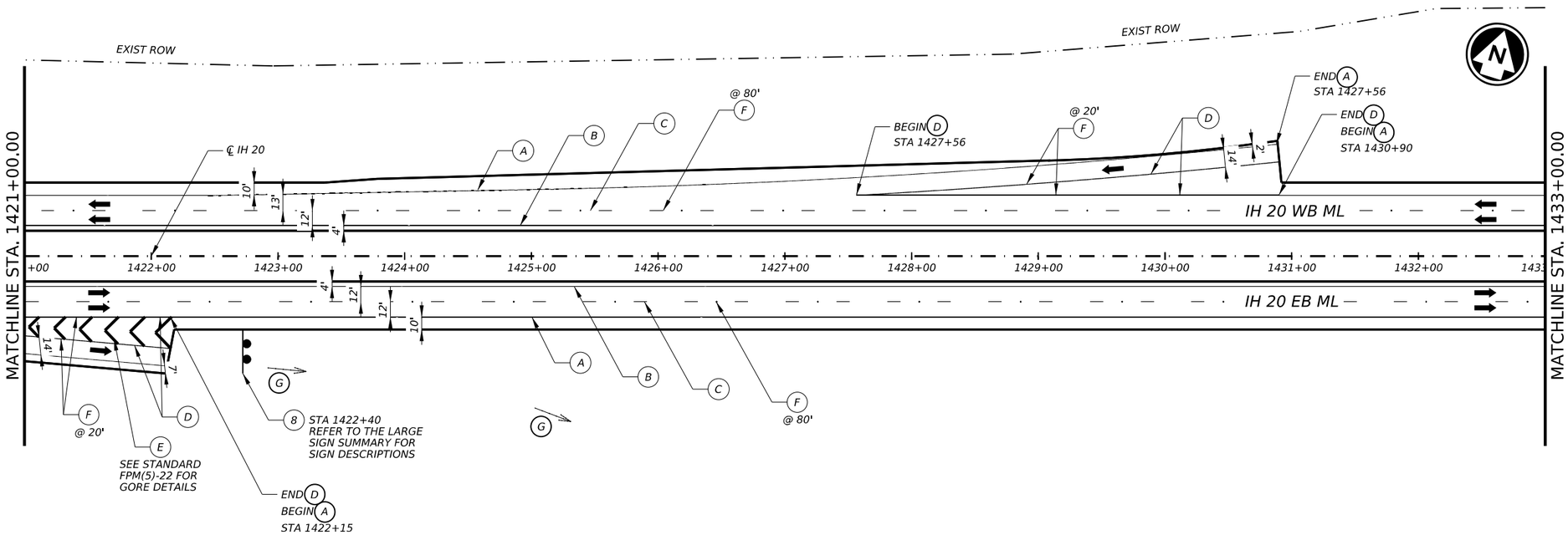
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	02	051	IH 20

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
ABL	CALLAHAN	71

1/22/2024 3:21:08 PM
C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315 WA4 IH20 PSE AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\SHEETS\IH20 AIG PM 11.dgn

C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315_WA4_IH20_PSE_AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\SHEETS\IH20_AIG_PM_11.dgn





0 25 50 100

SCALE: 1"=100'

LEGEND:

- PROPOSED LARGE SIGN
- TRAFFIC DIRECTION ARROW
- (A) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (W) (SLD)
- (B) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (Y) (SLD)
- (C) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (W) (BRK)
- (D) REFL PAV MRK TY I (8") (W) (SLD)
- (E) REFL PAV MRK TY I (12") (W) (SLD)
- (F) RPM TYPE II-C-R
- (G) WRONG WAY ARROW
- DEL ASSM (D-SW)(BRF)
- DEL ASSM (D-SW)(CTB)

NOTE:

1. STATION AND OFFSETS ARE BASED ON CL IH 20, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. SEE PM(WW-ARR) FOR WRONG WAY ARROW.
3. EXISTING STRUCTURES, ROW, AND COUNTY LINE BASED ON BEST AVAILABLE INFORMATION. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO BEGIN CONSTRUCTION.

REV NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION

STATE OF TEXAS
A. REBOLLAR VELAZQUEZ
131882
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

1/22/2024

AIG Tech
Advanced Infrastructure Group
AIG TECHNICAL SERVICES,LLC
1500 S. DAIRY ASHFORD
SUITE 445
HOUSTON,TX 77077
TBPE FIRM NO. F-20607

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 20

SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN

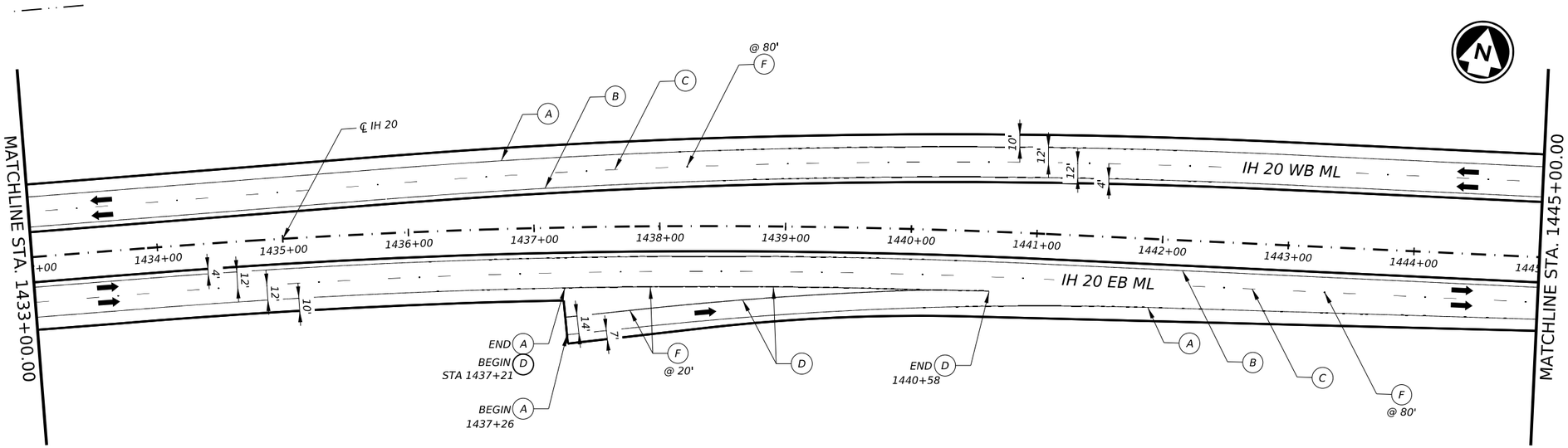
STA 1409+00 TO STA 1433+00

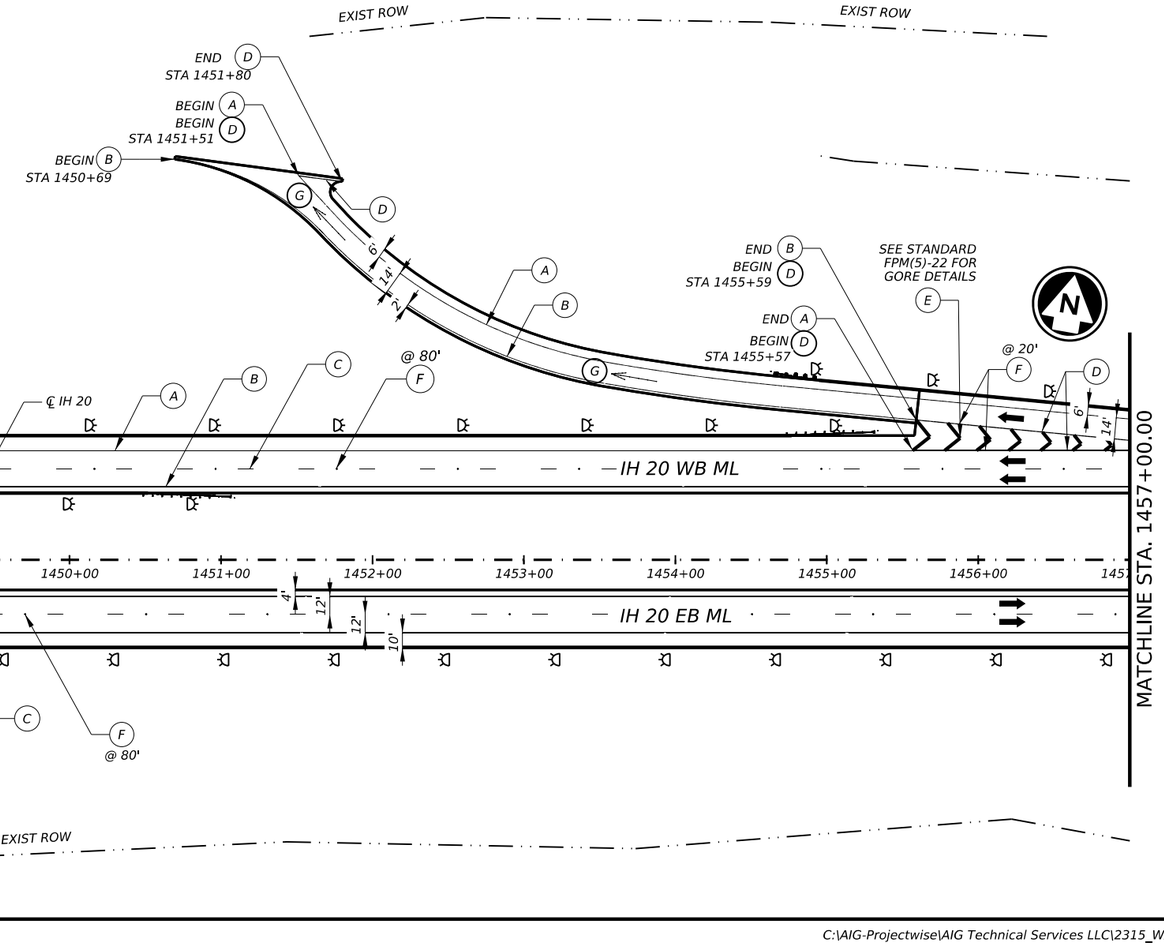
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	02	051	IH 20

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
ABL	CALLAHAN	72

1/22/2024
3:21:09 PM
C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315 WA4 IH20 PSE AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\SHEETS\IH20 AIG PM 12.dgn

C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315_WA4_IH20_PSE_AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\SHEETS\IH20_AIG_PM_12.dgn





0 25 50 100

SCALE: 1"=100'

LEGEND:

- PROPOSED LARGE SIGN
- TRAFFIC DIRECTION ARROW
- (A) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (W) (SLD)
- (B) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (Y) (SLD)
- (C) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (W) (BRK)
- (D) REFL PAV MRK TY I (8") (W) (SLD)
- (E) REFL PAV MRK TY I (12") (W) (SLD)
- (F) RPM TYPE II-C-R
- (G) WRONG WAY ARROW

DEL ASSM (D-SW)(BRF)

DEL ASSM (D-SW)(CTB)

NOTE:

1. STATION AND OFFSETS ARE BASED ON CL IH 20, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. SEE PM(WW-ARR) FOR WRONG WAY ARROW.
3. EXISTING STRUCTURES, ROW, AND COUNTY LINE BASED ON BEST AVAILABLE INFORMATION. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO BEGIN CONSTRUCTION.

REV NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION

STATE OF TEXAS
A. REBOLLAR VELAZQUEZ
131882
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

1/22/2024

AIG Tech
Advanced Infrastructure Group
AIG TECHNICAL SERVICES,LLC
1500 S. DAIRY ASHFORD
SUITE 445
HOUSTON,TX 77077
TBPE FIRM NO. F-20607

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 20

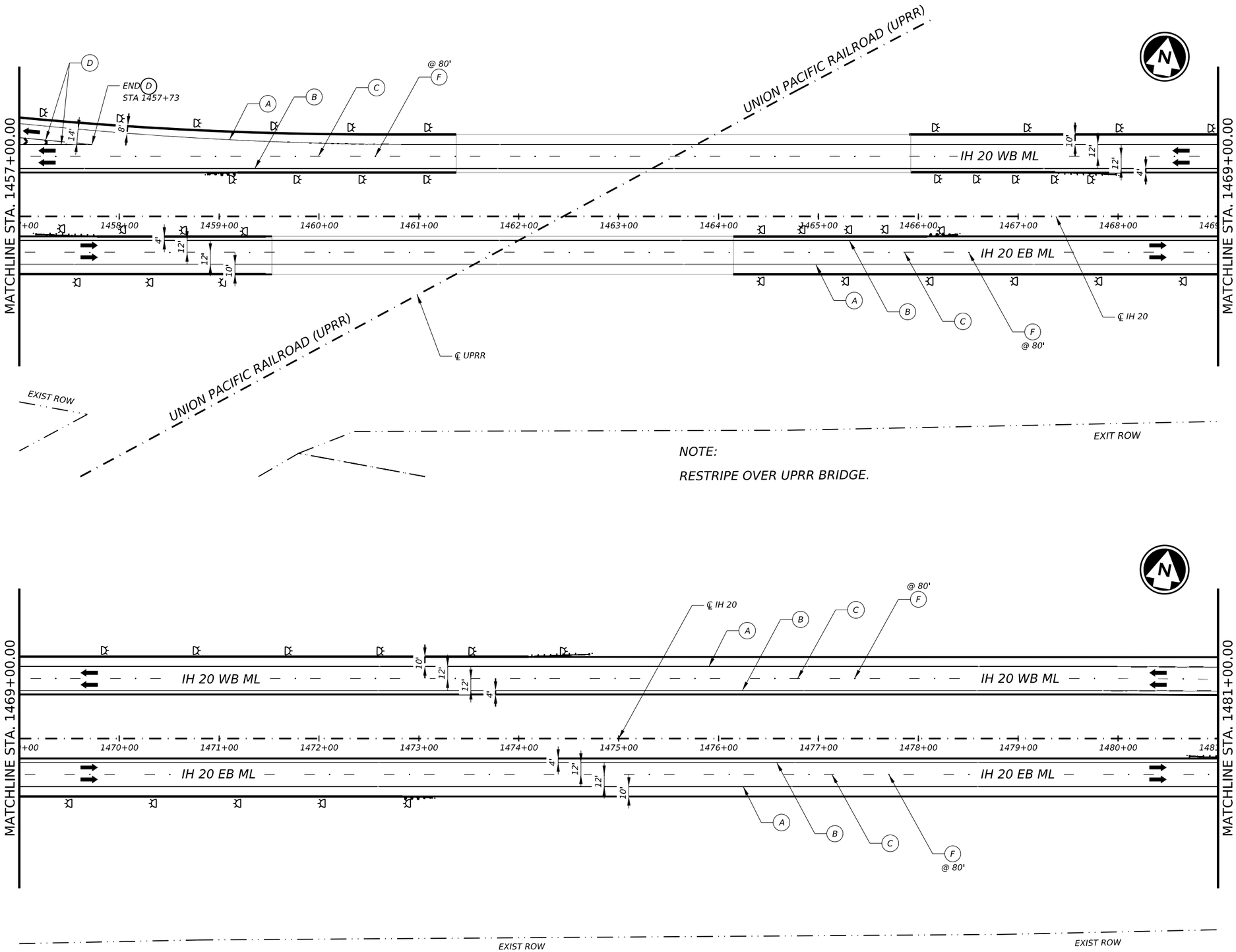
SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN

STA 1433+00 TO STA 1457+00

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	02	051	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABL	CALLAHAN		73

1/22/2024 7:05:02 PM
C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315_WA4_IH20_PSE_AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\SHEETS\IH20_AIG_PM_13.dgn

C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315_WA4_IH20_PSE_AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\SHEETS\IH20_AIG_PM_13.dgn



NOTE:

RESTRIPE OVER UPRR BRIDGE.

0 25 50 100

SCALE: 1"=100'

LEGEND:

- PROPOSED LARGE SIGN
- TRAFFIC DIRECTION ARROW
- (A) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (W) (SLD)
- (B) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (Y) (SLD)
- (C) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (W) (BRK)
- (D) REFL PAV MRK TY I (8") (W) (SLD)
- (E) REFL PAV MRK TY I (12") (W) (SLD)
- (F) RPM TYPE II-C-R
- (G) WRONG WAY ARROW
- DEL ASSM (D-SW)(BRF)
- DEL ASSM (D-SW)(CTB)

NOTE:

1. STATION AND OFFSETS ARE BASED ON CL IH 20, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. SEE PM(WW-ARR) FOR WRONG WAY ARROW.
3. EXISTING STRUCTURES, ROW, AND COUNTY LINE BASED ON BEST AVAILABLE INFORMATION. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO BEGIN CONSTRUCTION.

REV NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION

STATE OF TEXAS
A. REBOLLAR VELAZQUEZ
131882
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

1/22/2024

AIG Tech
Advanced Infrastructure Group
AIG TECHNICAL SERVICES,LLC
1500 S. DAIRY ASHFORD
SUITE 445
HOUSTON,TX 77077
TBPE FIRM NO. F-20607

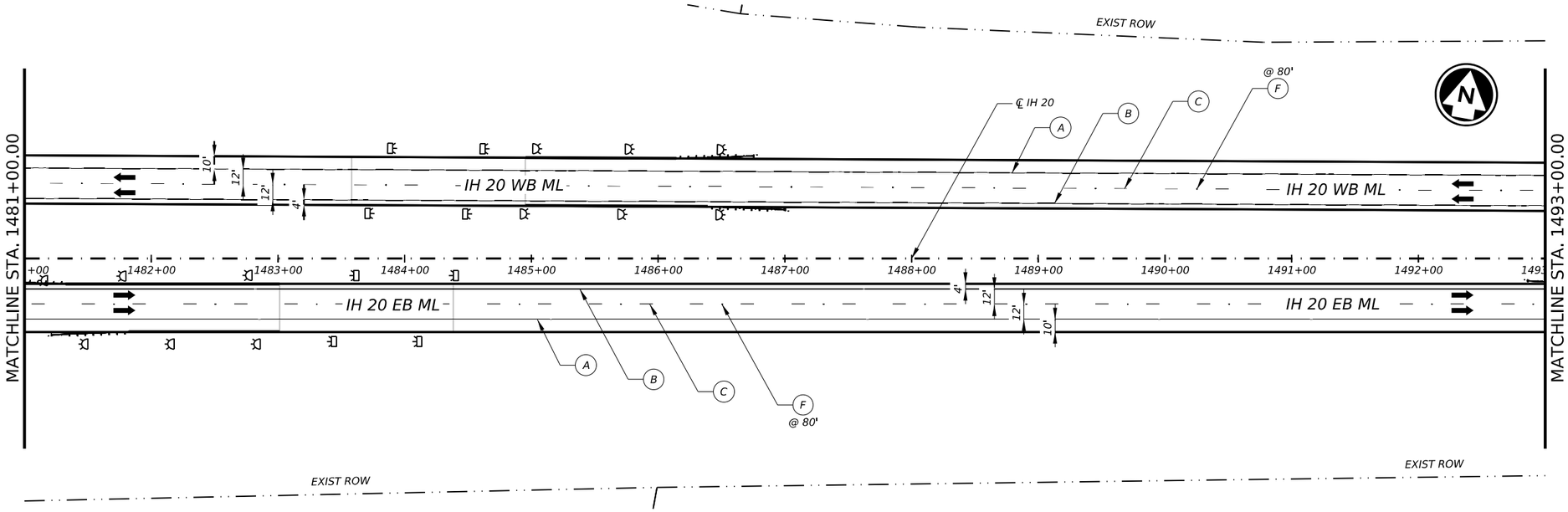
Texas Department of Transportation

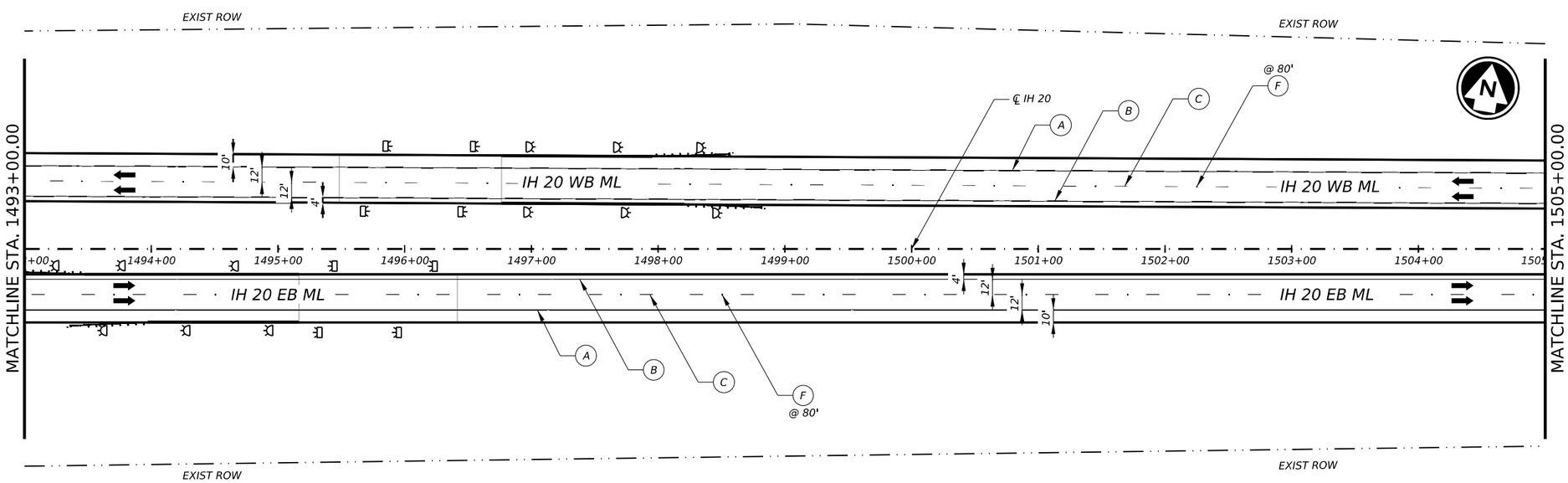
IH 20
SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN
STA 1457+00 TO STA 1481+00

SHEET 14 OF 20

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	02	051	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABL	CALLAHAN		74

1/22/2024 3:21:15 PM
C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315 WA4 IH20 PSE AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\SHEETS\IH20 AIG PM 14.dgn





0 25 50 100

SCALE: 1"=100'

LEGEND:

- PROPOSED LARGE SIGN
- TRAFFIC DIRECTION ARROW
- (A) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (W) (SLD)
- (B) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (Y) (SLD)
- (C) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (W) (BRK)
- (D) REFL PAV MRK TY I (8") (W) (SLD)
- (E) REFL PAV MRK TY I (12") (W) (SLD)
- (F) RPM TYPE II-C-R
- (G) WRONG WAY ARROW
- DEL ASSM (D-SW)(BRF)
- DEL ASSM (D-SW)(CTB)

NOTE:

1. STATION AND OFFSETS ARE BASED ON CL IH 20, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. SEE PM(WW-ARR) FOR WRONG WAY ARROW.
3. EXISTING STRUCTURES, ROW, AND COUNTY LINE BASED ON BEST AVAILABLE INFORMATION. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO BEGIN CONSTRUCTION.

REV NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION

STATE OF TEXAS
A. REBOLLAR VELAZQUEZ
131882
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

1/22/2024

AIG Tech
Advanced Infrastructure Group

AIG TECHNICAL SERVICES,LLC
1500 S. DAIRY ASHFORD
SUITE 445
HOUSTON,TX 77077
TBPE FIRM NO. F-20607

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 20

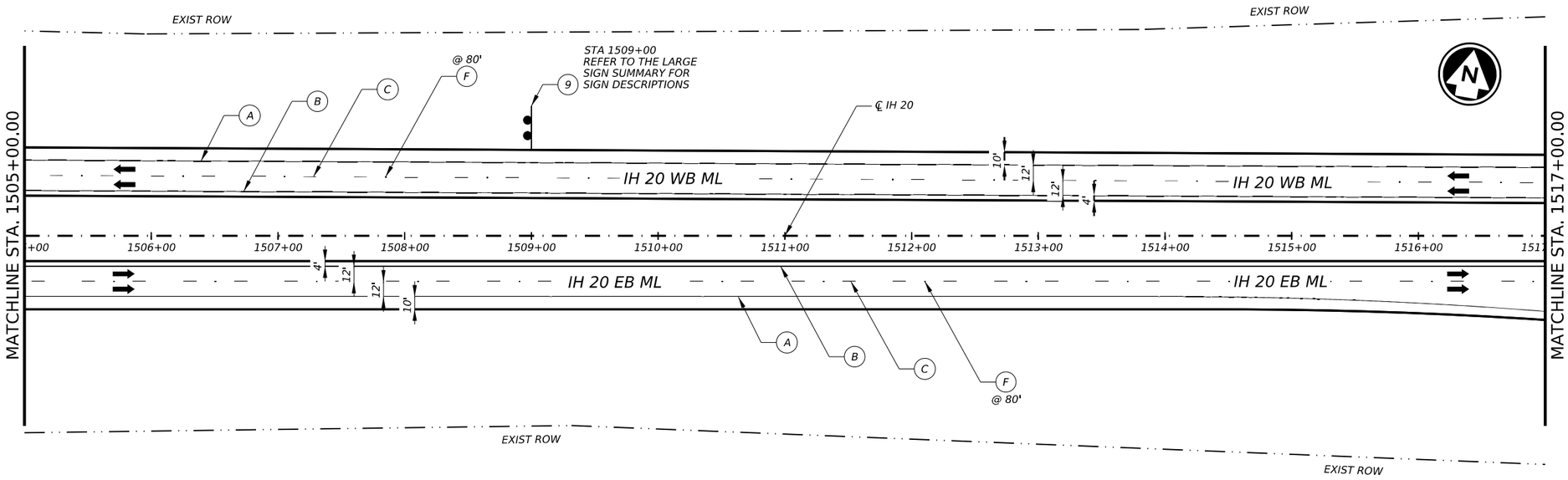
SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN

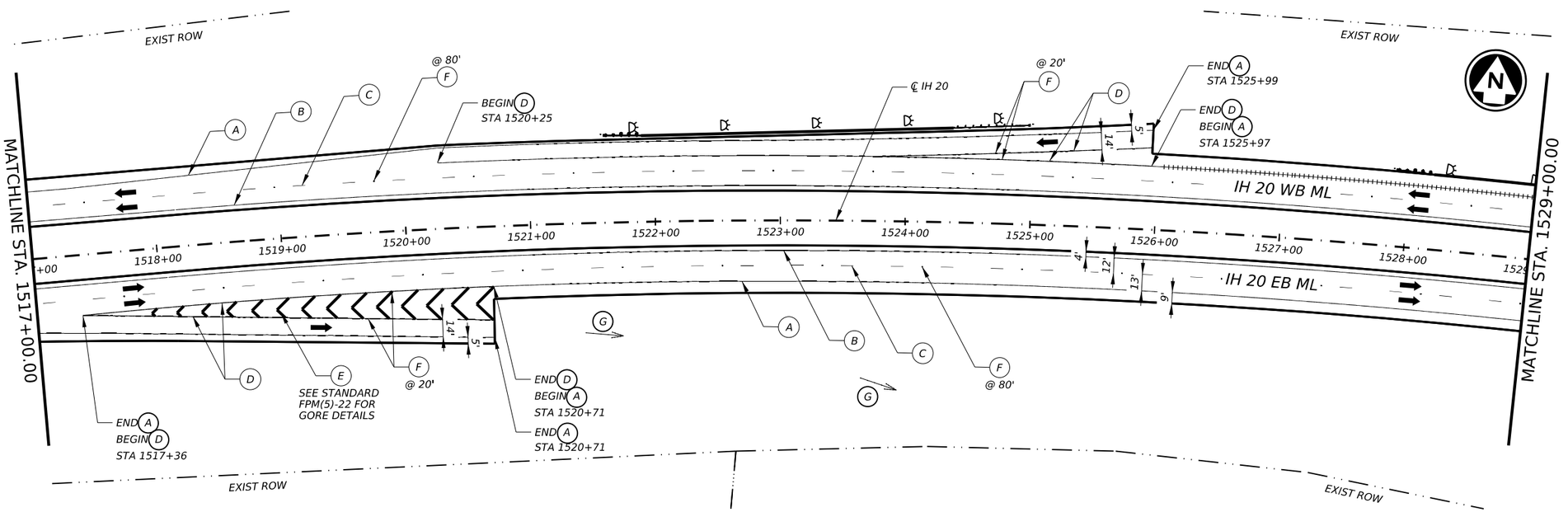
STA 1481+00 TO STA 1505+00

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	02	051	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABL	CALLAHAN		75

1/22/2024 3:21:17 PM
C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315 WA4 IH20 PSE AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\SHEETS\IH20 AIG PM 15.dgn

C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315_WA4_IH20_PSE_AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\SHEETS\IH20_AIG_PM_15.dgn





0 25 50 100

SCALE: 1"=100'

LEGEND:

- PROPOSED LARGE SIGN
- TRAFFIC DIRECTION ARROW
- (A) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (W) (SLD)
- (B) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (Y) (SLD)
- (C) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (W) (BRK)
- (D) REFL PAV MRK TY I (8") (W) (SLD)
- (E) REFL PAV MRK TY I (12") (W) (SLD)
- (F) RPM TYPE II-C-R
- (G) WRONG WAY ARROW
- DEL ASSM (D-SW)(BRF)
- DEL ASSM (D-SW)(CTB)

NOTE:

1. STATION AND OFFSETS ARE BASED ON CL IH 20, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. SEE PM(WW-ARR) FOR WRONG WAY ARROW.
3. EXISTING STRUCTURES, ROW, AND COUNTY LINE BASED ON BEST AVAILABLE INFORMATION. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO BEGIN CONSTRUCTION.

REV NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION

STATE OF TEXAS
A. REBOLLAR VELAZQUEZ
131882
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

1/22/2024

AIG Tech
Advanced Infrastructure Group

AIG TECHNICAL SERVICES,LLC
1500 S. DAIRY ASHFORD
SUITE 445
HOUSTON,TX 77077
TBPE FIRM NO. F-20607

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 20

SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN

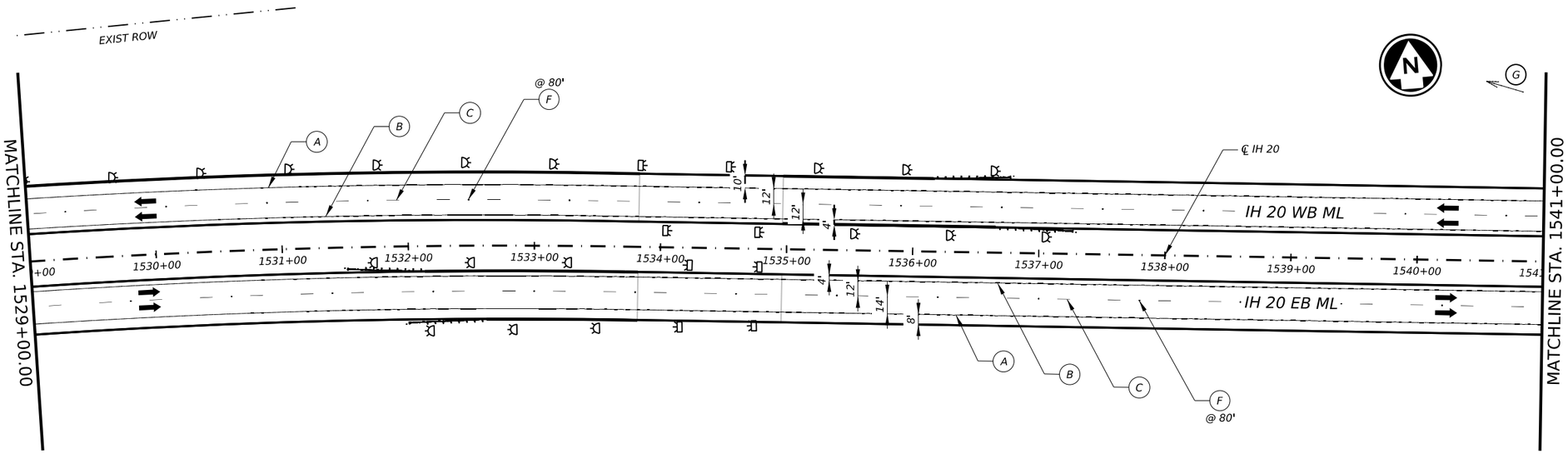
STA 1505+00 TO STA 1529+00

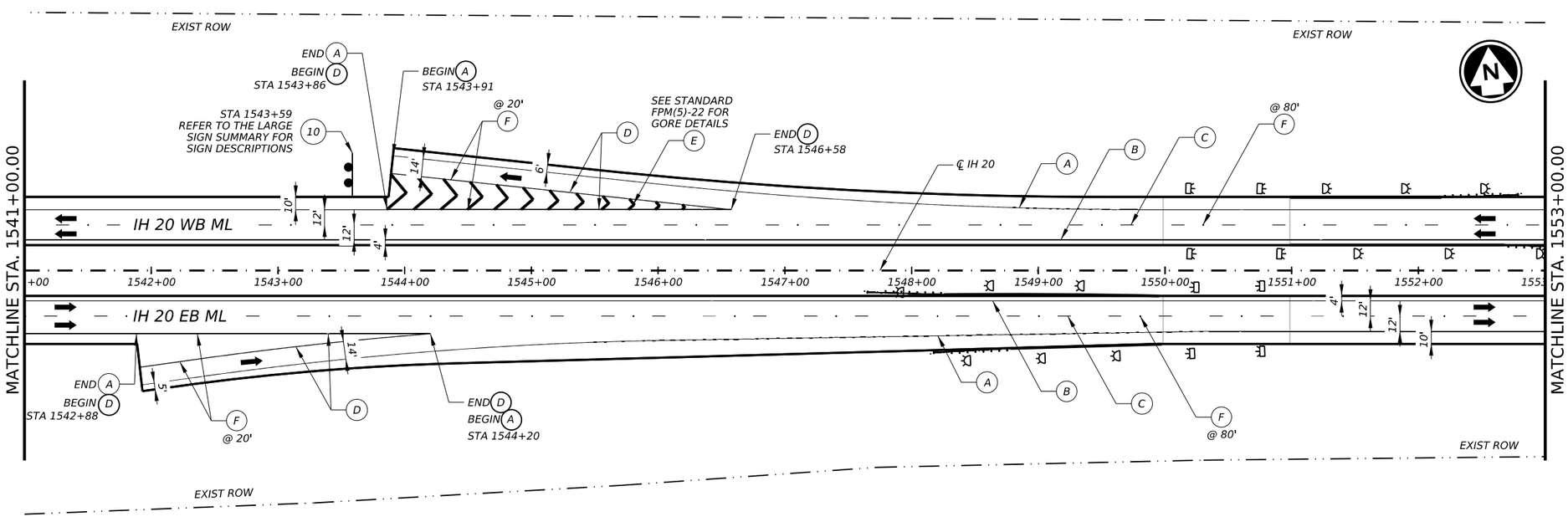
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	02	051	IH 20

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
ABL	CALLAHAN	76

1/22/2024 3:21:21 PM
C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315 WA4 IH20 PSE AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\SHEETS\IH20 AIG PM 16.dgn

C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315_WA4_IH20_PSE_AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\SHEETS\IH20_AIG_PM_16.dgn





0 25 50 100

SCALE: 1"=100'

LEGEND:

- PROPOSED LARGE SIGN
- TRAFFIC DIRECTION ARROW
- (A) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (W) (SLD)
- (B) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (Y) (SLD)
- (C) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (W) (BRK)
- (D) REFL PAV MRK TY I (8") (W) (SLD)
- (E) REFL PAV MRK TY I (12") (W) (SLD)
- (F) RPM TYPE II-C-R
- (G) WRONG WAY ARROW
- DEL ASSM (D-SW)(BRF)
- DEL ASSM (D-SW)(CTB)

NOTE:

1. STATION AND OFFSETS ARE BASED ON CL IH 20, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. SEE PM(WW-ARR) FOR WRONG WAY ARROW.
3. EXISTING STRUCTURES, ROW, AND COUNTY LINE BASED ON BEST AVAILABLE INFORMATION. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO BEGIN CONSTRUCTION.

REV NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION

STATE OF TEXAS
A. REBOLLAR VELAZQUEZ
131882
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

1/22/2024

AIG Tech
Advanced Infrastructure Group
AIG TECHNICAL SERVICES,LLC
1500 S. DAIRY ASHFORD
SUITE 445
HOUSTON,TX 77077
TBPE FIRM NO. F-20607

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 20

SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN

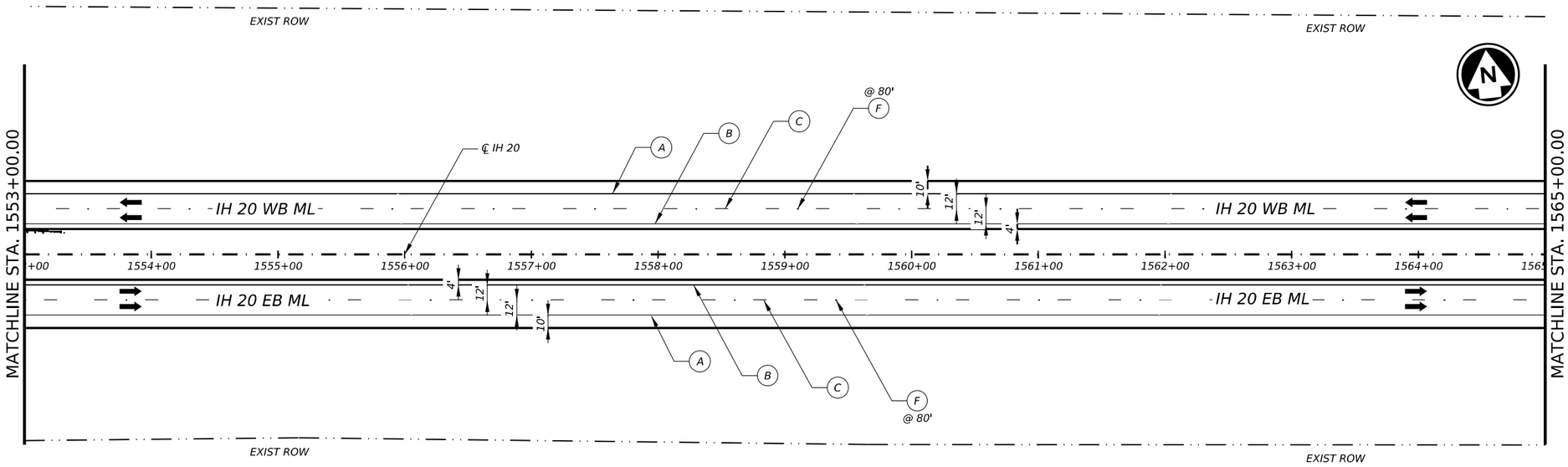
STA 1529+00 TO STA 1553+00

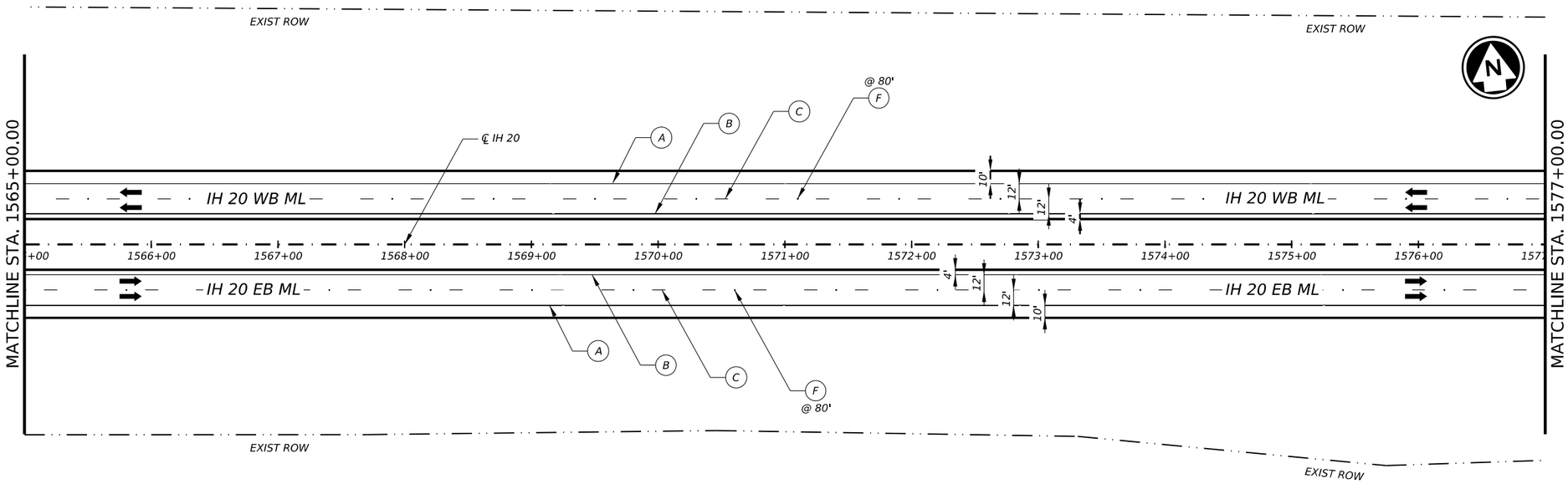
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	02	051	IH 20

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
ABL	CALLAHAN	77

1/22/2024
3:21:22 PM
C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315_WA4_IH20_PSE_AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\SHEETS\IH20_AIG_PM_17.dgn

C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315_WA4_IH20_PSE_AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\SHEETS\IH20_AIG_PM_17.dgn





0 25 50 100

SCALE: 1"=100'

LEGEND:

- PROPOSED LARGE SIGN
- TRAFFIC DIRECTION ARROW
- (A) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (W) (SLD)
- (B) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (Y) (SLD)
- (C) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (W) (BRK)
- (D) REFL PAV MRK TY I (8") (W) (SLD)
- (E) REFL PAV MRK TY I (12") (W) (SLD)
- (F) RPM TYPE II-C-R
- (G) WRONG WAY ARROW
- DEL ASSM (D-SW)(BRF)
- DEL ASSM (D-SW)(CTB)

NOTE:

1. STATION AND OFFSETS ARE BASED ON CL IH 20, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. SEE PM(WW-ARR) FOR WRONG WAY ARROW.
3. EXISTING STRUCTURES, ROW, AND COUNTY LINE BASED ON BEST AVAILABLE INFORMATION. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO BEGIN CONSTRUCTION.

REV NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION

STATE OF TEXAS
A. REBOLLAR VELAZQUEZ
131882
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

1/22/2024

AIG Tech
Advanced Infrastructure Group

AIG TECHNICAL SERVICES,LLC
1500 S. DAIRY ASHFORD
SUITE 445
HOUSTON,TX 77077
TBPE FIRM NO. F-20607

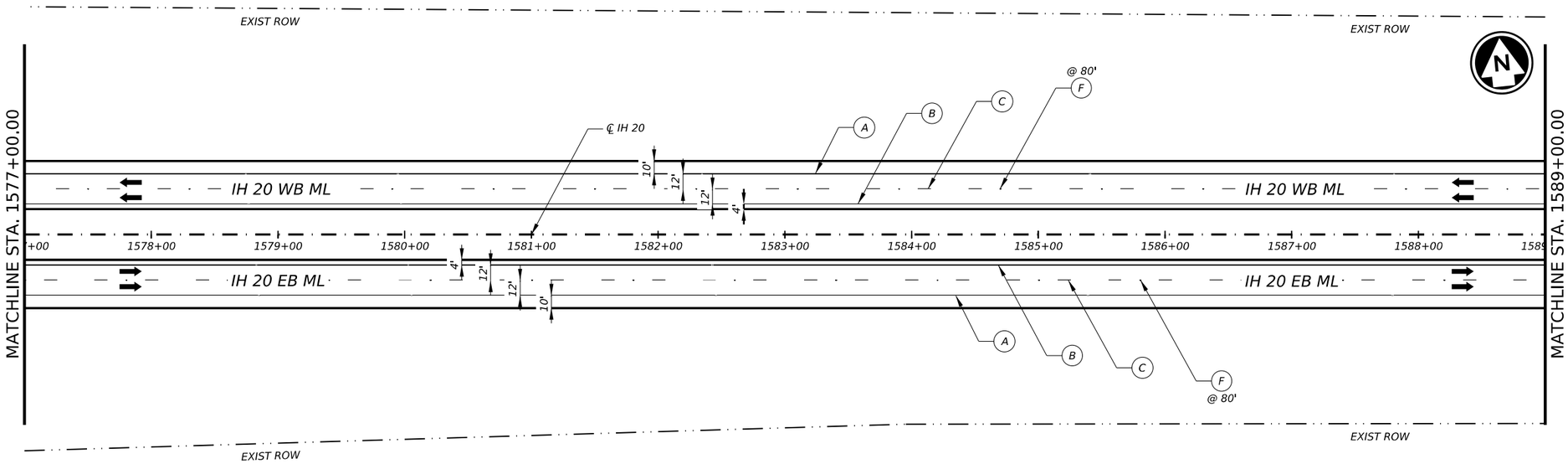
Texas Department of Transportation

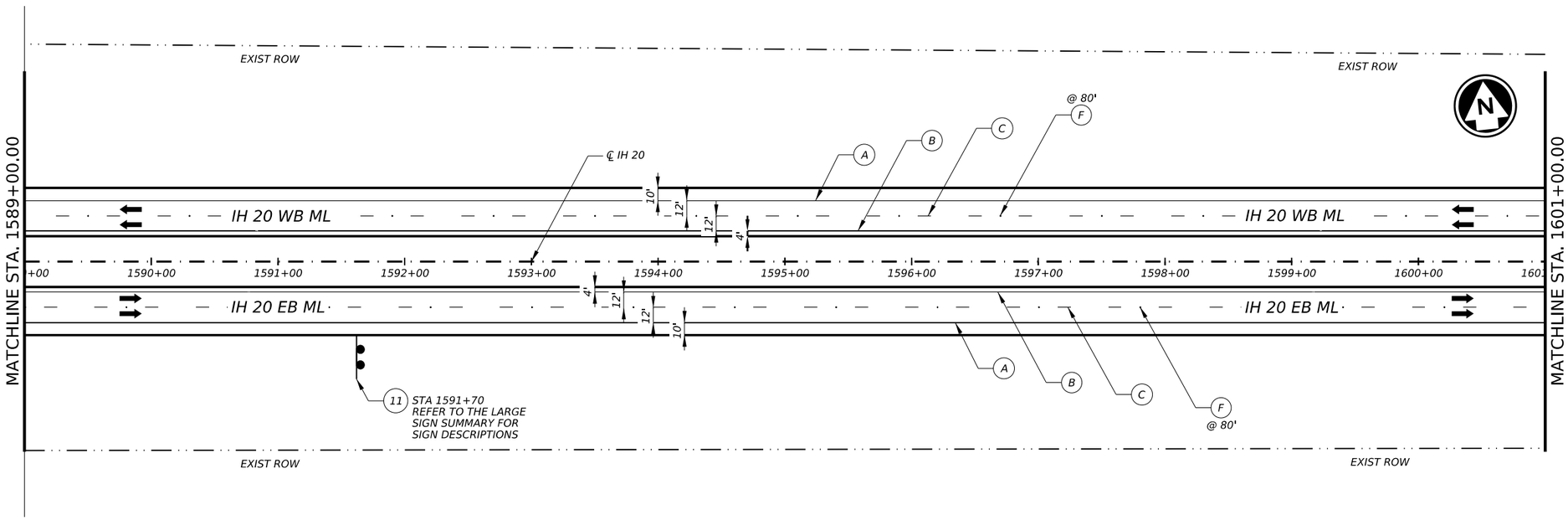
IH 20
SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN
STA 1553+00 TO STA 1577+00

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	02	051	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABL	CALLAHAN		78

1/22/2024 3:21:25 PM
C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315 WA4 IH20 PSE AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\SHEETS\IH20 AIG PM 18.dgn

C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315_WA4_IH20_PSE_AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\SHEETS\IH20_AIG_PM_18.dgn





0 25 50 100

SCALE: 1"=100'

LEGEND:

- PROPOSED LARGE SIGN
- TRAFFIC DIRECTION ARROW
- (A) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (W) (SLD)
- (B) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (Y) (SLD)
- (C) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (W) (BRK)
- (D) REFL PAV MRK TY I (8") (W) (SLD)
- (E) REFL PAV MRK TY I (12") (W) (SLD)
- (F) RPM TYPE II-C-R
- (G) WRONG WAY ARROW
- DEL ASSM (D-SW)(BRF)
- DEL ASSM (D-SW)(CTB)

NOTE:

1. STATION AND OFFSETS ARE BASED ON CL IH 20, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. SEE PM(WW-ARR) FOR WRONG WAY ARROW.
3. EXISTING STRUCTURES, ROW, AND COUNTY LINE BASED ON BEST AVAILABLE INFORMATION. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO BEGIN CONSTRUCTION.

REV NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION

STATE OF TEXAS
A. REBOLLAR VELAZQUEZ
131882
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

1/22/2024

AIG Tech
Advanced Infrastructure Group

AIG TECHNICAL SERVICES,LLC
1500 S. DAIRY ASHFORD
SUITE 445
HOUSTON,TX 77077
TBPE FIRM NO. F-20607

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 20

SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN

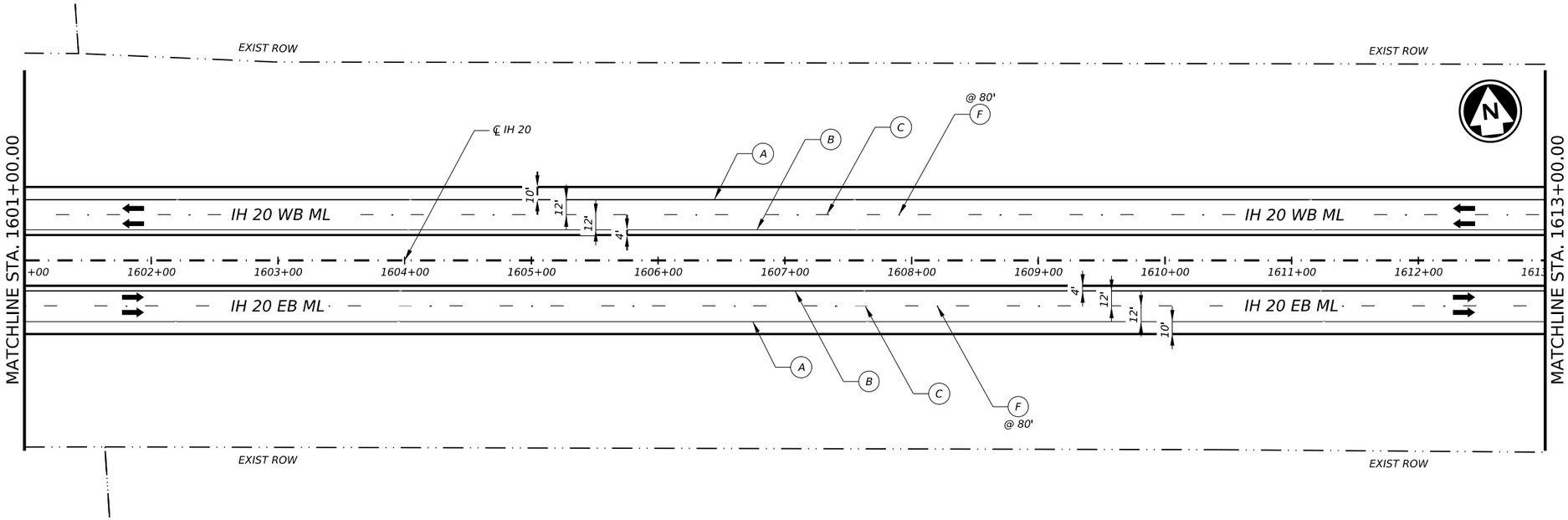
STA 1577+00 TO STA 1601+00

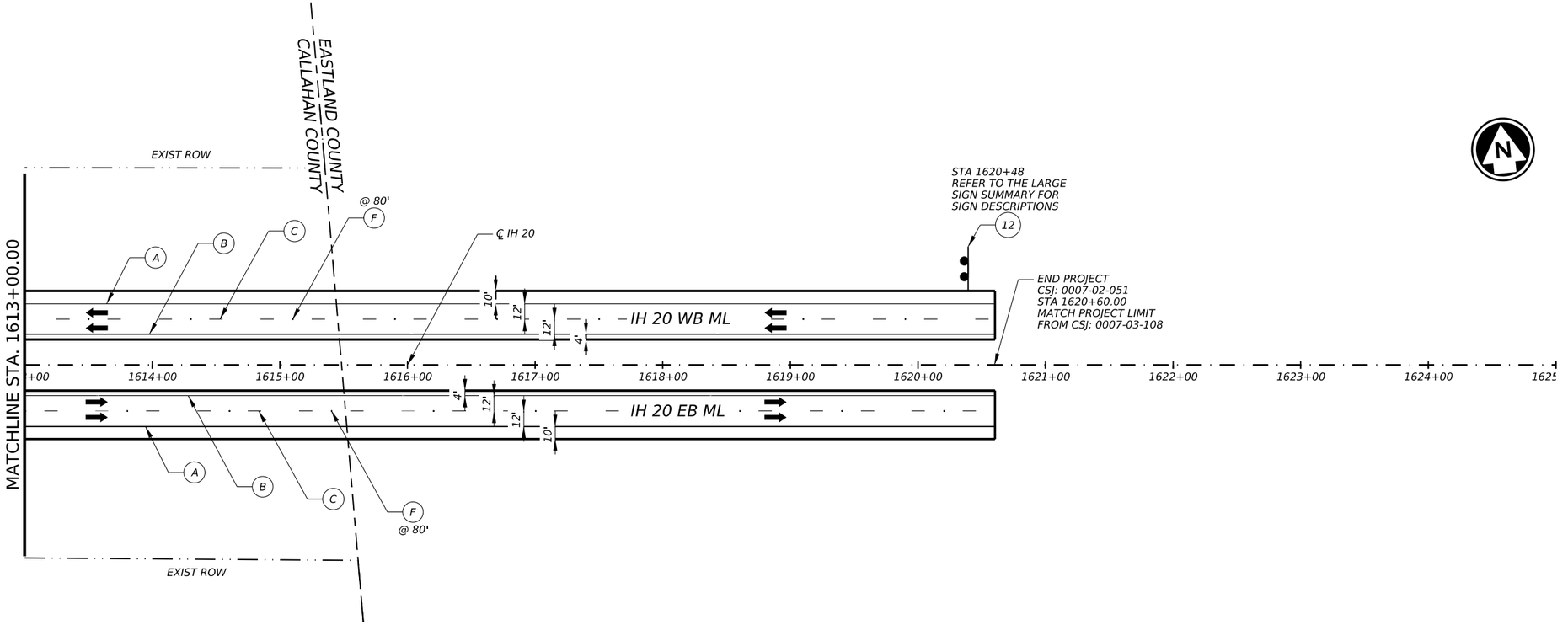
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	02	051	IH 20

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
ABL	CALLAHAN	79

1/22/2024 3:21:27 PM
C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315 WA4 IH20 PSE AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\SHEETS\IH20 AIG PM 19.dgn

C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315_WA4_IH20_PSE_AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\SHEETS\IH20_AIG_PM_19.dgn





0 25 50 100

SCALE: 1"=100'

LEGEND:

- PROPOSED LARGE SIGN
- TRAFFIC DIRECTION ARROW
- (A) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (W) (SLD)
- (B) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (Y) (SLD)
- (C) REFL PAV MRK TY I (6") (W) (BRK)
- (D) REFL PAV MRK TY I (8") (W) (SLD)
- (E) REFL PAV MRK TY I (12") (W) (SLD)
- (F) RPM TYPE II-C-R
- (G) WRONG WAY ARROW
- DEL ASSM (D-SW)(BRF)
- DEL ASSM (D-SW)(CTB)

NOTE:

1. STATION AND OFFSETS ARE BASED ON CL IH 20, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. SEE PM(WW-ARR) FOR WRONG WAY ARROW.
3. EXISTING STRUCTURES, ROW, AND COUNTY LINE BASED ON BEST AVAILABLE INFORMATION. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO BEGIN CONSTRUCTION.

REV NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION

STATE OF TEXAS
A. REBOLLAR VELAZQUEZ
131882
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

1/22/2024

AIG Tech
Advanced Infrastructure Group

AIG TECHNICAL SERVICES,LLC
1500 S. DAIRY ASHFORD
SUITE 445
HOUSTON,TX 77077
TBPE FIRM NO. F-20607

Texas Department of Transportation

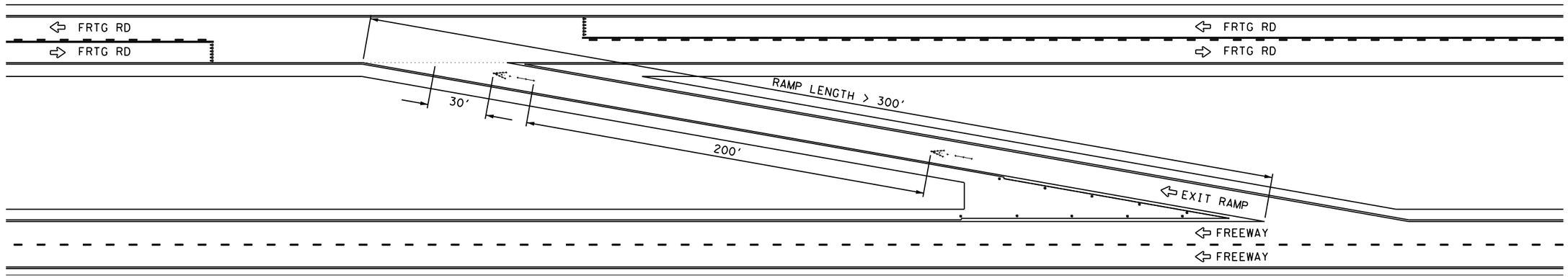
IH 20

SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN

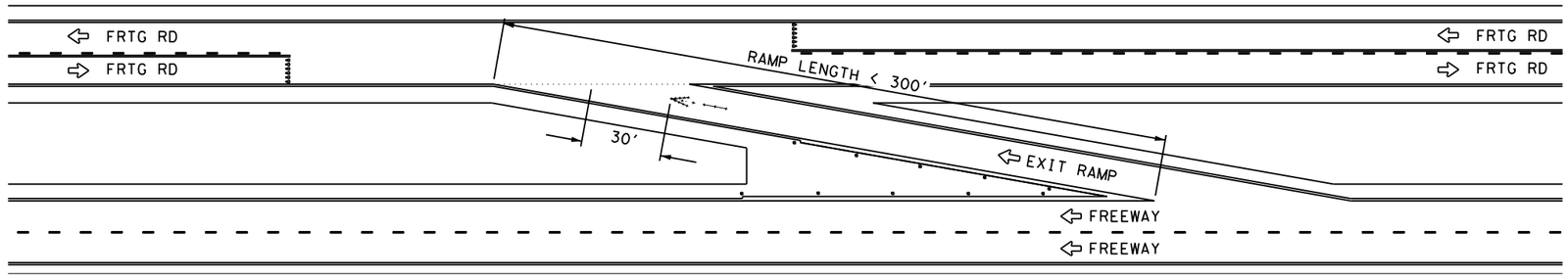
STA 1601+00 TO END PROJECT

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	02	051	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABL	CALLAHAN		80

1/22/2024 3:21:28 PM
C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315 WA4 IH20 PSE AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\SHEETS\IH20 AIG PM 20.dgn



RAMP LENGTH GREATER THAN 300'



RAMP LENGTH LESS THAN 300'

LEGEND:

⇦ TRAFFIC FLOW DIRECTION

• RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER

NOTE: WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER, WRONG WAY ARROW PLACEMENT MAY BE ADJUSTED FOR RAMPS WITH SHARP CURVES, MULTIPLE CURVES, OR OTHER UNUSUAL GEOMETRIC OR VISIBILITY ISSUES.

WRONG WAY ARROW

SEE FPM(1)-22 FOR DETAILS

STATE OF TEXAS
A. REBOLLAR VELAZQUEZ
131882
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

1/22/2024

AIG Tech
Advanced Infrastructure Group

AIG TECHNICAL SERVICES,LLC
1500 S. DAIRY ASHFORD
SUITE 445
HOUSTON,TX 77077
TBPE FIRM NO. F-20607

PM(WW-ARR)

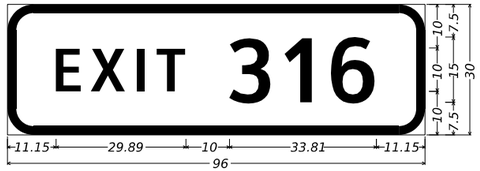
Texas Department of Transportation

NO SCALE SHEET 1 OF 1

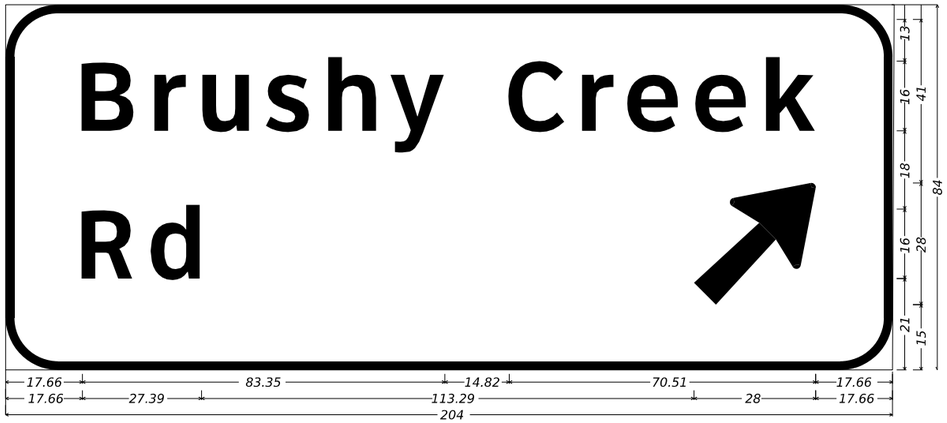
FHWA DIVISION	PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 20
STATE	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TEXAS	CALLAHAN		81
DISTRICT	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB
ABL	0007	02	051

WRONG WAY ARROW PLACEMENT GUIDELINES

FILE: C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315*WA4*IH20*PSE*AIG\4 - Design\Standards\Traffic Details\PM*WW-ARR.dgn
DATE: 1/22/2024 3:21:30 PM



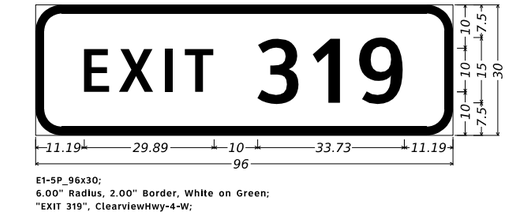
E1-5P_96x30;
6.00" Radius, 2.00" Border, White on Green;
"EXIT 316", ClearviewHwy-4-W;



12.00" Radius, 2.00" Border, White on Green;
"Brushy Creek", ClearviewHwy-5-W-R; "Rd", ClearviewHwy-5-W-R; Arrow A-3 - 35.63° 45°;

SIGN (1) IH 20 EB

STA 1184+00

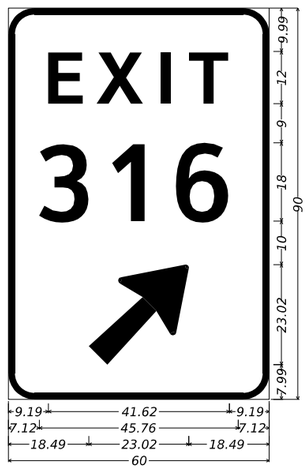


E1-5P_96x30;
6.00" Radius, 2.00" Border, White on Green;
"EXIT 319", ClearviewHwy-4-W;

E5-1c_60x90;
6.00" Radius, 1.50" Border, White on Green;
"EXIT", ClearviewHwy-6-W;
"316", ClearviewHwy-4-W specified length;
Arrow A-2 - 29.25° 45°;

SIGN (2) IH 20 EB

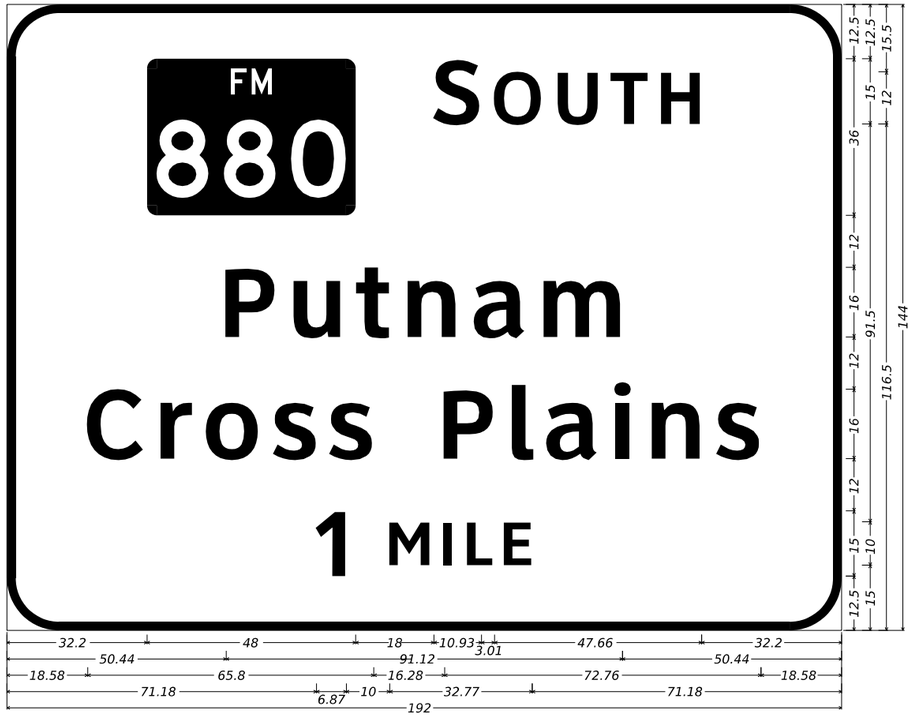
STA 1190+92



E5-1c_60x90;
6.00" Radius, 1.50" Border, White on Green;
"EXIT", ClearviewHwy-6-W;
"316", ClearviewHwy-4-W specified length;
Arrow A-2 - 29.25° 45°;

SIGN (3) IH 20 WB

STA 1203+56



12.00" Radius, 2.00" Border, White on Green;
State Highway 880 M1-6F3; "S OUTH", ClearviewHwy-5-W-R; "Putnam", ClearviewHwy-5-W-R; "Cross Plains", ClearviewHwy-5-W-R; "1", ClearviewHwy-5-W-R; "MILE", ClearviewHwy-5-W-R;

SIGN (4) IH 20 EB

STA 1303+17

NOTE:

STATIONING IS BASED ON IH 20 CENTERLINE.

REV NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION

LESLIE A. DODDOO
126086
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS

1/22/2024

AIG Tech
Advanced Infrastructure Group

AIG TECHNICAL SERVICES,LLC
1500 S. DAIRY ASHFORD
SUITE 445
HOUSTON,TX 77077
TBPE FIRM NO. F-20607

Texas Department of Transportation

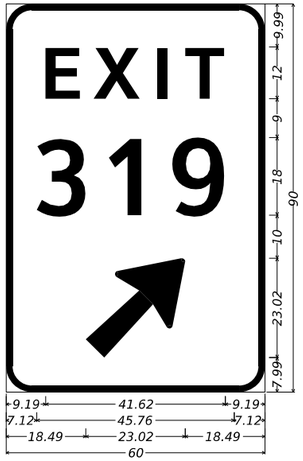
IH 20
LARGE SIGN DETAILS

SHEET 1 OF 3

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	02	051	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABL	CALLAHAN		82

1/22/2024 3:21:32 PM
C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315 WA4 IH20 PSE AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\IH20 AIG SG SD 01.dgn

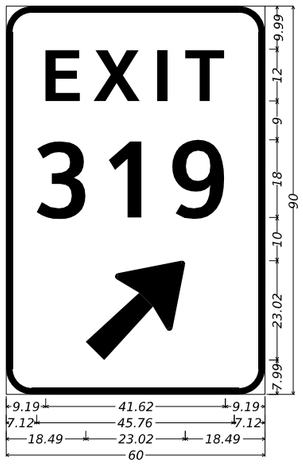
C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315_WA4_IH20_PSE_AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\IH20_AIG_SG_SD_01.dgn



E5-1c_60x90;
6.00" Radius, 1.50" Border, White on Green;
"EXIT", ClearviewHwy-6-W;
"316", ClearviewHwy-4-W specified length;
Arrow A-2 - 29.25" 45°;

SIGN (5) IH 20 EB

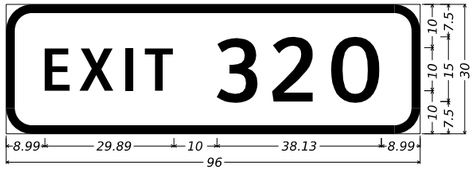
STA 1357+50



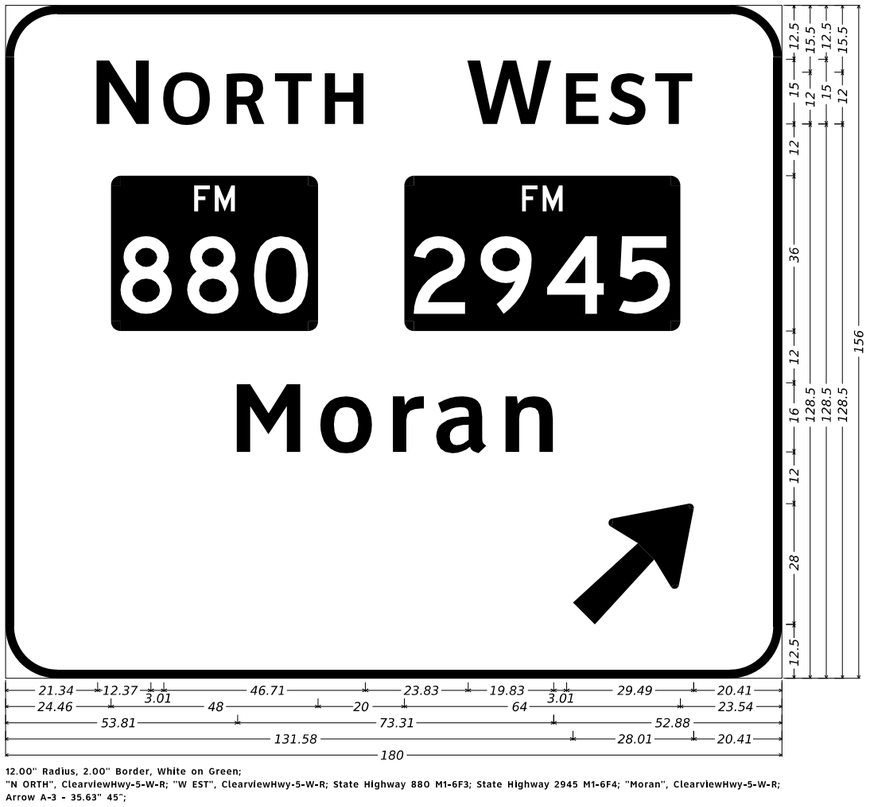
E5-1c_60x90;
6.00" Radius, 1.50" Border, White on Green;
"EXIT", ClearviewHwy-6-W;
"316", ClearviewHwy-4-W specified length;
Arrow A-2 - 29.25" 45°;

SIGN (6) IH 20 WB

STA 1376+50



E1-5P_96x30;
6.00" Radius, 2.00" Border, White on Green;
"EXIT 320", ClearviewHwy-4-W;



12.00" Radius, 2.00" Border, White on Green;
"N ORTH", ClearviewHwy-5-W-R; "W EST", ClearviewHwy-5-W-R; State Highway 880 M1-6F3; State Highway 2945 M1-6F4; "Moran", ClearviewHwy-5-W-R;
Arrow A-3 - 35.63" 45°;

SIGN (7) IH 20 EB

STA 1416+13

E5-1c_60x90;
6.00" Radius, 1.50" Border, White on Green;
"EXIT", ClearviewHwy-6-W;
"316", ClearviewHwy-4-W specified length;
Arrow A-2 - 29.25" 45°;

SIGN (8) IH 20 EB

STA 1422+40

NOTE:

STATIONING IS BASED ON IH 20 CENTERLINE.

REV NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION

STATE OF TEXAS
LESLIE A. DOODOO
126086
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

1/22/2024

AIG Tech
Advanced Infrastructure Group

AIG TECHNICAL SERVICES,LLC
1500 S. DAIRY ASHFORD
SUITE 445
HOUSTON,TX 77077
TBPE FIRM NO. F-20607

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 20

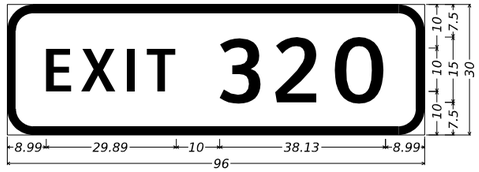
LARGE SIGN DETAILS

SHEET 2 OF 3

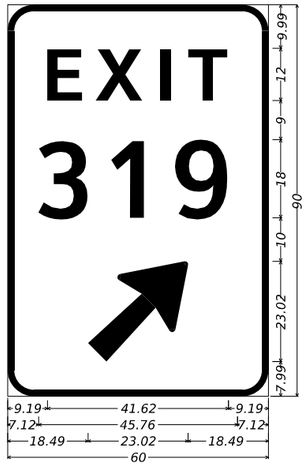
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	02	051	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABL	CALLAHAN		83

1/22/2024 3:21:34 PM
C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315_WA4_IH20_PSE_AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\IH20_AIG_SG_SD_02.dgn

C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315_WA4_IH20_PSE_AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\IH20_AIG_SG_SD_02.dgn



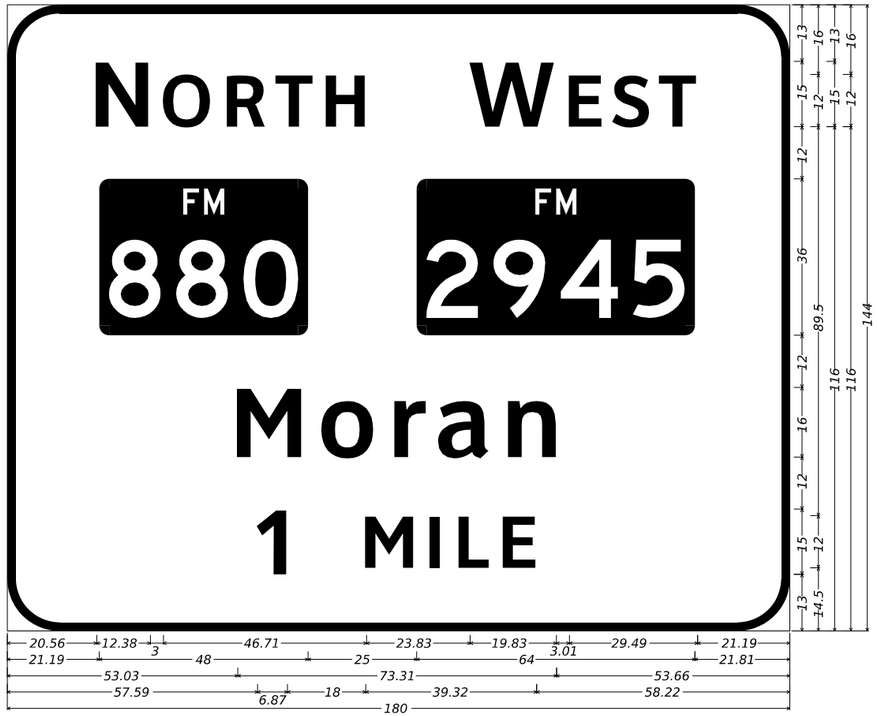
E1-5P_96x30;
6.00" Radius, 2.00" Border, White on Green;
"EXIT 320", ClearviewHwy-4-W;



E5-1c_60x90;
6.00" Radius, 1.50" Border, White on Green;
"EXIT", ClearviewHwy-6-W;
"316", ClearviewHwy-4-W specified length;
Arrow A-2 - 29.25" 45°;

SIGN (10) IH 20 WB

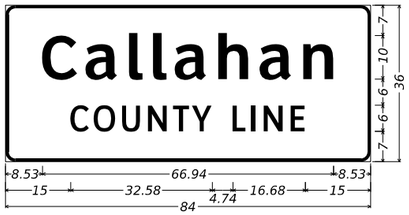
STA 1543+59



12.00" Radius, 2.00" Border, White on Green;
"N ORTH", ClearviewHwy-5-W-R; "W EST", ClearviewHwy-5-W-R; State Highway 880 M1-6F3; State Highway 2945 M1-6F4; "Moran", ClearviewHwy-5-W-R;
"1", ClearviewHwy-5-W-R; "MILE", ClearviewHwy-5-W-R;

SIGN (9) IH 20 WB

STA 1509+00



2.25" Radius, 0.75" Border, White on Green;
"Callahan", ClearviewHwy-5-W-R; "COUNTY LINE", ClearviewHwy-3-W;

SIGN (12) IH 20 WB

STA 1620+48

E1-5P_96x30;
6.00" Radius, 2.00" Border, White on Green;
"EXIT 324", ClearviewHwy-4-W;

12.00" Radius, 2.00" Border, White on Green;
"Scranton Rd", ClearviewHwy-5-W-R; "1", ClearviewHwy-5-W-R; "MILE", ClearviewHwy-5-W-R;

SIGN (11) IH 20 EB

STA 1591+70

NOTE:

STATIONING IS BASED ON IH 20 CENTERLINE.

REV NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION

1/22/2024

AIG TECHNICAL SERVICES,LLC
1500 S. DAIRY ASHFORD
SUITE 445
HOUSTON,TX 77077
TBPE FIRM NO. F-20607

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 20
LARGE SIGN DETAILS

SHEET 3 OF 3

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	02	051	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABL	CALLAHAN		84

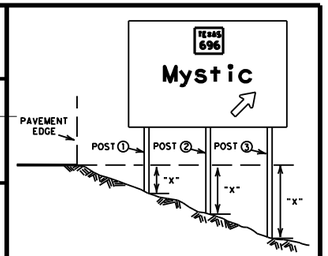
1/22/2024
3:21:35 PM
C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315_WA4_IH20_PSE_AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\IH20_AIG_SG_SD_03.dgn

C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315_WA4_IH20_PSE_AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\IH20_AIG_SG_SD_03.dgn

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

SUMMARY OF LARGE SIGNS

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN BACK-GROUND COLOR	SIGN TEXT	SIGN DIMENSIONS	PLAQUES, & OTHER ATTACHMENTS		BACKGROUND SUBSTRATE (SQ FT)		TYPE OF MOUNT	"X" DIMENSION ◒			GALVANIZED STRUCTURAL STEEL (##)					DRILLED SHAFT (##)			
					DIRECT APPLY	* ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	GROUND MOUNT (TYPE G)	OVERHEAD (TYPE O)		post ①	post ②	post ③	SIZE	LINEAR FEET post ①	post ②	post ③	TOTAL WEIGHT LBS.	NON-REINF 12"ϕ	LINEAR FEET REINFORCED 24"ϕ	30"ϕ	36"ϕ
2	1	Green	EXIT 316 Brushy Creek Rd ↗	8'X2.5' 17.5'X7'			20 122.5		121	1.4	2.8		W6X15	15.4	16.8		518.4		14		
2	2	Green	EXIT 316 ↗	5'X7.5'			37.5		121	0.8	1.1		S4X7.7	15.3	15.6		308.1	7			
3	3	Green	EXIT 316 ↗	5'X7.5'			37.5		121	0.8	1.1		S4X7.7	15.3	15.6		308.1	7			
7	4	Green	EXIT 319 FM 880 SOUTH Putnam Cross Plains 1 MILE	8'X2.5' 16'X12'	12		20 192		121	2.8	4.0		W10X22	21.8	23.0		1076.5		20		
9	5	Green	EXIT 319 ↗	5'X7.5'			37.5		121	0.8	1.1		S4X7.7	15.3	15.6		308.1	7			
10	6	Green	EXIT 319 ↗	5'X7.5'			37.5		121	0.9	1.3		S4X7.7	15.4	15.8		310.1	7			
12	7	Green	EXIT 320 NORTH WEST FM 880 FM 2945 Moran ↗	8'X2.5' 15'X13'	12 16		20 195		121	2.3	3.4		W10X22	22.3	23.4		1095.8		20		
12	8	Green	EXIT 320 ↗	5'X7.5'			37.5		121	0.8	1.1		S4X7.7	15.3	15.6		308.1	7			
16	9	Green	EXIT 320 NORTH FM 880 FM 2945 Moran 1 MILE	8'X2.5' 15'X12'	12 16		20 180		121	1.4	2.5		W10x22	20.4	21.5		990.7		20		
17	10	Green	EXIT 322 ↗	5'X7.5'			37.5		121	1.1	1.5		S4X7.7	15.6	16.0		313.9	7			
			PAGE TOTALS				994.5							PAGE TOTALS			5537.8	42	74		



◒ The "X" dimension is the elevation difference at the post between the ground and the edge of pavement or top of curb.

Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.

The post lengths listed here are approximations, The corrected post lengths will be furnished by the Contractor after the stud posts are placed.

Tower heights shall be verified with the Engineer before fabrication.

* This column is for aluminum Type A and not direct apply. Direct apply is subsidiary to the sign.

SIGN TYPE

SIGN TYPE 1 3 0
- Wind Design Zone
- Series No.
  - 0 Aluminum/Fiberglass
  - 1 Aluminum
  - 2 Fiberglass
- No. of Posts

See sheet SMD(8W1)

SUMMARY OF LARGE SIGNS

SOLS

		REVISIONS	
DN.: TxDOT	CK.: TxDOT	11-93	1-04
DW.: TxDOT	CK.: TxDOT	8-95 5-01	9-08

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	02	051	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABL	CALLAHAN		85

DATE:
FILE:

SUMMARY OF LARGE SIGNS

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN BACK-GROUND COLOR	SIGN TEXT THE	SIGN DIMENSIONS	PLAQUES, & OTHER ATTACHMENTS		BACKGROUND SUBSTRATE (SQ FT)		TYPE OF MOUNT	"X" DIMENSION ⊖			GALVANIZED STRUCTURAL STEEL (**)					DRILLED SHAFT (**)			
					DIRECT APPLY	* ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	GROUND MOUNT (TYPE G)	OVERHEAD (TYPE O)		post ①	post ②	post ③	SIZE	LINEAR FEET post ①	post ②	post ③	TOTAL WEIGHT LBS.	NON-REINF 12"ϕ	LINEAR FEET REINFORCED 24"ϕ	30"ϕ	36"ϕ
19	11	Green	EXIT 324 Scranton Rd 1 MILE	8'X2.5' 16'X6'			20 96		121	1.7	2.9		W6X15	14.7	15.9		493.1		18		
20	12	Green	Callahan COUNTY LINE	7'X3'			21		121	1.2	1.7		S3X5.7	11.2	11.7		188.2	7			
			PAGE TOTALS				137									**PAGE TOTALS**	681.3	7	18		

⊖ The "X" dimension is the elevation difference at the post between the ground and the edge of pavement or top of curb.

Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.

The post lengths listed here are approximations, The corrected post lengths will be furnished by the Contractor after the stud posts are placed.

Tower heights shall be verified with the Engineer before fabrication.

* This column is for aluminum Type A and not direct apply. Direct apply is subsidiary to the sign.

SIGN TYPE

SIGN TYPE 1 3 0
- 1 — Wind Design Zone
- 3 — No. of Posts
- 0 — Series No.
  - 0 Aluminum/Fiberglass
  - 1 Aluminum
  - 2 Fiberglass

See sheet SMD(8W1)

SUMMARY OF LARGE SIGNS

SOLS

DN.:-TxDOT	REVISIONS
CK.:-TxDOT	11-93 1-04
DW.:-TxDOT	8-95 9-08
CK.:-TxDOT	5-01

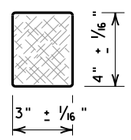
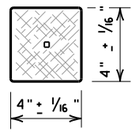
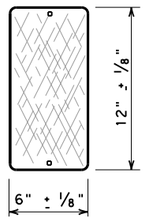
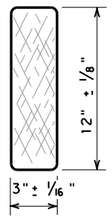
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	02	051	IH 20

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
ABL	CALLAHAN	86

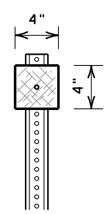
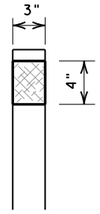
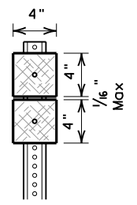
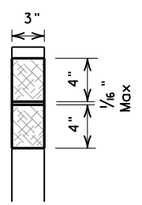
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS

	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4
DEVICE				
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting			
NOTE	1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (flx). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.			

DELINEATORS

	SINGLE		DOUBLE	
DEVICE				
	1-Size 2 reflector unit	1-Size 1 reflector unit	2-Size 2 reflector units	2-Size 1 reflector units
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting			
POST TYPE	WC	YFLX, WFLX	WC	YFLX, WFLX
MOUNT TYPE	GND	GND, SRF	GND	GND, SRF

D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES

INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX(XX)

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS
S = Single
D = Double

COLOR OF REFLECTORS
W = White
Y = Yellow
R = Red

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE
1 or 2

TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR
WC = Wing Channel Post
YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
BRF = Barrier Reflector

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete)
CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount
GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment
SRF = Surface Mount

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional
BR = Bi-Directional with red on back

INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX(XX)

TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER
1, 2, 3, or 4

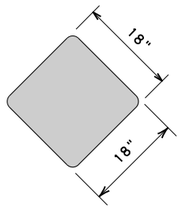
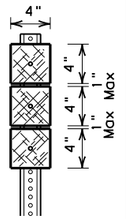
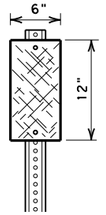
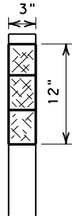
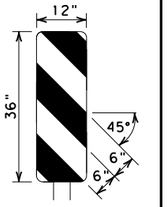
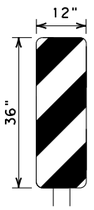
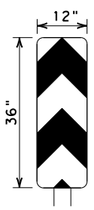
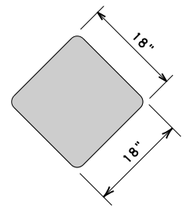
NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION
X = 3-Size 2 reflector units (Type 2 only)
Y = 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only)
Z = 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector unit(s)(Type 2 only)
L = Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
R = Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
C = Center (Type 3 Object Marker only)

TYPE OF POST
WC = Wing Channel Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
TWT = Thin Walled Tubing

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable)
SRF = Surface Mount
WAS = Wedge Anchor Steel
WAP = Wedge Anchor Plastic

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional

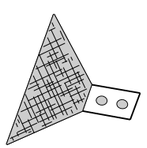
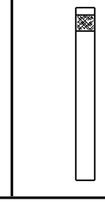
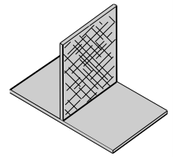
OBJECT MARKERS

	Type 1 (OM-1)	Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)			Type 4 (OM-4)
	OM-1	OM-2X	OM-2Y	OM-2Z	OM-3L	OM-3R	OM-3C	OM-4
DEVICE								
		3-Size 2 reflector units	1-Size 3 reflector unit	3-Size 1 reflector units or 1-Size 4 reflector unit				
SHEETING	Yellow-Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting	Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting			Alternating acrylic black and retroflective yellow - Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting			Red -Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting
POST TYPE	TWT	WC	WC	WFLX	TWT			TWT
MOUNT TYPE	WAS, WAP	GND	GND	GND, SRF	WAS, WAP			WAS, WAP

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

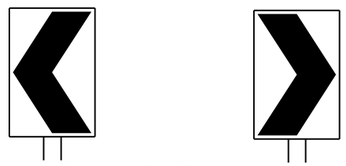
FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	DMS-4400
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS	DMS-8600

BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)

	GF1	GF2	CTB
DEVICE			
	1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600. 2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.		
SHEETING	Yellow, White, Red		
NOTE	1. Reflective sheeting shall have a minimum dimension of 3 inches and minimum surface area of 9 square inches.		

CHEVRONS

DEVICE

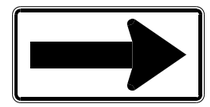


SIZE (W x L)	18"x 24" (Conventional)	24"x 30" (Conventional Oversize)	30"x 36" (Expressway)	36" x 48" (Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	4'-0" or 7'-0"		7'-0" Only	

NOTE
1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies).
2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW

DEVICE



SIZE (W x L)	48" x 24" (Conventional)	60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	7'-0"	

NOTE:

Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

D & OM(1)-20

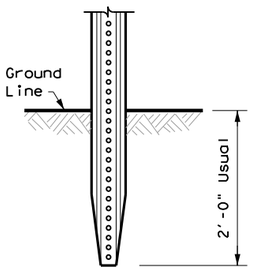
FILE: dom1-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	02	051	IH 20
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	ABL	CALLAHAN		87

20A

POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS

WING CHANNEL (WC)

GND

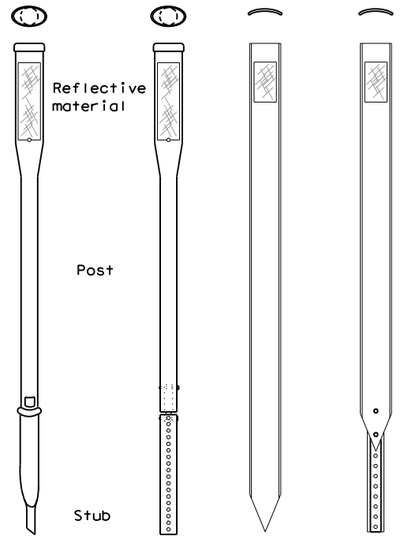


NOTES

1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only.
2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.

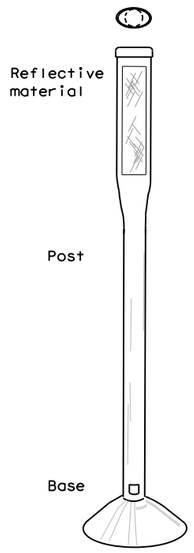
FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)

GND



EMBEDDED

SRF



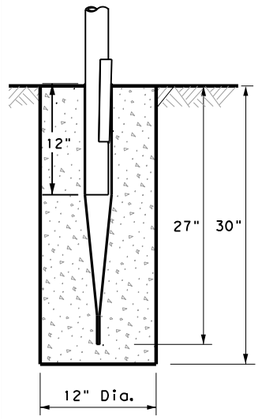
SURFACE MOUNT

NOTES

1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices.
2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions.
4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.

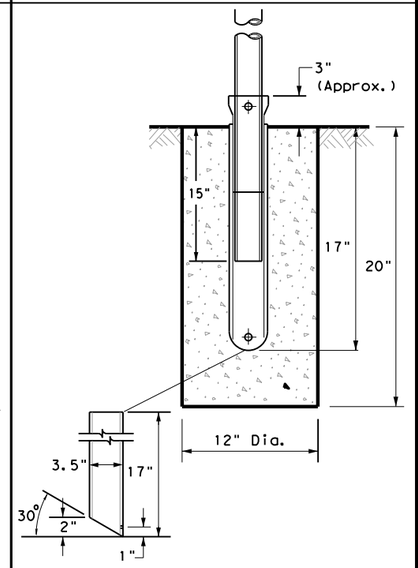
WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS

WAS



STEEL

WAP



PLASTIC

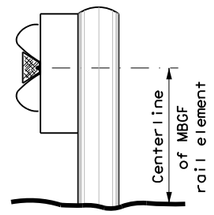
NOTE

1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.

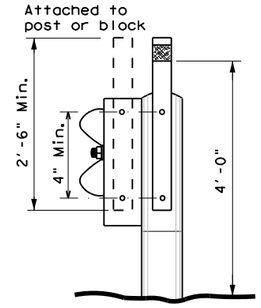
TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS

GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT

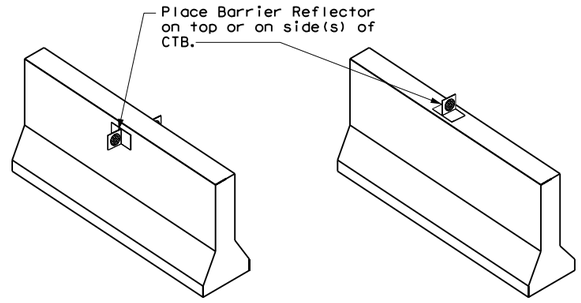
GF1



GF2



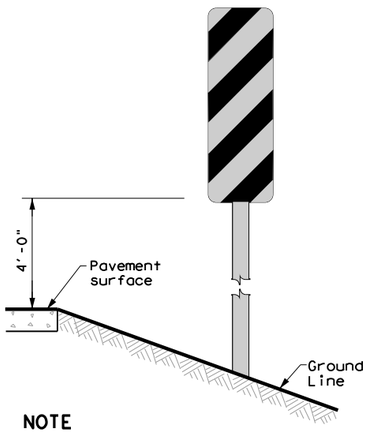
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)



GENERAL NOTES

1. Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement.
2. Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction.
3. When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible.
4. Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
5. Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface.
6. Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.

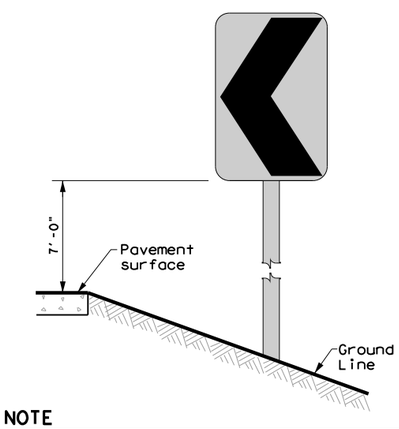
TYPES 1, 3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS



NOTE

Mounting at 4 feet to the bottom of the chevron is permitted for chevrons that will not exceed a height of 6'-6" to the top of the chevron (sizes 24" x 30" and smaller)

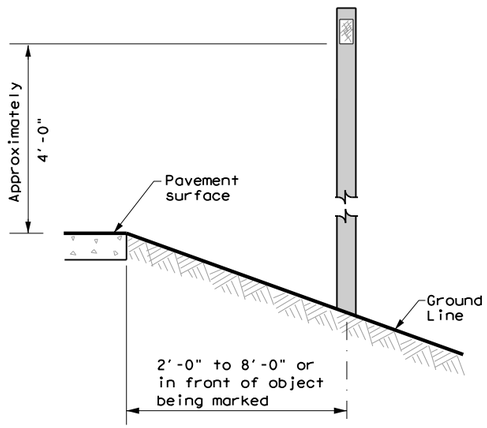
CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN



NOTE

Chevrons 30" x 36" and larger shall be mounted at a height of 7' to the bottom of the chevron. Chevron sign and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) shall be installed per SMD standard sheets and paid under item 644.

DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS



See general notes 1, 2 and 3.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION

D & OM(2)-20

FILE: dom2-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	02	051	IH 20
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	ABL	CALLAHAN		88

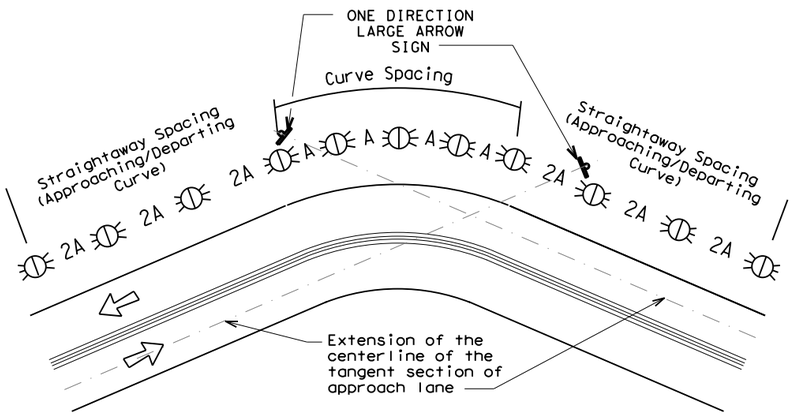
20B

DATE:
FILE:

MINIMUM WARNING DEVICES AT CURVES WITH ADVISORY SPEEDS

Amount by which Advisory Speed is less than Posted Speed	Curve Advisory Speed	
	Turn (30 MPH or less)	Curve (35 MPH or more)
5 MPH & 10 MPH	• RPMs	• RPMs
15 MPH & 20 MPH	• RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons.
25 MPH & more	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons	• RPMs and Chevrons

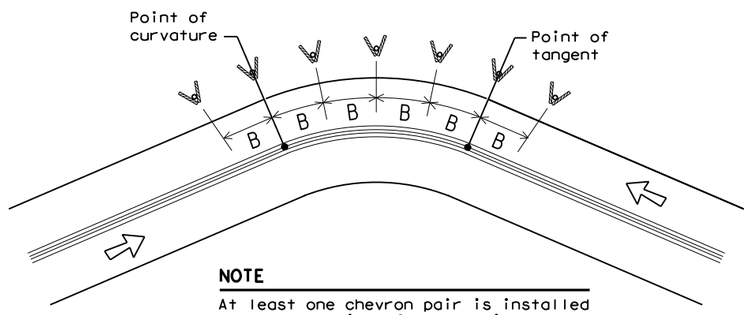
SUGGESTED SPACING FOR DELINEATORS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) sign should be located at approximately and perpendicular to the extension of the centerline of the tangent section of approach lane.

SUGGESTED SPACING FOR CHEVRONS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

At least one chevron pair is installed beyond the point of tangent in tangent section.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS KNOWN

Degree of Curve	FEET			
	Radius of Curve	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
		A	2A	B
1	5730	225	450	—
2	2865	160	320	—
3	1910	130	260	200
4	1433	110	220	160
5	1146	100	200	160
6	955	90	180	160
7	819	85	170	160
8	716	75	150	160
9	637	75	150	120
10	573	70	140	120
11	521	65	130	120
12	478	60	120	120
13	441	60	120	120
14	409	55	110	80
15	382	55	110	80
16	358	55	110	80
19	302	50	100	80
23	249	40	80	80
29	198	35	70	40
38	151	30	60	40
57	101	20	40	40

Curve delineator approach and departure spacing should include 3 delineators spaced at 2A. This spacing should be used during design preparation or when the degree of curve is known.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS NOT KNOWN

Advisory Speed (MPH)	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
	A	2xA	B
65	130	260	200
60	110	220	160
55	100	200	160
50	85	170	160
45	75	150	120
40	70	140	120
35	60	120	120
30	55	110	80
25	50	100	80
20	40	80	80
15	35	70	40

If the degree of curve is not known, delineator spacing may be determined based on the Advisory Speed of the curve. Use the delineator curve spacing for each Advisory Speed (MPH).

DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER APPLICATION AND SPACING

CONDITION	REQUIRED TREATMENT	MINIMUM SPACING
Frwy./Exp. Tangent	RPMs	See PM-series and FPM-series standard sheets
Frwy./Exp. Curve	Single delineators on right side	See delineator spacing table
Frwy/Exp.Ramp	Single delineators on at least one side of ramp (should be on outside of curves) (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet on ramp tangents Use delineator spacing table for ramp curves ("straightway spacing" does not apply to ramp curves)
Acceleration/Deceleration Lane	Double delineators (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet (See Detail 3 on D & OM (4))
Truck Escape Ramp	Single red delineators on both sides	50 feet
Bridge Rail (steel or concrete)and Metal Beam Guard Fence	Bi-Directional Delineators when undivided with one lane each direction Single Delineators when multiple lanes each direction	Equal spacing (100'max) but not less than 3 delineators
Concrete Traffic Barrier (CTB) or Steel Traffic Barrier	Barrier reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Equal spacing 100' max
Cable Barrier	Reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Every 5th cable barrier post (up to 100'max)
Guard Rail Terminus/Impact Head	Divided highway - Object marker on approach end Undivided 2-lane highways - Object marker on approach and departure end	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5) and D & OM (6)
Bridges with no Approach Rail	Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) at end of rail and 3 single delineators approaching rail	See D & OM(5)
Reduced Width Approaches to Bridge Rail	Type 2 and Type 3 Object Markers (OM-3) and 3 single delineators approaching bridge	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5)
Culverts without MBGF	Type 2 Object Markers	See Detail 2 on D & OM(4)
Crossovers	Double yellow delineators and RPMs	See Detail 1 on D & OM (4)
Pavement Narrowing (lane merge) on Freeways/Expressway	Single delineators adjacent to affected lane for full length of transition	100 feet

NOTES

1. Unless indicated otherwise, the delineator or barrier reflector color shall conform to the color of the pavement edge line on the side of the road where the delineators or barrier reflectors are placed.
2. Barrier reflectors may be used to replace required delineators.
3. Single red delineators may be mounted on the back side of delineator posts for wrong way driver applications

LEGEND

	Bi-directional Delineator
	Delineator
	Sign

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

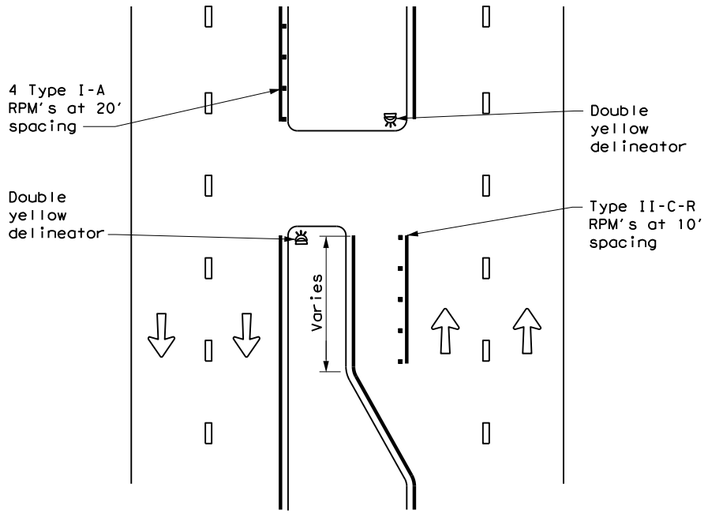
D & OM(3)-20

FILE: dom3-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	02	051	IH 20
3-15 8-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-15 7-20	ABL	CALLAHAN		89

20C

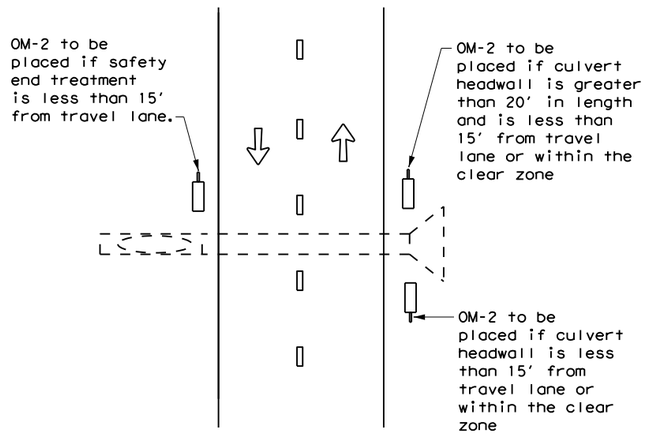
DATE:
FILE:

CROSSOVERS



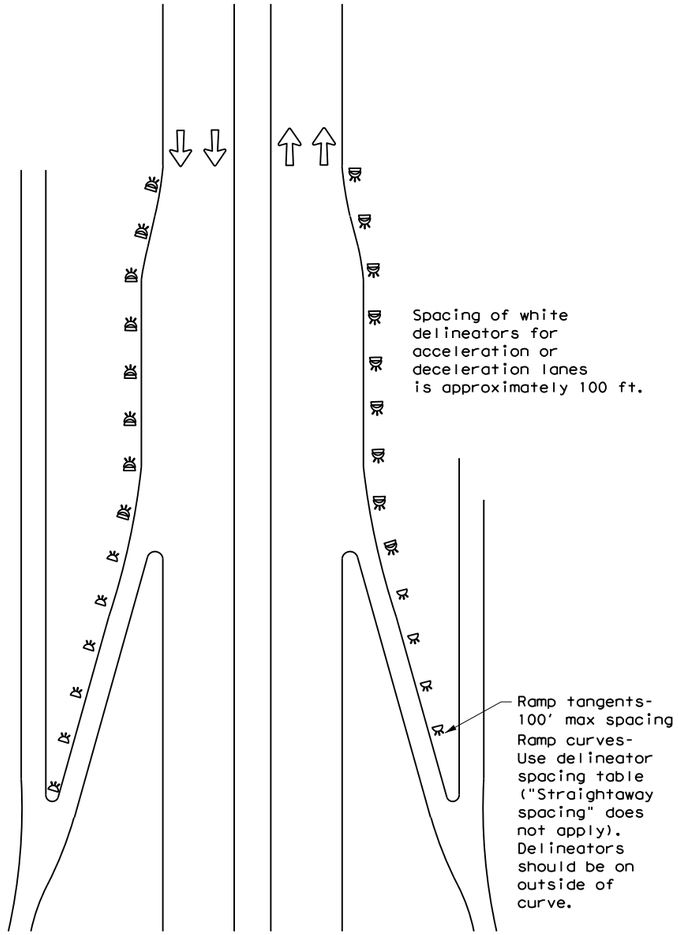
DETAIL 1

FOR CULVERTS WITHOUT MBGF



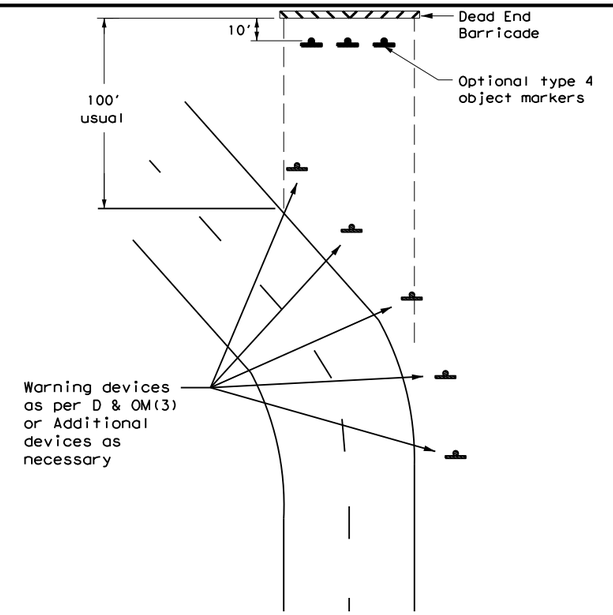
DETAIL 2

FREEWAY DELINEATION FOR RAMPS AND ACCELERATION/DECELERATION LANES



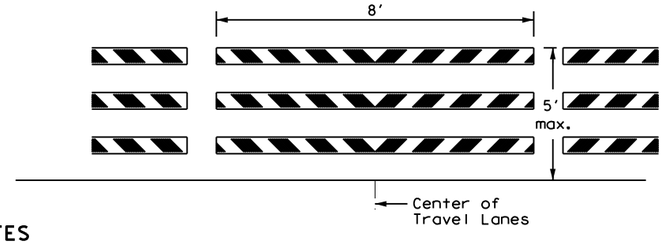
DETAIL 3

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF DEAD END BARRICADE



DETAIL 4

TYPICAL DEAD END BARRICADE INSTALLATION



NOTES

1. Barricade striping shall be red and white reflective sheeting for all permanent road closures.
2. Barricade striping is red and white sloping toward the center of the roadway.
3. Type 3 Barricade Supports should be anchored to soil or pavement as described in compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List, section D.2.f and D.2.g.

DETAIL 5

LEGEND	
	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	Barricade
	Sign
	OM-2
	Double Delineator

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(4)-20

FILE: dom4-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	02	051	IH 20
3-15 7-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	CALLAHAN		90

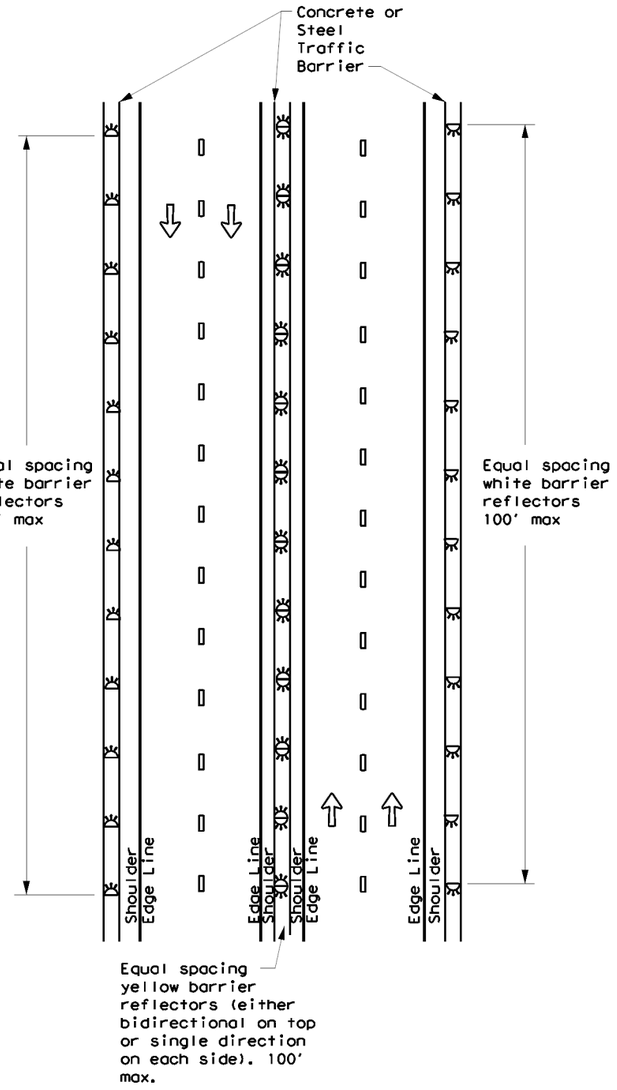
20D

DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

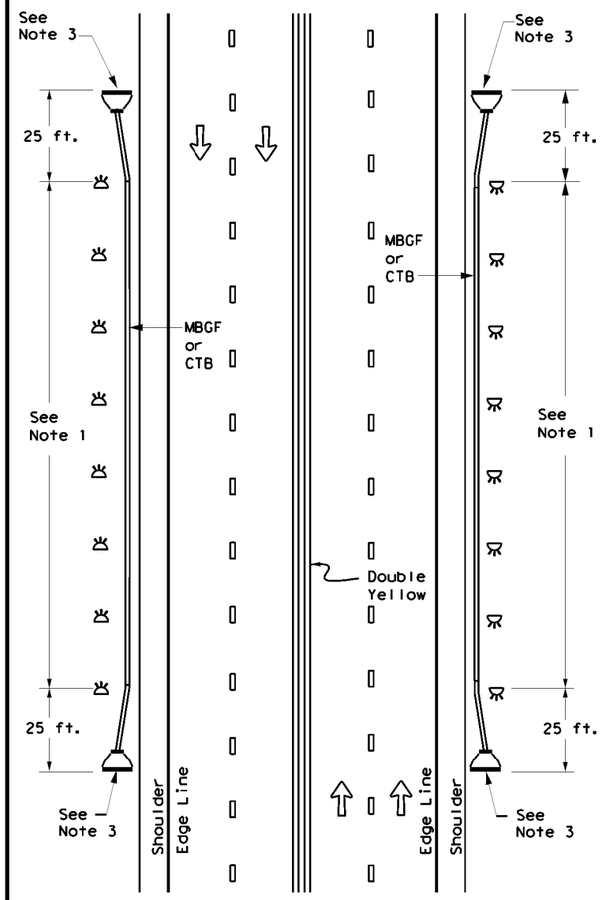
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

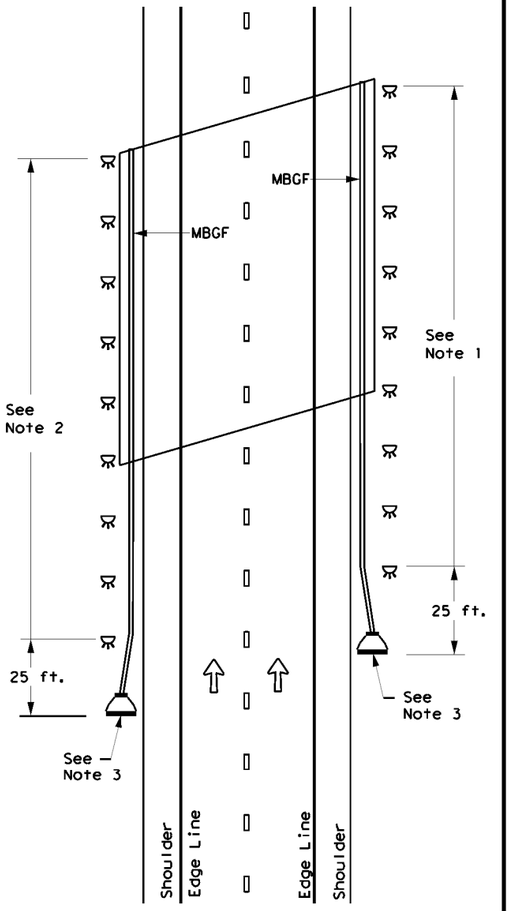
CONTINUOUS CONCRETE OR STEEL BARRIER



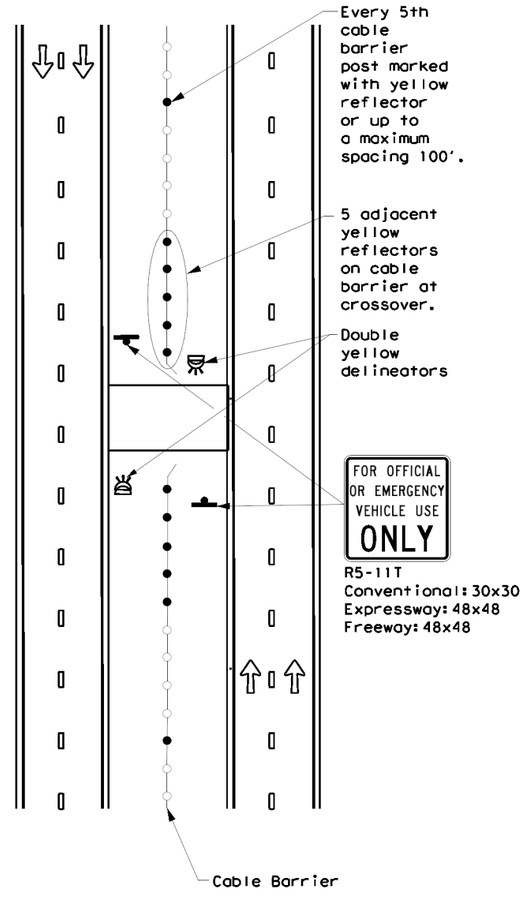
MULTI-LANE UNDIVIDED, TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



DIVIDED ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



EMERGENCY CROSSOVER



NOTES

1. Equal spacing (100' max), but not less than 3 single directional white barrier reflectors or delineators. On Continuos Barrier, equal spacing (100' max.)
2. Equal spacing (100' max), but not less than 3 single directional yellow barrier reflectors or delineators.
3. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3)in front of the terminal end.

LEGEND

	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

Texas Department of Transportation

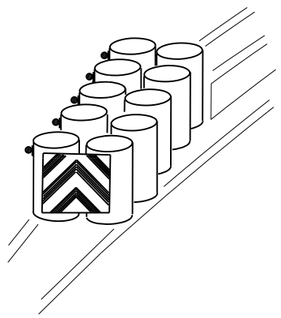
Traffic Safety Division Standard

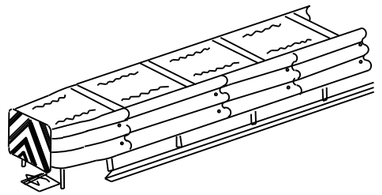
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

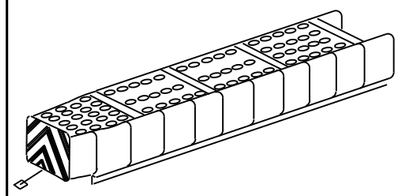
D & OM(6)-20

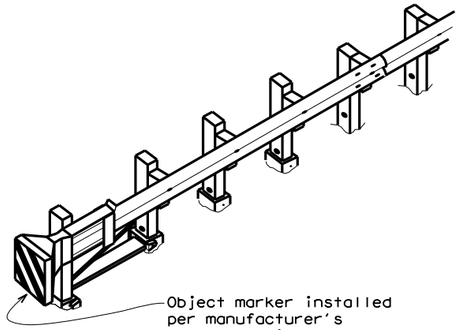
FILE: dom6-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	02	051	IH 20
7-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	CALLAHAN		91

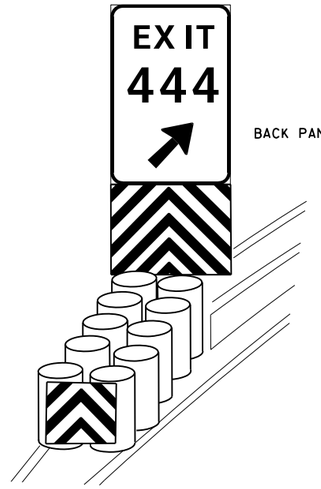
20F

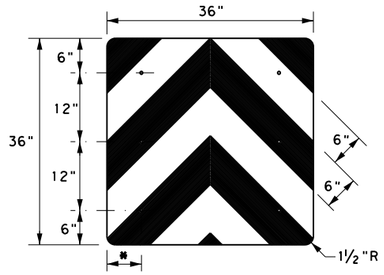


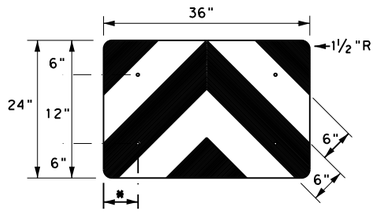




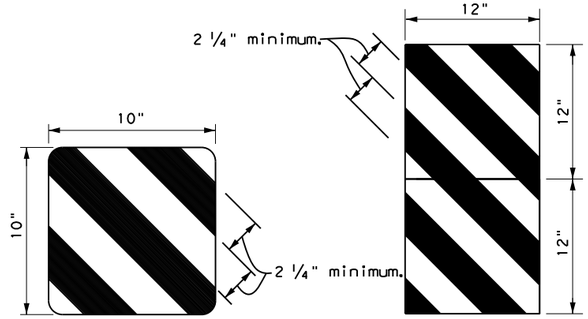




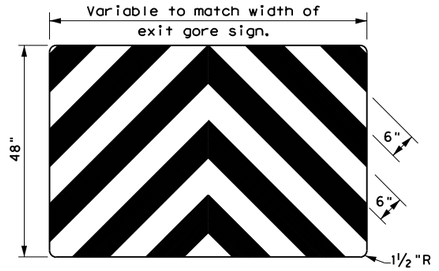


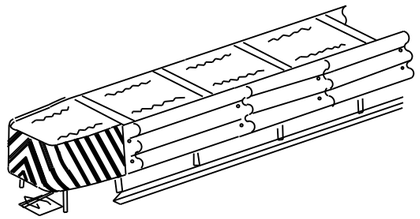


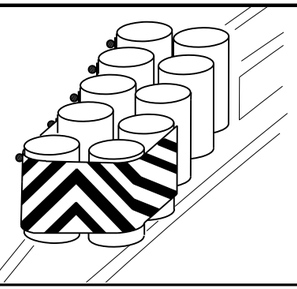
* Adjust to fit attenuator per manufacturer's recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer

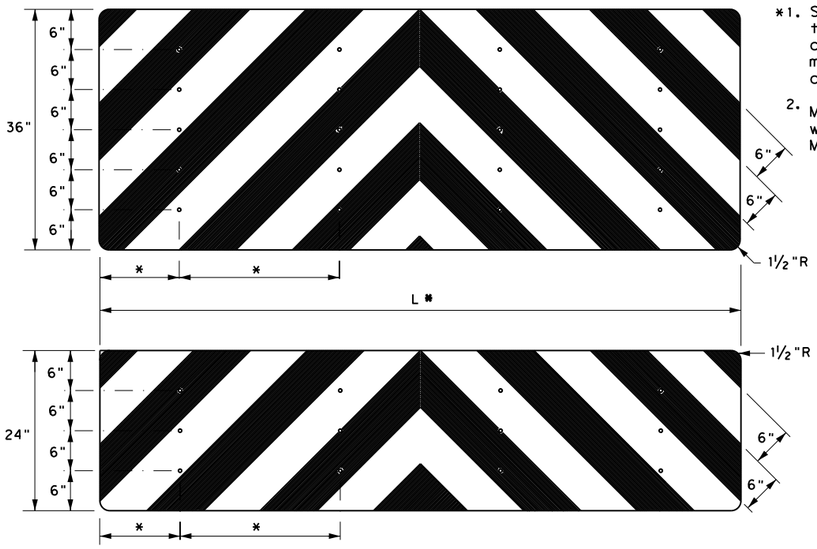


OBJECT MARKERS SMALLER THAN 3 FT^2









NOTES

*1. Spacing should be adjusted to attach through centerline of drum, per attenuator manufacturers recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer.

2. Mounting should be flush with top of attenuator. Minimum size 96" x 24".

NOTES

1. Object Markers shall conform to the Texas MUTCD and meet the color and reflectivity requirement of Department Material Specification DMS 8300. Background shall be yellow reflective sheeting (Type B or C) and Chevron shall be black.

2. Object Markers may be fabricated from adhesive backed reflective sheeting applied directly to guardrail end treatment, or applied directly to an "end cap" as per the manufacturer's recommendation. Direct applied sheeting shall provide a smooth surface and have no wrinkles, air bubbles, cuts or tears. A radius at the corners is not required for direct applied sheeting.

3. Object Marker size may be reduced to fit smaller devices. Width of alternating black and yellow stripes are typically 6". Object Markers smaller than 3ft may have reduced width stripes of a minimum of 2 ¼".

4. Pop rivets, screws, or nuts and bolts may be used to attach object markers and reflectors. Holes, slots or other openings may be cut or drilled through object markers to allow cable or other attachments.

5. Object Marker at nose of attenuator is subsidiary to the attenuator.

6. See D & OM (1-4) for required barrier reflectors.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

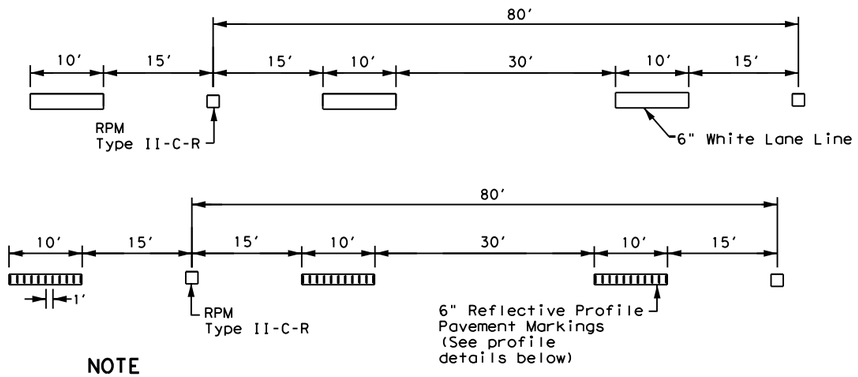
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER FOR VEHICLE IMPACT ATTENUATORS

D & OM(VIA)-20

FILE: domvia20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT December 1989	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	02	051	IH 20
4-92 8-04	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 3-15	ABL	CALLAHAN		92
4-98 7-20				

20G

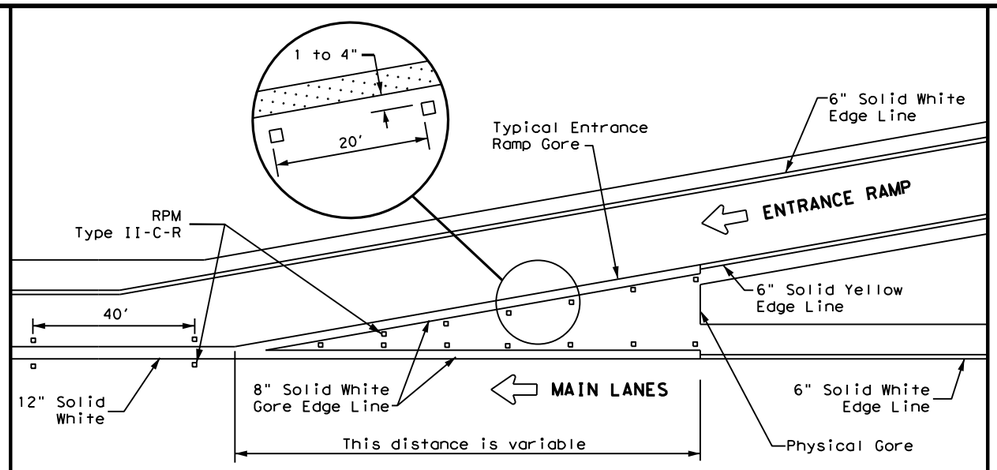
DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$



NOTE

Reflectorized raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall be spaced on 80'centers with the clear face toward normal traffic and the red face toward wrong way traffic. All raised pavement markers placed along broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.

TRAFFIC LANE LINES PAVEMENT MARKING



TYPICAL ENTRANCE RAMP GORE MARKING

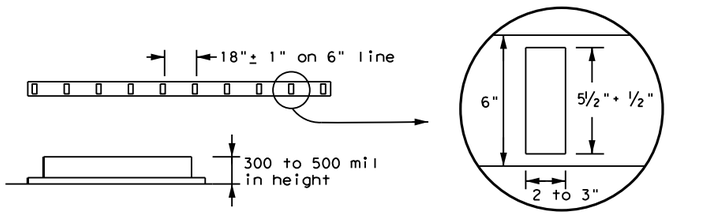
MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

LEGEND	
⇦	Traffic flow
↱	Pavement marking arrows (white)
▫	Reflectorized Raised Markers (RPM) Type II-C-R

GENERAL NOTE

On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers shall be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.



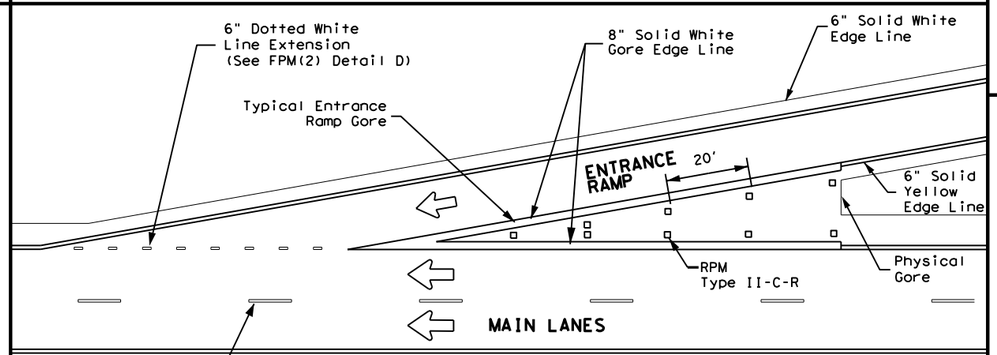
Reflective Profile Pavement Markings

Standard 6" Profile Detail

NOTE

Edge lines should typically be 6" wide and the materials shall be as specified in the plans. See details above if reflective profile pavement markings are to be used.

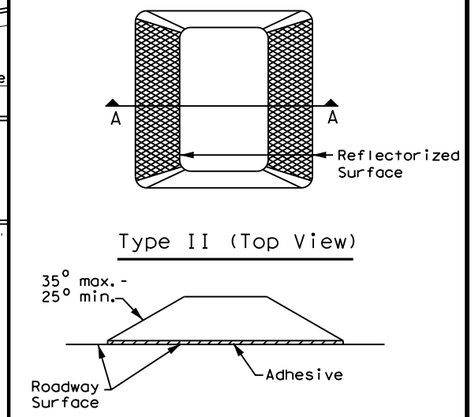
EDGE LINE PAVEMENT MARKINGS



NOTE

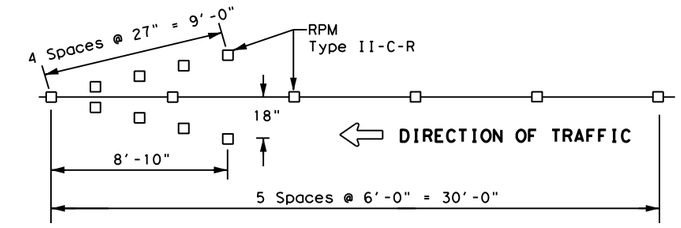
See the Roadway Design Manual Chapter 3 to determine if a tapered acceleration lane may be used.

TAPERED ACCELERATION LANE



SECTION A

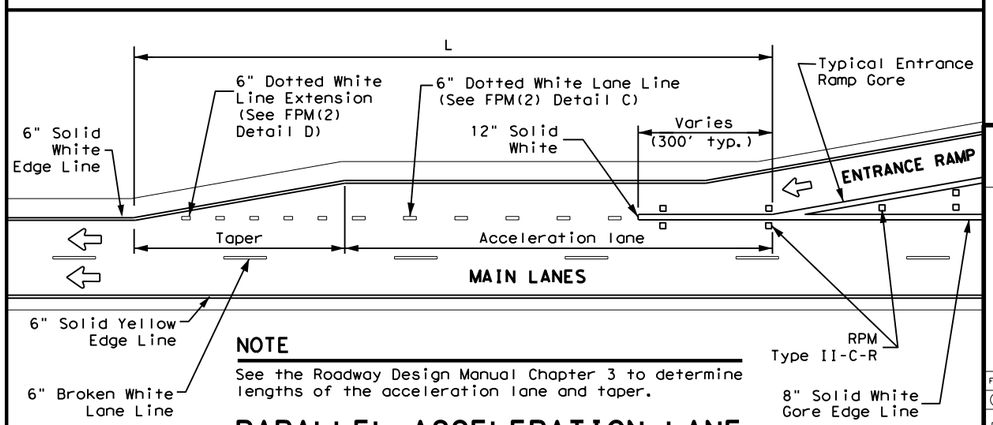
REFLECTORIZED RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER (RPM)



NOTES

1. Reflectorized raised pavement markers Type-II-C-R in the wrong way arrow shall have the clear face toward normal traffic and the red face toward the wrong way traffic.
2. Red reflectorized wrong way arrows, not to exceed two, may be placed on exit ramps. Locations of the arrows shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the engineer.

WRONG WAY ARROW



NOTE

See the Roadway Design Manual Chapter 3 to determine lengths of the acceleration lane and taper.

PARALLEL ACCELERATION LANE

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

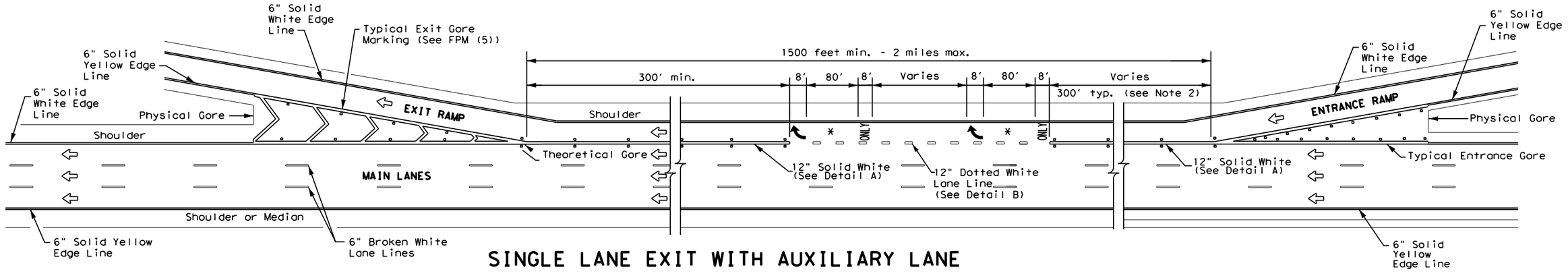
TYPICAL STANDARD FREEWAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

FPM(1)-22

FILE: fpm(1)-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT October 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	02	051	IH 20
5-74 8-00 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-92 2-08 10-22	ABL	CALLAHAN		93
5-00 2-10				

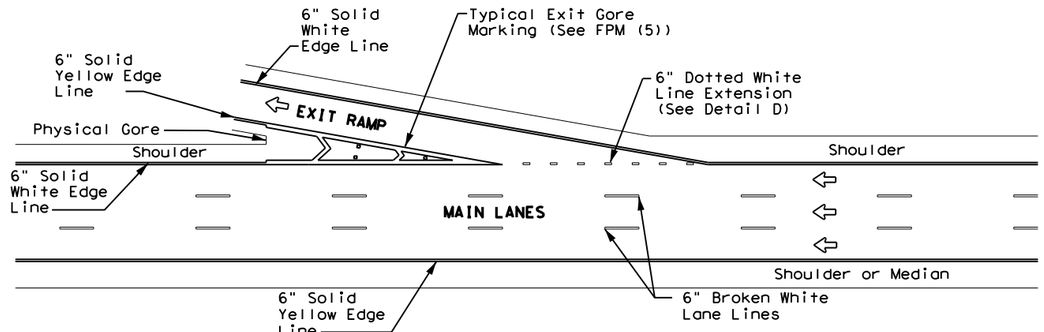
23A

DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$



SINGLE LANE EXIT WITH AUXILIARY LANE

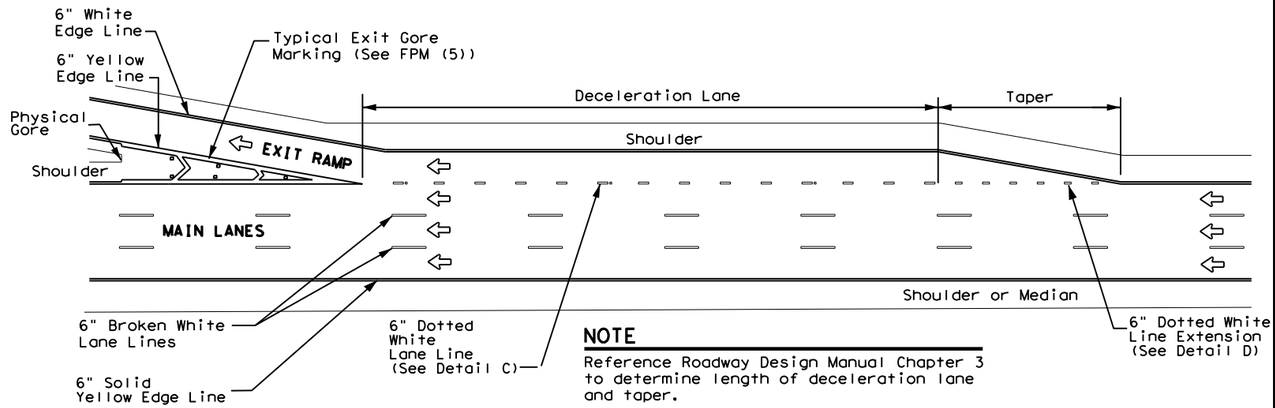
(See Note 2)



NOTE

Reference Roadway Design Manual Chapter 3 to determine if tapered deceleration lane may be used.

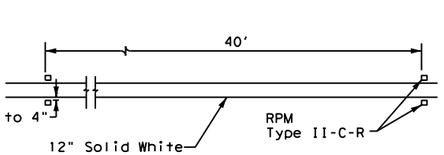
TAPERED DECELERATION LANE



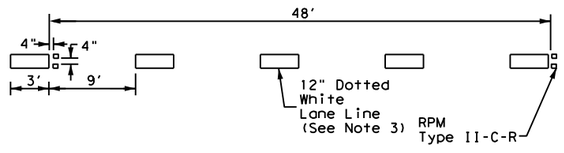
NOTE

Reference Roadway Design Manual Chapter 3 to determine length of deceleration lane and taper.

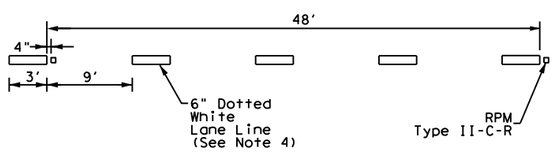
PARALLEL DECELERATION LANE



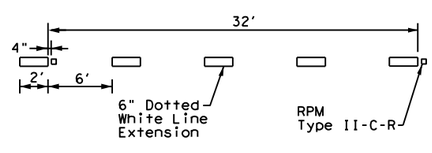
DETAIL A



DETAIL B



DETAIL C



DETAIL D

GENERAL NOTES

1. Pavement markings shall be white except as otherwise noted.
2. Length of 12" white line may vary depending on location.
3. Wide (12") dotted lane line (see Detail B) is used to separate a through lane that continues beyond the interchange from an adjacent mandatory exit lane.
4. Normal (6") dotted lane line (see Detail C) is used at parallel acceleration and deceleration lanes.
5. See FPM(1) for traffic lane line pavement marking details.

LEGEND	
⇦	Traffic flow
↱	Pavement marking arrows (white)
▫	Reflectorized Raised Markers (RPM) Type II-C-R
✳	Arrow markings are optional, however "ONLY" is required if arrow is used

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TYPICAL STANDARD FREEWAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS ENTRANCE AND EXIT RAMPS

FPM(2)-22

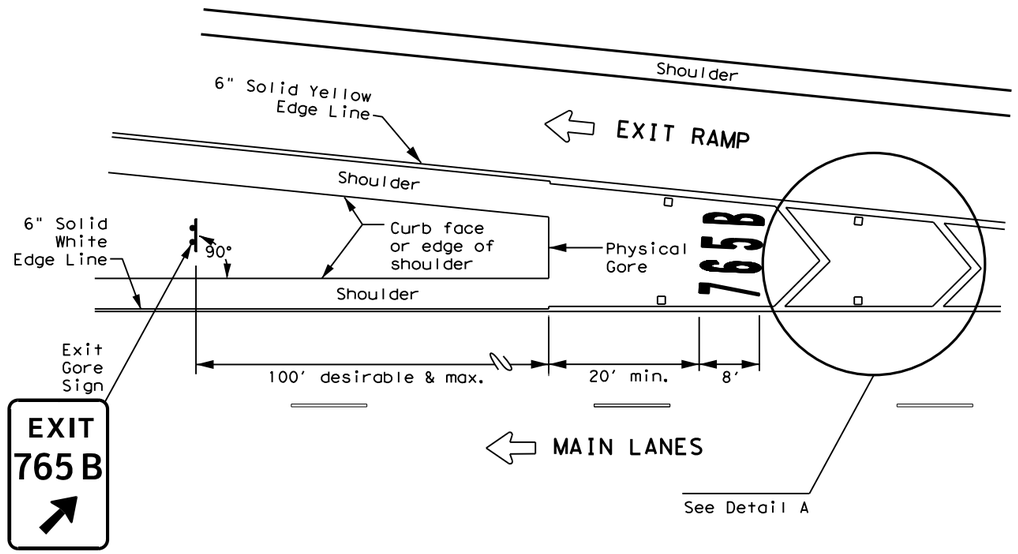
FILE: fpm(2)-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT October 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-77 5-00 2-12 4-92 8-00 10-22 8-95 2-10	0007	02	051	IH 20
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	CALLAHAN		94

23B

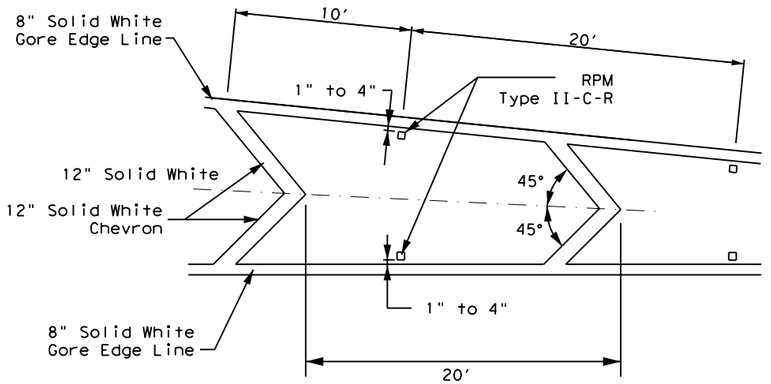
DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

EXIT NUMBER PAVEMENT MARKING NOTES

1. Minimum 8 foot white exit number pavement markings should be used, unless otherwise noted.
2. Spacing between letters and numbers should be approximately 4 inches.
3. Pavement markings are to be located as specified elsewhere in the plans.
4. Numbers and Letters details can be found in the Standard Highway Design for Texas (SHSD) Section 12 at http://www.txdot.gov



MARKINGS WITH EXIT NUMBER



NOTES

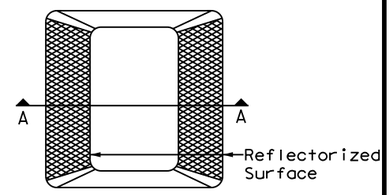
1. Raised pavement markers shall be centered between each chevron or neutral area line.
2. For more information, see Reflectorized Raised Pavement Marker Detail.

DETAIL A

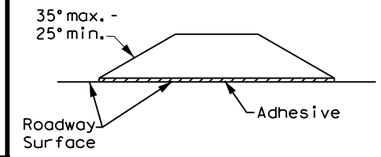
MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

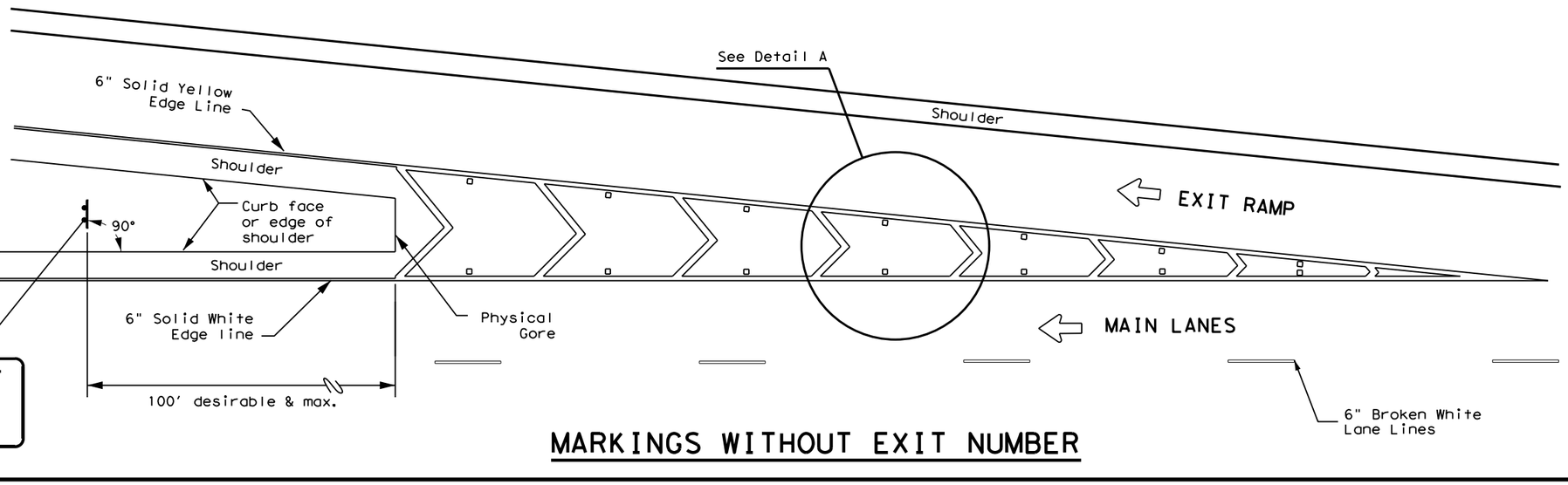
LEGEND	
⇦	Traffic flow
▫	Reflectorized Raised Markers (RPM) Type II-C-R



Type II (Top View)



SECTION A



MARKINGS WITHOUT EXIT NUMBER

REFLECTORIZED RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER (RPM)

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

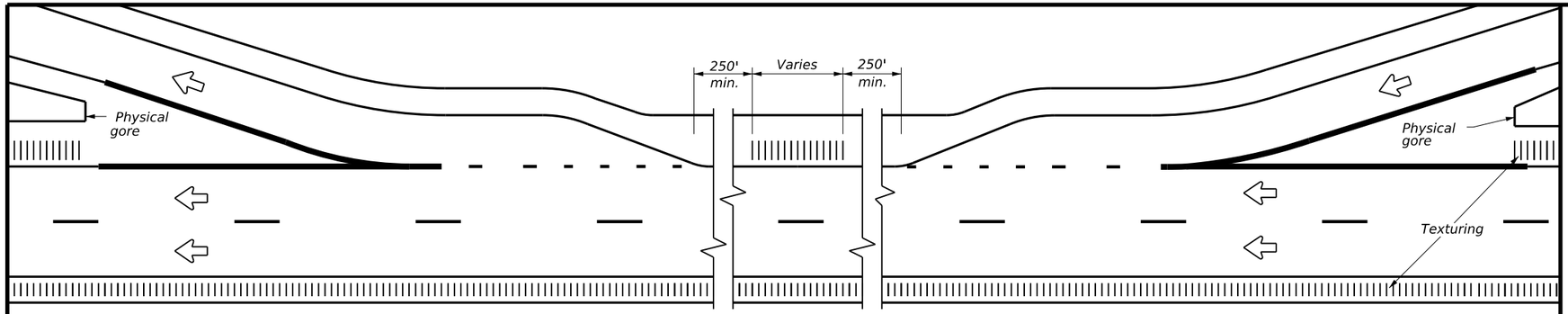
EXIT GORE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

FPM(5)-22

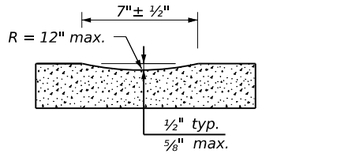
FILE: fpm(5)-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT October 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-19 10-22	0007	02	051	IH 20
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	CALLAHAN		95

23E

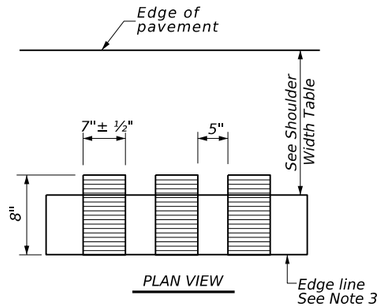
DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$



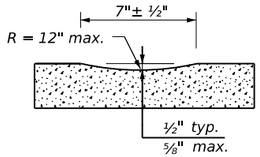
TYPICAL RUMBLE STRIP PLACEMENT AT EXIT AND ENTRANCE RAMPS



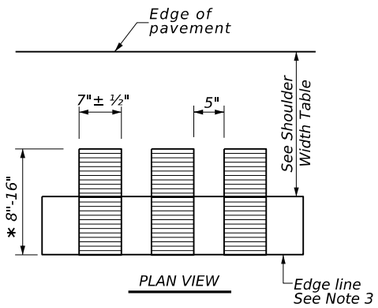
PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 1



CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Strips)

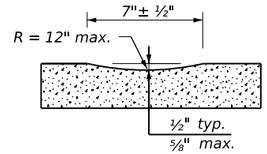


PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 2

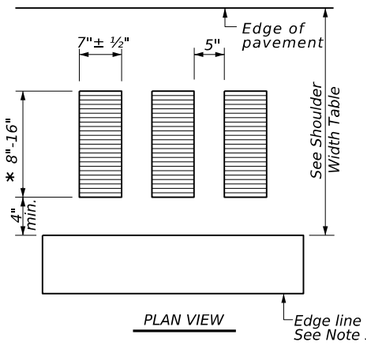


* This distance may vary based on width of shoulder

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Strips)

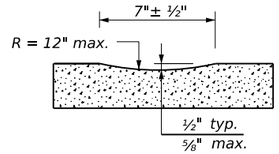


PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 3

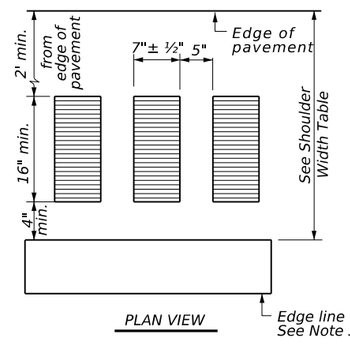


* This distance may vary based on width of shoulder

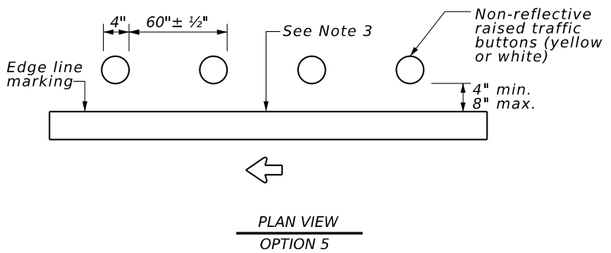
CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Strips)



PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 4

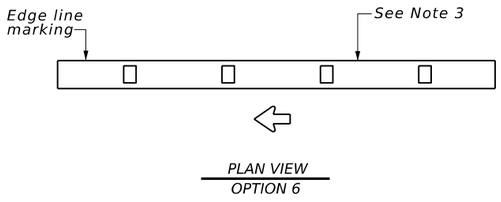


CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Strips)



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 5

RAISED EDGE LINE
(Rumble Strips)



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 6

PROFILE EDGE LINE MARKINGS
(Rumble Strips)

GENERAL NOTES

1. Rumble strips and profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
2. Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
3. Use standard sheets PM(2) and FPM(1) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, pavement markings, and profile markings.
4. See the Shoulder Width Table below for determining what options may be used for edge line rumble strips.
5. Breaks in edge line rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossings, intersections, or driveways with high usage of large trucks when installed on conventional highways.
6. Rumble strips shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration or deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas, or intersections with other roadways.
7. Consideration should be given to noise levels when edge line rumble strips are to be installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A 3/8 inch deep (minimum) milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
8. Consideration shall be given to bicyclists. See RS(6).

WHEN INSTALLING MILLED DEPRESSION EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

9. See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may be used if approved by the Traffic Safety Division.
10. Pavement markings can be applied over milled shoulder rumble strips to create an edge line rumble stripe.

WHEN INSTALLING RAISED OR PROFILE EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

11. Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per the manufacturer's recommendations.
12. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the edge line when used as a rumble strip. The color of the button should match the color of the adjacent edge line marking (white or yellow). The buttons will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.
13. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration and deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas or intersections with other roadways.
14. The minimum distance between the edge line and the buttons should be used if the shoulder is less than 8 feet in width.
15. Raised profile thermoplastic markings used as edge lines may substitute for buttons.

SHOULDER WIDTH TABLE

EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 2 FEET	GREATER THAN 2 FEET LESS THAN 4 FEET	EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 FEET
Option 1, 5, or 6	Option 1, 2, 3, 5, or 6	Option 2, 4, 5, or 6

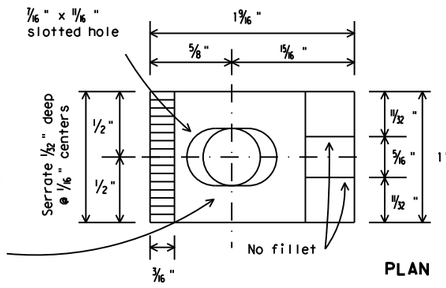
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON FREEWAYS AND DIVIDED HIGHWAYS RS(1)-23

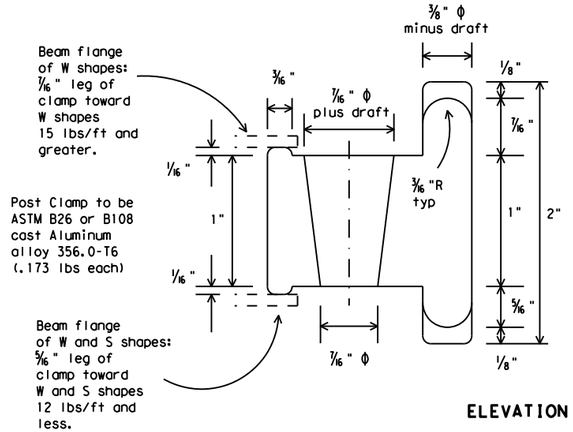
FILE: rs(1)-23.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT January 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	02	051	IH 20
4-06 1-23	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
2-10	ABL	CALLAHAN		96
10-13				

DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$



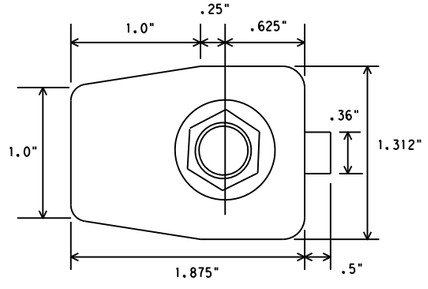
NOTE: centerline of hole for 3/8" diameter squarehead bolt x 2 1/4" long with a flat washer and self-locking nut, or lock washer and hex. nut. Bolt head dimensions shall be in accordance with ANSI B 18.2.1 as referred to in the AISC Manual of steel construction. Bolt assembly shall be galvanized.

PLAN

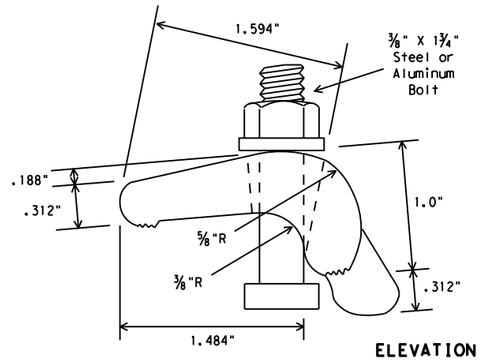


ELEVATION

POST CLAMP DETAIL

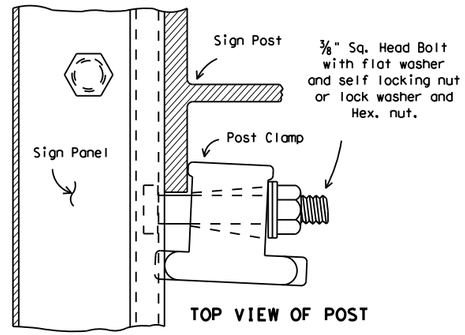


PLAN

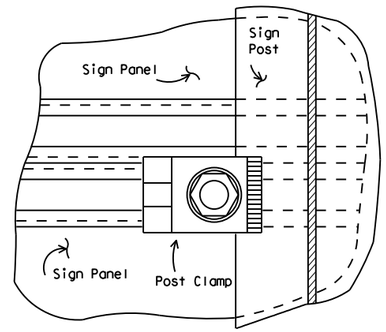


ELEVATION

ALTERNATE POST CLAMP DETAIL



TOP VIEW OF POST



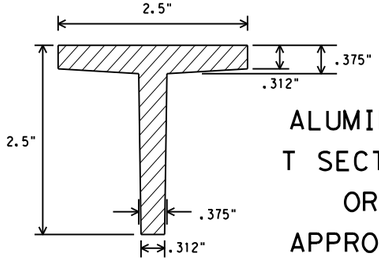
TOP VIEW OF CLAMP

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

SIGN HARDWARE	DMS-7120

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Design conforms with AASHTO Specifications for the design and construction of structural supports for highway signs.
2. Materials and fabrication shall conform to the requirements of the Department material specifications.
3. Structural steel shall be "low-alloy steel" for non-bridge structures per Item 442, "Metal For Structures."
4. For fiberglass substrate connection details, see manufacturer's recommendations.

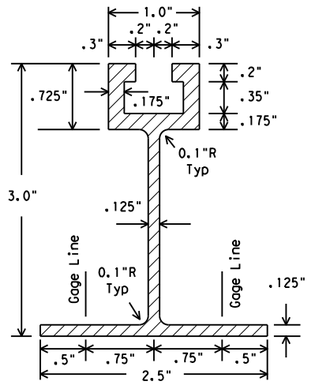


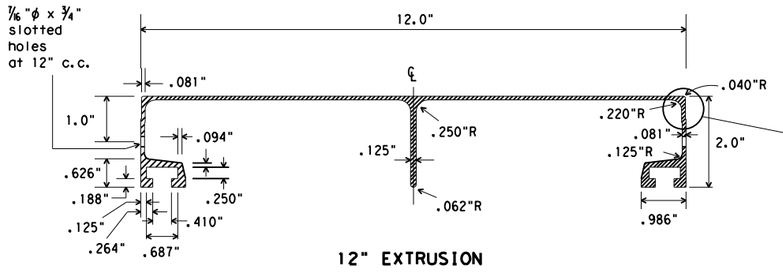
1.912 lbs/ft

ALUMINUM T SECTION OR APPROVED ALTERNATIVE

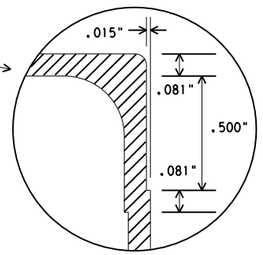
WINDBEAM CROSS SECTION

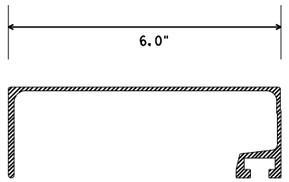
Windbeam to be extruded aluminum (1.175 lbs/ft) or approved alternative





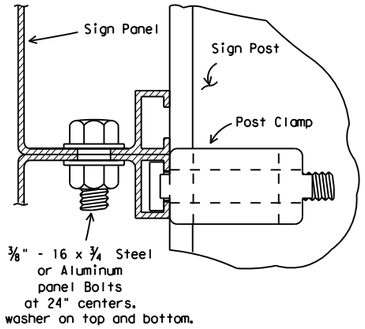
12" EXTRUSION





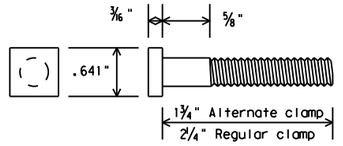
6" EXTRUSION

ALUMINUM SIGN PANEL EXTRUSION DETAILS



SIDE VIEW OF PANELS

CONNECTION DETAILS



POST CLAMP BOLT DETAIL

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS- EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN PANELS & HARDWARE

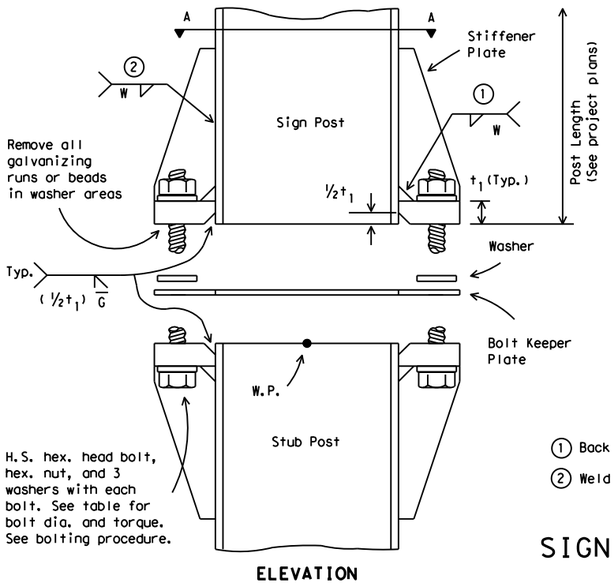
SMD(2-1)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

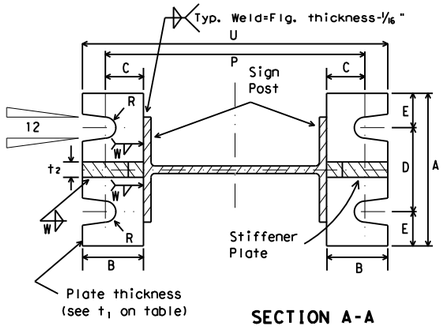
REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
9-08	0007	02	051	IH 20
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	CALLAHAN		97

DATE:
FILE:

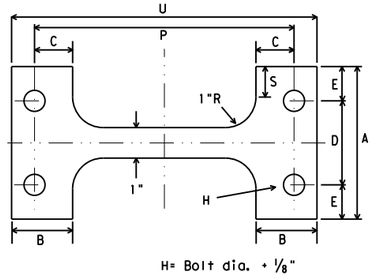
DATE:
FILE:



ELEVATION

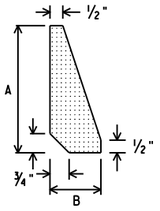


SECTION A-A



H= Bolt dia. + ⅛"

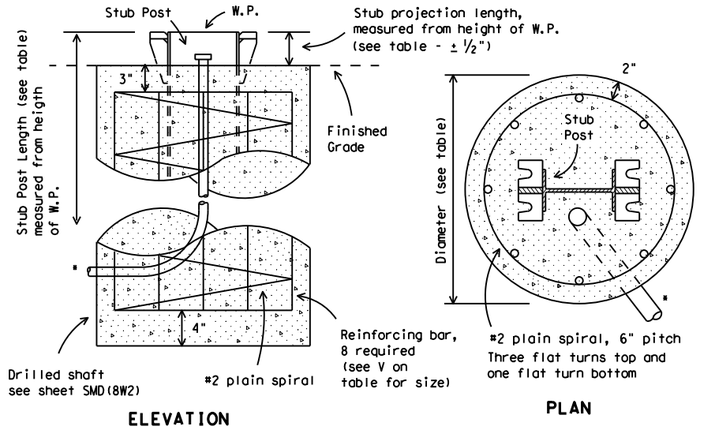
BOLT KEEPER PLATE
30 Ga galv. sheet steel



STIFFENER PLATE DETAIL

Steel Plate (thickness = t_2)

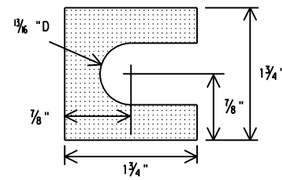
(See table for dimensions)



ELEVATION PLAN

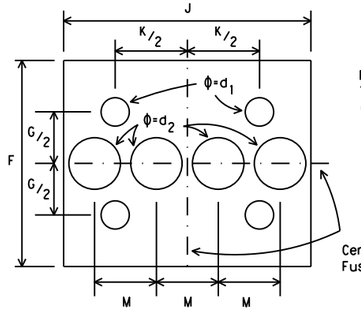
FOUNDATION DETAIL

*Note: For signs with electrical apparatus, see ED(10) for conduit required in founation.



SHIM DETAIL

Furnish two .012"± thick and two .032"± thick shims per post. Shims shall be fabricated from brass shim stock or strip conforming to ASTM B36.



PERFORATED FUSE PLATE DETAIL

Use H.S. hex head bolts, hex head nut and bevel or flat washer (where req'd) under nut. All holes shall be drilled, sub-punched and reamed. All plate cuts shall preferably be saw cuts. However, flame cutting will be permitted provided all edges are ground. Metal projecting beyond the plane of the plate face will not be permitted. Steel fuse plates shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A36. ASTM A572 Grade 50 or ASTM A588 may be substituted for A36 at the option of the fabricator. Mill test reports shall be submitted for Fuse Plates. Steel used shall have an ultimate tensile strength not to exceed 80 KSI. For alternative Fuse Plate contact Traffic Operations Division.

SIGN POST AND STUB POST

(For W Shapes)

① Back up weld to be made before installing stiffener plate

② Weld W may be continued across clips to seal joint

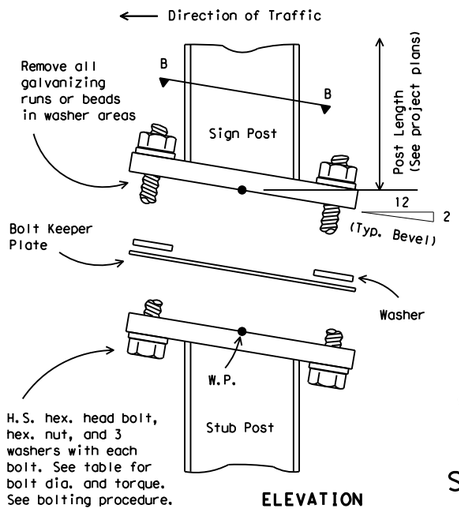
BOLTING PROCEDURE FOR ASSEMBLY OF BASE CONNECTION:

1. Assemble sign post, BOLT KEEPER PLATE and stub post with bolts and three flat washers per bolt as shown.
2. Shim as required to plumb post.
3. Tighten all bolts the maximum possible with a 12 to 15 inch wrench to clean bolt threads and to bed washers and shims.
4. Loosen each bolt in sequence and retighten bolts in a systematic order to the prescribed torque. Do not overtighten.
5. To prevent nut loosening, burr threads of bolt at junction with nut using a center punch.

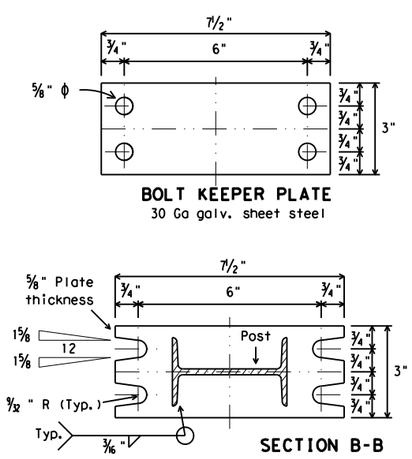
Dimensions / Post Size	Base Connection Data Table: Bolt Size & Torque	A	B	C	D	E	t_1	t_2	W	R
W6x9	⅝"ϕ x 2¾" 440-450 inch pounds 36-38 foot pounds	5"	2"	1¼"	2¾"	1⅛"	¾"	½"	¼"	11/32"
W6x12										
W6x15										
W8x18										
W8x21	¾"ϕ x 3½" 740-750 inch pounds 62-63 foot pounds	6"	2¼"	1⅜"	3½"	1¼"	1"	¾"	5/16"	13/32"
W10x22										
W10x26										
W12x26										
S3x5.7	½"ϕ x 2½" 440-450 inch pounds 36-38 foot pounds	See Detail Below								
S4x7.7										

Perforated Fuse Plate Data Table												Bolt Keeper Data			Foundation Data			
F	G	J	K	M	d_1	d_2	t_3	Bolt Dia.	Wt. (ea.) (lbs.)	Bolt length	P	S	U	Stub length	Stub projection	Dr. Shaft diameter	Bar V Size
4¼"	2"	4"	2¼"	1"	9/16"	¾"	¼"	½"	1.01	1½"	8⅜"	1"	9⅞"	2'-0"	3"	24"	#5
											8½"		10"	2'-0"	3"		#5
5"	2½"	6"	3½"	1½"	11/16"	1¼"	⅜"	⅝"	2.51	2¼"	8½"		10"	2'-6"	3"		#6
5"	2½"	5¼"	2¾"	1¼"	11/16"	1 1/16"	⅜"	⅝"	2.26	2¼"	10⅝"		12⅛"	2'-6"	3"		#7
5½"	2½"	5¼"	2¾"	1¼"	13/16"	1"	½"	¾"	3.35	2¼"	11"	1½"	12¾"	3'-0"	2½"		#8
6"	3"	5¾"	2¾"	1⅜"	13/16"	1⅛"	½"	¾"	4.03	2¼"	12⅞"		14⅝"	3'-0"	2½"		#9
											13⅛"		14⅞"	3'-0"	2½"		#10
6"	3"	6½"	3½"	1⅝"	13/16"	1 5/16"	½"	¾"	4.47	2¼"	15"		16¾"	3'-0"	2½"		#11
3¾"	1½"	2⅝"	1½"	⅝"	9/16"	⅜"	¼"	½"	0.60	1½"	See Detail Below			3'-3½"	3½"	12"	Non-reinforced ③

③ Foundation design shall be Type G Mount, see SMD (TY G).

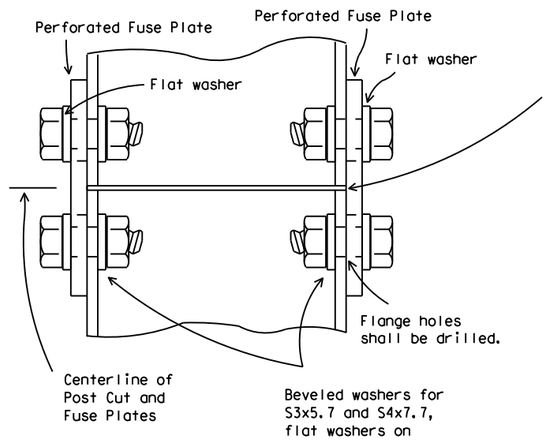


ELEVATION



SIGN POST AND STUB POST

(For S4x7.7 and S3x5.7)



DETAIL "A"

Parts shall be saw cut either before galvanizing and the galvanized cut cleaned of zinc build-up, or saw cut after galvanizing and the cut surface repaired per Item 445, "Galvanizing."

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS- LARGE ROADSIDE SIGNS FOUNDATION & STUB

SMD(2-2)-08

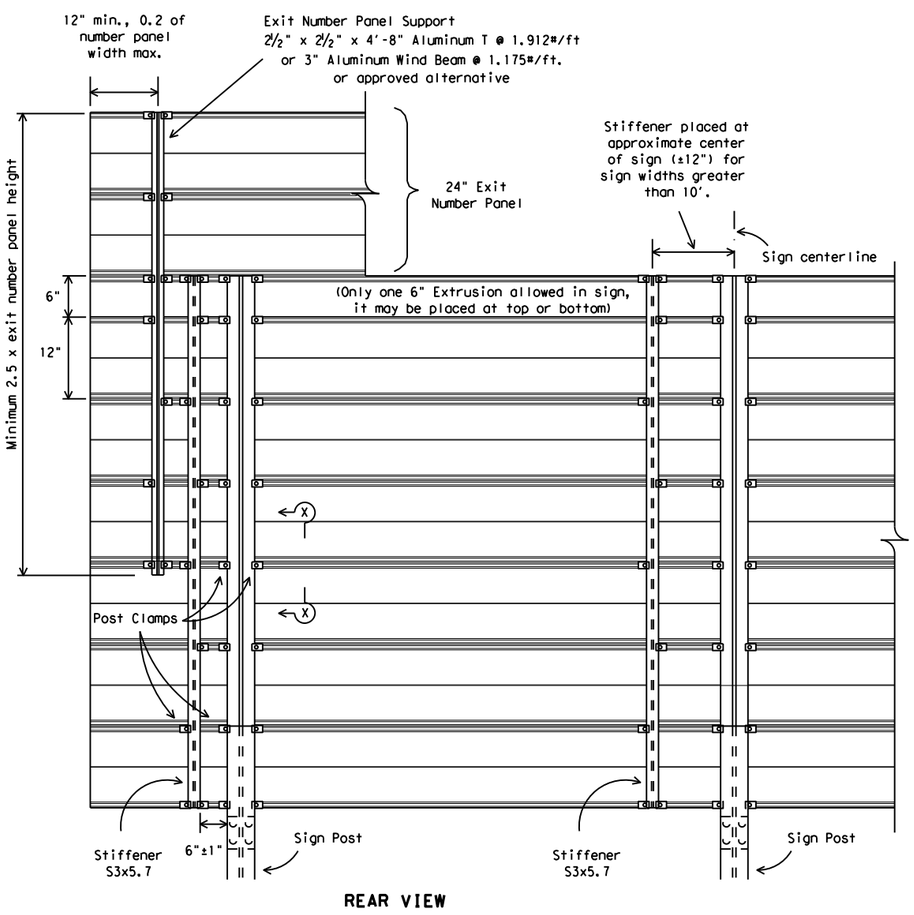
REVISIONS
4-98
9-08

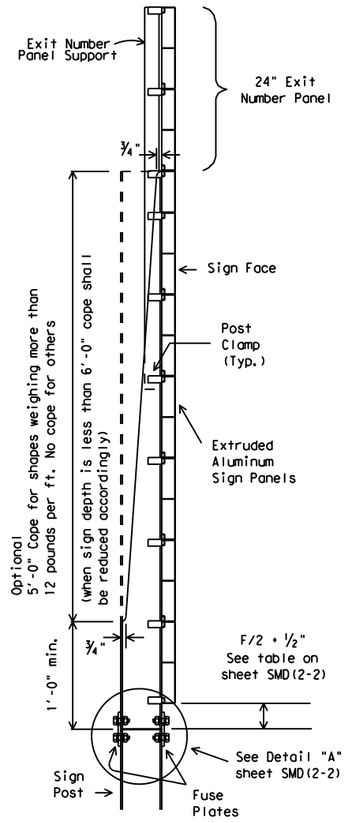
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	02	051	IH 20

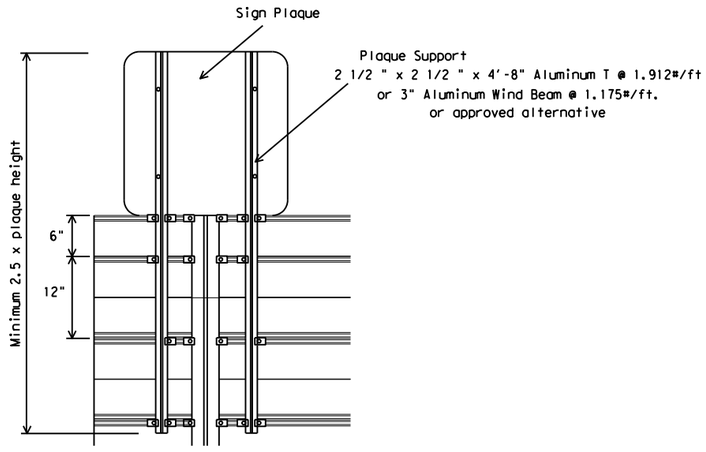
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
ABL	CALLAHAN	98

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



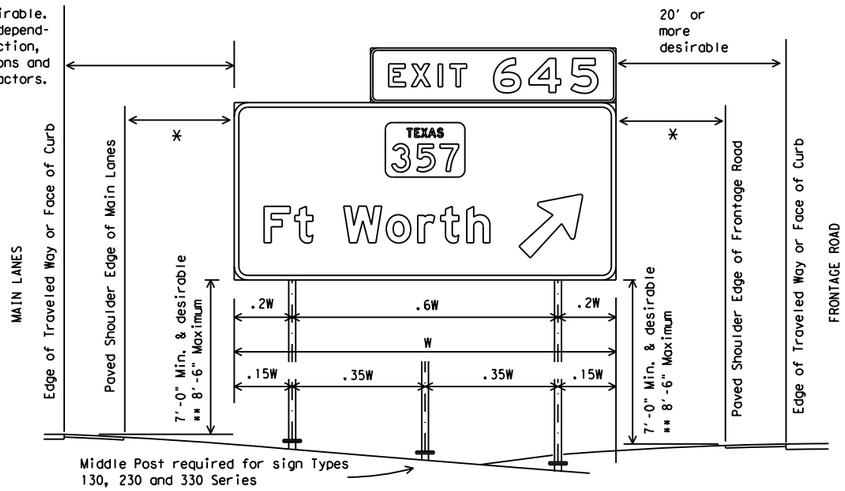


ALUMINUM PARENT SIGN & EXIT NUMBER PANEL MOUNTING DETAILS



SIGN PLAQUE MOUNTING DETAIL TO ALUMINUM PARENT SIGN

30' or more desirable. May be reduced depending on cross section, viewing conditions and other related factors.



TYPICAL SIGN INSTALLATION AND LOCATION

LATERAL CLEARANCE NOTES:

Lateral clearances of signs mounted on median side of main lanes are the same as shown above where space will permit.

Where a sign is to be located behind guardrail, an allowable minimum clearance of five feet may be used, measured from the face of the guardrail to the near edge of sign.

* - 6' minimum and desirable may be used only in areas of limited lateral clearance and when approved by the Engineer.

POST SPACING NOTES:

Post spacing on a two post sign may vary a maximum of plus or minus 10% of total sign width to fit field conditions.

Post spacing on a three post sign may vary a maximum of plus or minus 5% of total sign width to fit field conditions.

SIGN HEIGHT NOTES:

** The 8' 6" maximum may be exceeded when placing signs on extreme slopes. In these conditions, a 7' minimum from natural ground to bottom of sign must be maintained.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN HARDWARE	DMS-7120

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Exit number panel shall be mounted to the right hand side of the parent sign for right exits and to the left hand side for left exits. The number panel shall be mounted with two uprights so its right edge is even with the right edge of the parent sign or vice-versa for left hand exits.
2. Exit number panel support shall be symmetrical about number panel centerline.
3. Exit number panel support shall be ASTM A36 structural steel galvanized after fabrication, or ASTM B221 aluminum alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.
4. All bolts, nuts and washers shall be galvanized per ASTM Designation: B695 Class 50, or A153 Class C or D.
5. Posts, parent sign panels, and exit number panels shall comply with notes on sheets SMD(2-1) and SMD(2-2).
6. Signs (such as exit number panels) attached above a parent sign shall be made of the same type material as the parent sign. General Service and Routing signs may be fabricated from flat sheet aluminum.
7. Exit number panel support and other connection hardware required to fasten exit number panel to parent sign shall be subsidiary to "Aluminum Signs" or "Fiberglass Signs."
8. For fiberglass sign installation details, see manufacturer's recommendations.

DATE:
FILE:

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS-LARGE ROADSIDE SIGNS

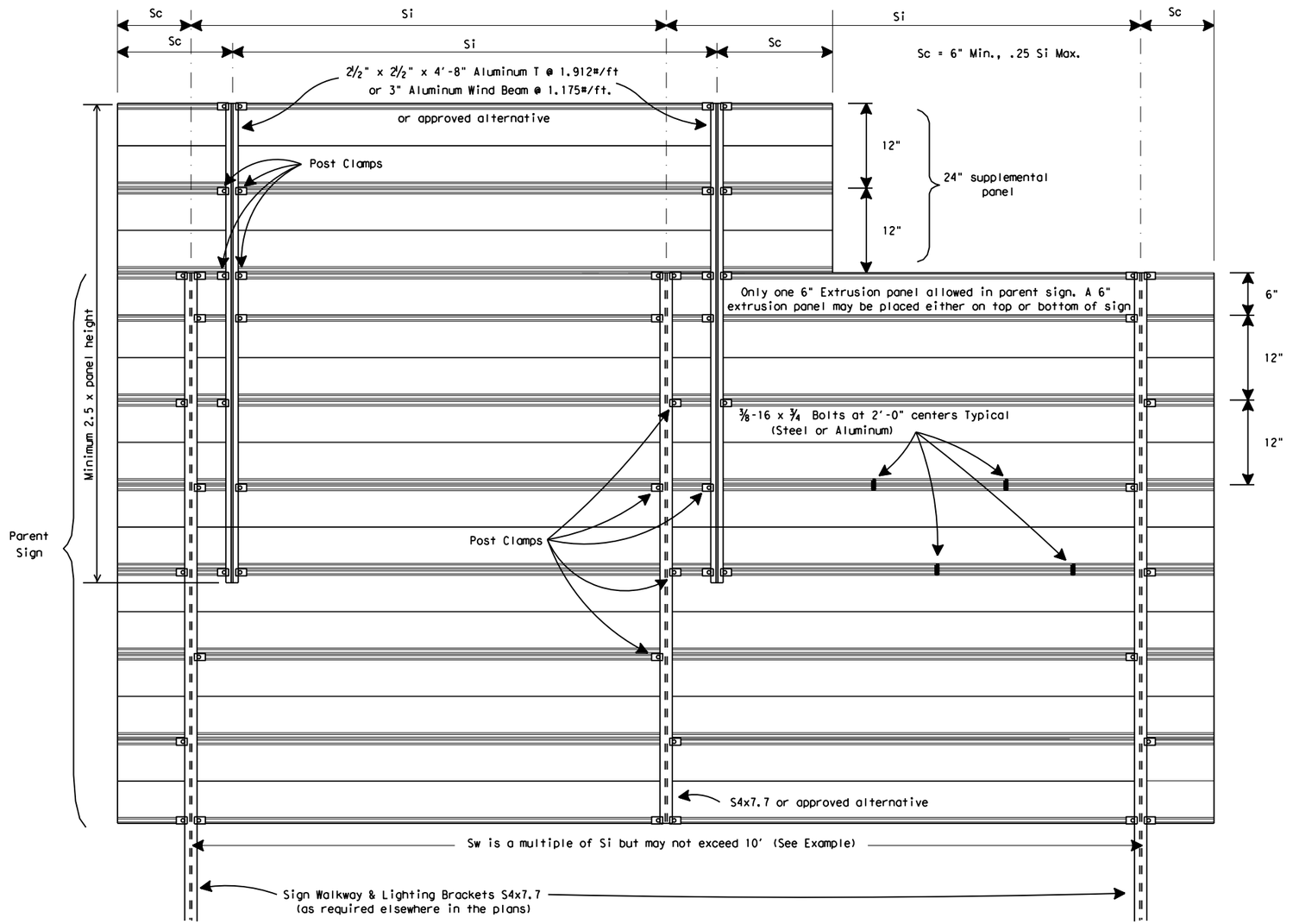
SMD(2-3)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS
9-08

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	02	051	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABL	CALLAHAN		99

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

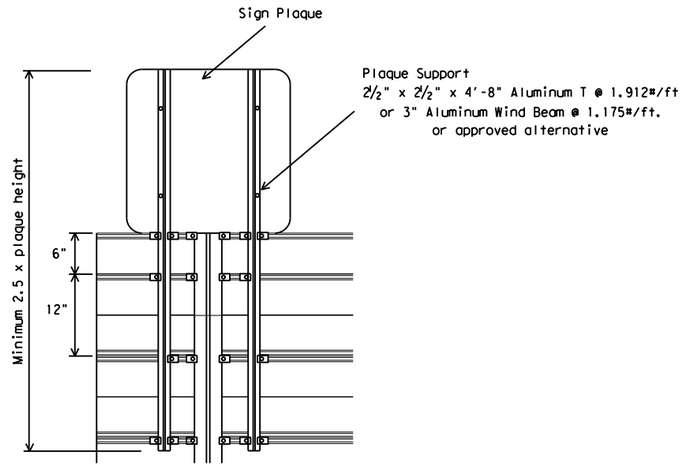


REAR VIEW

EXAMPLES (FOR DETERMINING Si and Sw)

NO.	ZONE	"d"	EXIT PANEL	WALKWAY	Si	Sw	COMMENT
1	1	15.0	YES	YES	4.5	9.0	Sw=2x(Si)
2	2	14.0	YES	NO	7.5	7.5	Sw = Si
3	1	15.0	NO	NO	8.5	8.5	Sw = Si
4	3	14.0	NO	YES	10.0	10.0	Sw = Si

Values shown for Si are maximum values. Si may be varied for different sign lengths and Truss mounting conditions. Sw should not exceed two times Si(Max.) or 10 feet.



SIGN PLAQUE MOUNTING DETAIL

MAXIMUM SIGN SUPPORT SPACING "Si" (FEET)

"d" Deepest Sign in Group (Ft.)	EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN PANELS															
	WITH EXIT NUMBER PANELS								WITHOUT EXIT NUMBER PANELS							
	WITH WALKWAYS				WITHOUT WALKWAYS				WITH WALKWAYS				WITHOUT WALKWAYS			
	WIND ZONE				WIND ZONE				WIND ZONE				WIND ZONE			
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
15	4.5	7	8	10	5	7	8	10	7	8	9	10	8.5	10	10	10
14	6	7.5	9.5	10	6	7.5	9.5	10	8	9	10	10	10	10	10	10
13	7.5	9	10	10	7.5	9	10	10	9	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
12	8.5	10	10	10	8.5	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
11 or less	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10

For fiberglass sign installations, see manufacturer's recommendations.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS- OVERHEAD SIGNS EXTRUDED ALUMINUM

SMD(2-4)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

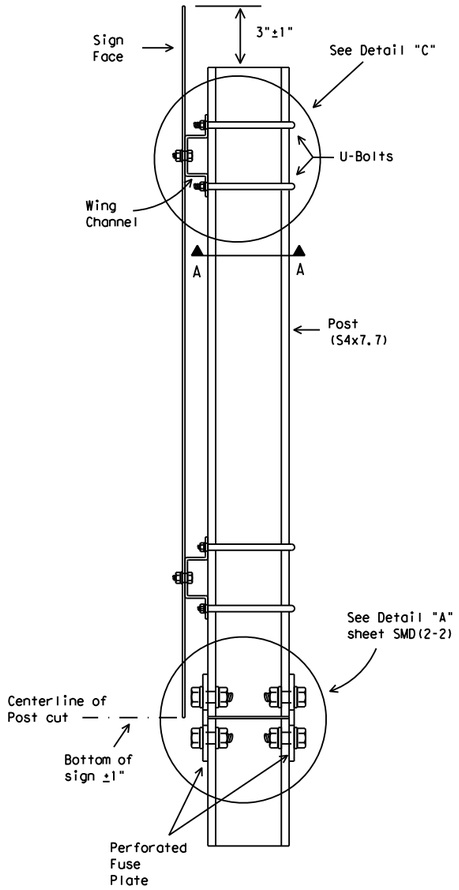
REVISIONS
9-08

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	02	051	IH 20

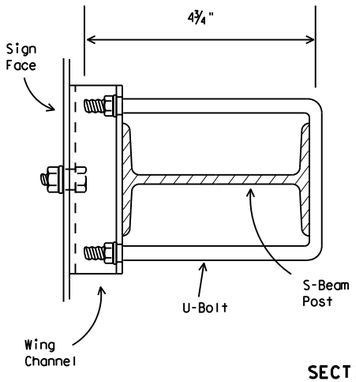
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
ABL	CALLAHAN	100

DATE:
FILE:

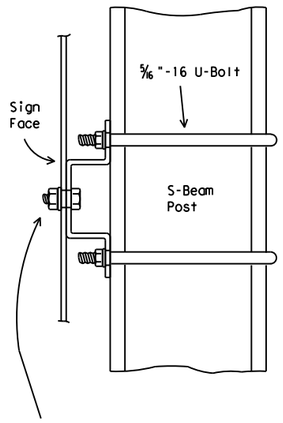
WING CHANNEL CLAMP DETAIL FOR TYPE G MOUNT



SIDE VIEW

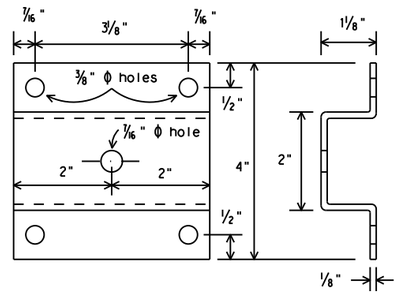


SECTION A-A



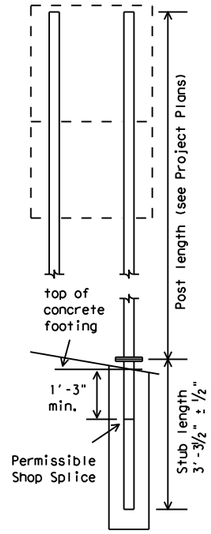
Galvanized steel or aluminum self-locking hex. head nut. 3/8 " - 16 x 3/4 " hex. head bolt for sheet metal. 3/8 " - 16 x 1 1/4 " hex. head bolt for plywood. 3/8 " galvanized medium washer.

DETAIL "C"

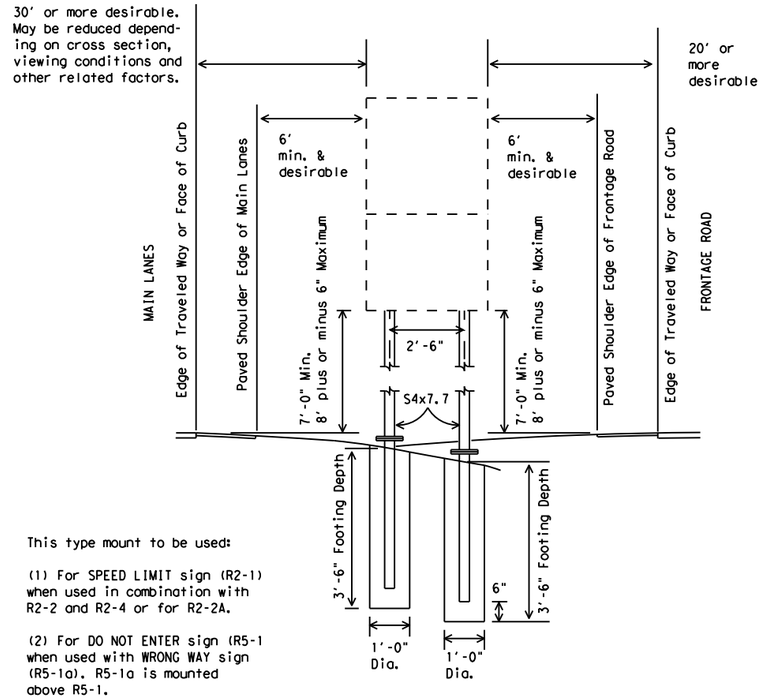


WING CHANNEL

Wing channel, 4" width x 1⅛" depth x ⅛" thickness, shall be aluminum (ASTM B221 6061-T6 or B308 6061-T6), galvanized steel (ASTM A36) or stainless steel (ASTM A167 type 304, No. 2B finish).



The weight of one S4x7.7 post is equal to 112.2 lbs. plus 7.7 lbs./ft x (post length in feet minus 10 ft). The weight of 112.2 lbs. includes 10 feet of post length, post foundation stub, related connection plates, friction fuse plate, and all high strength bolts, nuts and washers.



This type mount to be used:

(1) For SPEED LIMIT sign (R2-1) when used in combination with R2-2 and R2-4 or for R2-2A.

(2) For DO NOT ENTER sign (R5-1 when used with WRONG WAY sign (R5-1a). R5-1a is mounted above R5-1.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS
SIGN HARDWARE DMS-7120

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Design conforms with AASHTO Specifications for the design and construction of structural supports for highway signs.
2. Materials and fabrication shall conform to the requirements of the Department material specifications.
3. Structural steel shall be "Low-Alloy Steel" for non-bridge structures per Item 442, "Metal For Structures."
4. Parts shall be saw cut either before galvanizing and the galvanized cut cleaned of zinc build-up, or saw cut after galvanizing and the cut surface repaired per Item 445, "Galvanizing." (Cut surface will not be treated until plate is installed and all bolts fully tightened.)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS, TYPE G SUPPORT

SMD(TY G)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS
1-97
9-08

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	02	051	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABL	CALLAHAN		101

DATE:
FILE:

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

NOTE: Structures north of ice line to be designed for ice.

ZONE 2
(90 MPH WIND)

ZONE 3
(80 MPH WIND)

ZONE 4
(70 MPH WIND)

ICE LINE

ZONE 4
(70 MPH WIND)

ICE LINE

ZONE 3
(80 MPH WIND)

ZONE 1
(100 MPH WIND)

LEGEND

ZONE 1 - = (100 MPH WIND)
ZONE 2 - = (90 MPH WIND)
ZONE 3 - = (80 MPH WIND)
ZONE 4 - = (70 MPH WIND)
= (ICE LINE)
= (DISTRICT LINES)

WIND VELOCITY & ICE ZONES FOR APPLICABLE OVERHEAD SIGN SUPPORTS, HIGH MAST POLES, AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLES

Based on 50 Year Mean Recurrence Interval of Fastest Mile Wind Velocity at 33 feet height.

APPLICABLE STANDARDS SHEETS

OVERHEAD SIGN BRIDGE STANDARDS:

OSB-SE
OSB-Z#
OSB-Z#1
HOSB-Z#
HOSB-Z1L
HOSB-Z#1
OSBT
OSBC
OSBC-SC-Z#
OSBS-SC
OSB-FD
OSB-FD-SC

CANTILEVER OVERHEAD SIGN SUPPORT STANDARDS:

COSS-SE
COSS-Z#-10
HCOSS-Z#-10
COSS-Z21-10
COSS-Z#&Z#1-10
COSSD
COSSF
COSS-FD

Note: # = Wind Zone number 1, 2, 3 or 4

HIGH MAST ILLUMINATION POLE STANDARDS:

HMIP-98
HMIF-98

WALKWAYS AND BRACKETS STANDARDS:

SWW
SB(SWL-1)

TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE STANDARDS:

SP-80
SP-100
SMA-80
SMA-100
DMA-80
DMA-100
MA-C
MAC(ILSN)
MAD-D
TS-FD
LUM-A
CFA
LMA
TS-C
MA-DPD

FOR HARRIS CO. ONLY
Zone line is just North of US 90, around on the North, West and South sides of IH 610 and down the West side of SH 288.

FOR JACKSON CO. ONLY
Zone line is just North of SH 616.

THIS SHEET TO BE INCLUDED IN ALL P.S.&E. PACKAGES CONTAINING ONE OR MORE OF THE APPLICABLE STANDARD SHEETS LISTED HEREON

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

WIND VELOCITY AND ICE ZONES

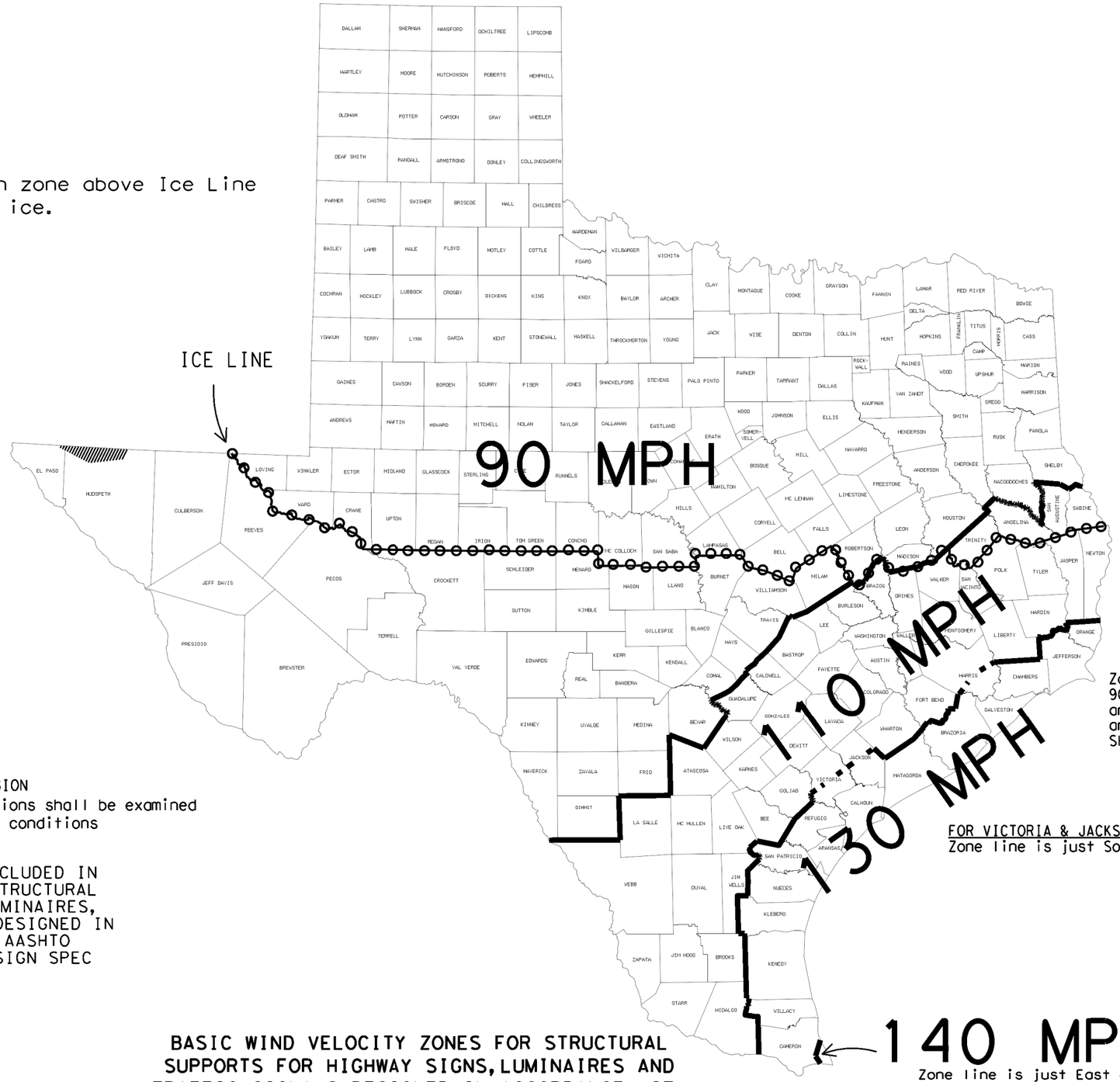
WV & IZ-14

FILE: windice.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 1996	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	02	051	IH 20
8-14-Added list of applicable standards, restricting use to structures designed for Fastest Mile wind speeds.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	CALLAHAN		102

DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

NOTE: Structures in zone above Ice Line to be designed for ice.



SPECIAL WIND REGION
Special wind regions shall be examined for unusual wind conditions

THIS SHEET IS TO BE INCLUDED IN ALL P.S.&E.'s HAVING STRUCTURAL SUPPORTS FOR SIGNS, LUMINAIRES, AND/OR TRAFFIC SIGNALS DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AASHTO 2001 THRU 2013 LTS DESIGN SPEC

FOR HARRIS CO. ONLY
Zone line is just North of US 90, around on the North, West and South sides of IH 610 and down the West side of SH 288.

FOR VICTORIA & JACKSON COUNTIES ONLY
Zone line is just South of US 59.

Zone line is just East of both CO 1847 & FM 511

BASIC WIND VELOCITY ZONES FOR STRUCTURAL SUPPORTS FOR HIGHWAY SIGNS, LUMINAIRES AND TRAFFIC SIGNALS DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AASHTO 2001 THRU 2013 LTS DESIGN SPEC

Values are nominal design 3-sec gust wind speeds in mph at 33 ft above ground for Exposure C category. (50-year mean recurrence interval)

NOTE: AASHTO 2001 THRU 2013 LTS DESIGN SPEC =AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals, 4th thru 6th Edition

DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

Texas Department of Transportation

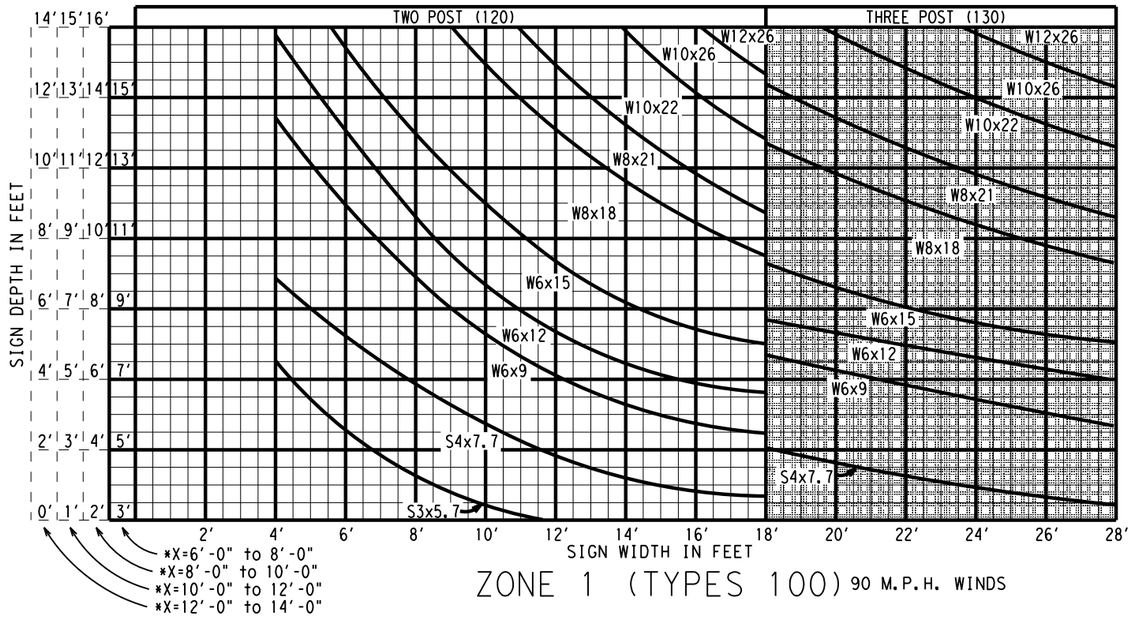
Traffic Operations Division Standard

WIND VELOCITY AND ICE ZONES (AASHTO 2001-2013 LTS DESIGN SPEC)

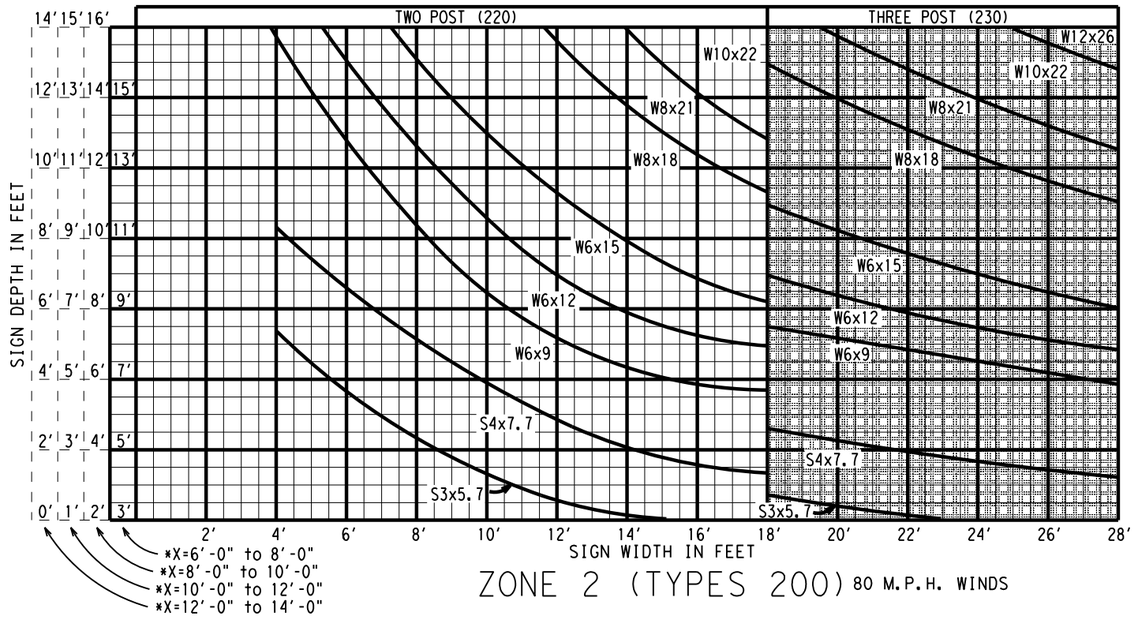
WV & IZ(LTS2013)-14

FILE:	lts2013.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT	August 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0007	02	051	IH 20
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		ABL	CALLAHAN		103

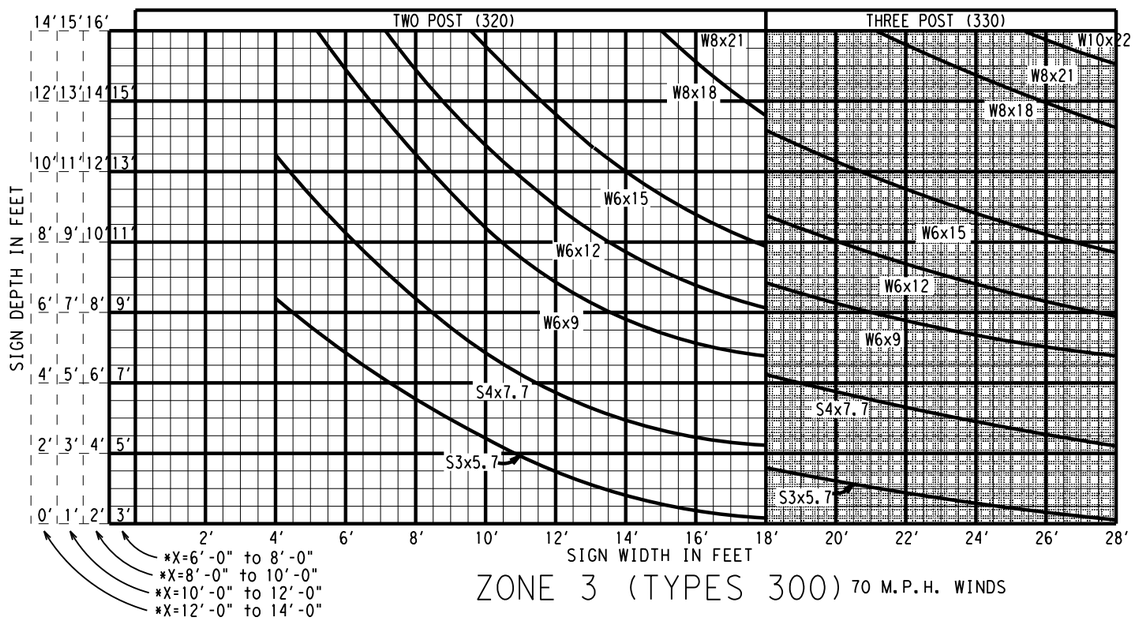
30B



ZONE 1 (TYPES 100) 90 M.P.H. WINDS



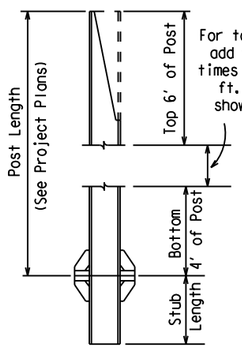
ZONE 2 (TYPES 200) 80 M.P.H. WINDS



ZONE 3 (TYPES 300) 70 M.P.H. WINDS

* NOTE: "X" EQUALS THE AVERAGE HEIGHT FROM THE GROUND LINE TO THE BOTTOM EDGE OF THE SIGN.

SHADED AREA DENOTES 3 POST SUPPORTS



POST WEIGHT DATA

POST SIZE	WEIGHT OF ONE POST (#)	WEIGHT OF TWO POSTS (#)	WEIGHT OF THREE POSTS (#)
W6x9*	123.2	246.4	369.6
W6x12*	160.3	320.6	480.9
W6x15*	167.8	335.6	503.4
W8x18*	201.8	403.6	605.4
W8x21*	254.7	509.4	764.1
W10x22*	266.0	532.0	798.0
W10x26*	308.0	616.0	924.0
W12x26*	308.6	617.2	925.8
S3x5.7*	85.9	171.8	257.7
S4x7.7*	112.2	224.4	336.6

*LAST FIGURES=POST WT. PER FT.

Weight Data is the weight of items shown for one, two or three posts - (includes top 6' of post, bottom 4' of post, post foundation stub, related base connection plates and stiffeners, friction fuse plate and all high strength bolts, nuts and washers).

SIGN TYPE

SIGN TYPE 1 3 0

- 1 — Wind Design Zone
- 3 — Series No.
- 0 — No. of Posts

0 Aluminum/Fiberglass
1 Aluminum
2 Fiberglass

Note: Footings for S3x5.7 and S4x7.7 post sizes shall be non-reinforced with Class A concrete, while footing for all other post sizes shall be reinforced with Class C concrete.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

LARGE ROADSIDE SIGN SUPPORTS POST SELECTION WORKSHEET

SMD(8W1)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS
1-82
5-01
9-08

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	02	051	IH 20

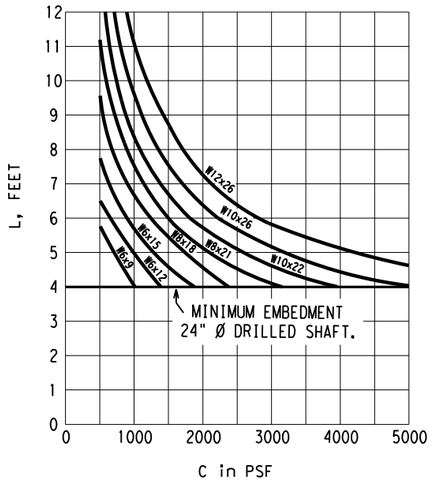
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
ABL	CALLAHAN	104

DATE:
FILE:

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

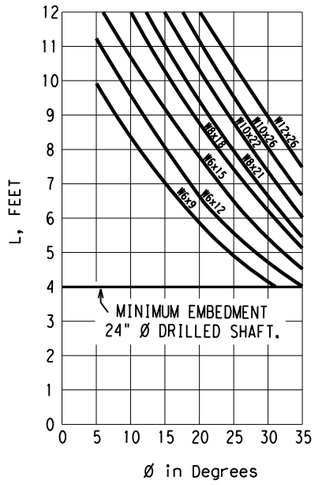
DATE:
FILE:

I



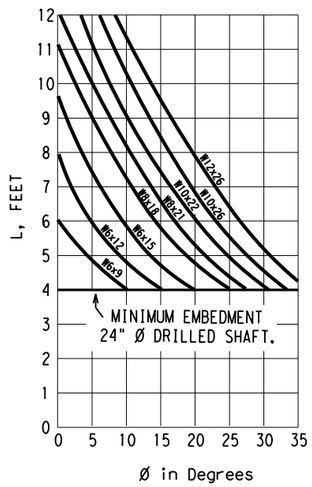
Ø = 0 Degrees

II



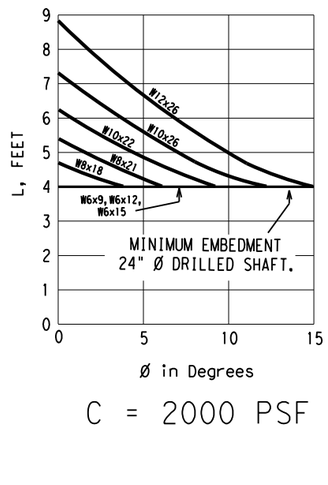
C = 0 PSF

III



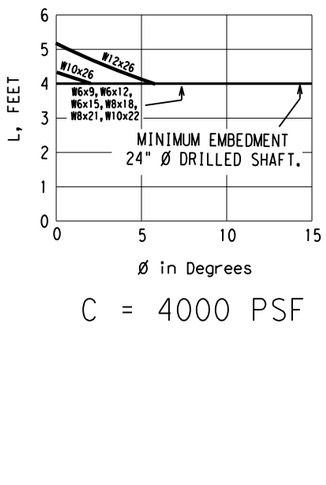
C = 500 PSF

IV



C = 2000 PSF

V



C = 4000 PSF

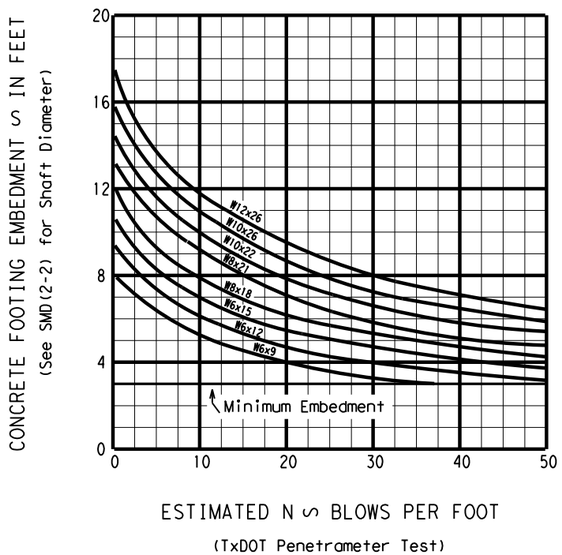
DRILLED CONCRETE FOOTING DEPTH CHART
(COHFRIC DESIGN)

NOTE: THESE CHARTS MAY BE USED AS AN ALTERNATE TO THE CHART BELOW, PROVIDED THAT SOIL COHESION AND INTERNAL FRICTION (COHFRIC) DATA ARE AVAILABLE.

LEGEND:

L = Required embedment of concrete drilled shaft, in feet
C = Cohesive shear strength of soil, in psf
Ø = Angle of internal friction of soil, in degrees

For values of C and Ø which are intermediate to those on the charts, embedments may be determined by straight - line interpolation.



DRILLED CONCRETE FOOTING DEPTH CHART
(TxDOT PENETROMETER DESIGN)

NOTE: ESTIMATED N SHOULD BE BASED AT APPROXIMATELY THE UPPER ONE-THIRD POINT OF THE DRILLED CONCRETE FOOTING BELOW THE GROUND LINE

Note:
1. Curves shown on this sheet are applicable for reinforced concrete footings only.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

LARGE ROADSIDE SIGN SUPPORTS FOUNDATION WORKSHEET
SMD(8W2)-08

REVISIONS
5-74
4-78
9-08

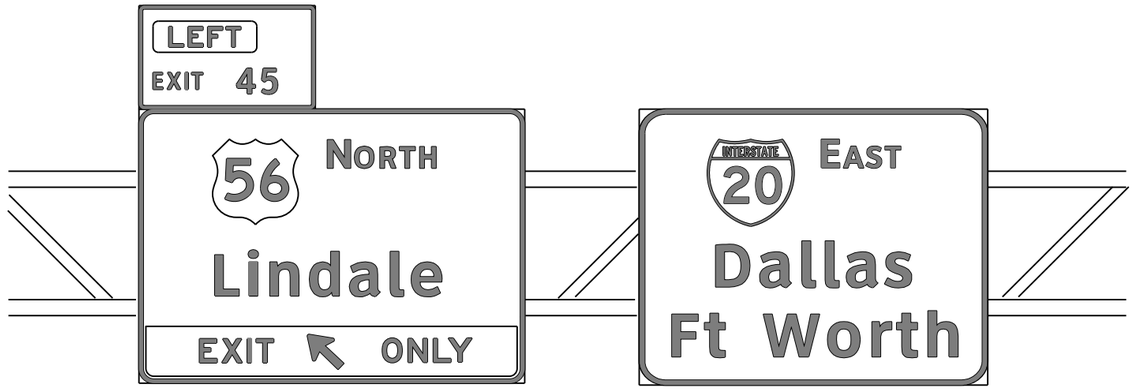
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	02	051	IH 20

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
ABL	CALLAHAN	105

REQUIREMENTS FOR OVERHEAD AND LARGE GROUND-MOUNTED SIGNS

TYPICAL EXAMPLES



GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign summary sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
2. Black legend shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets (B, C, D, E, Emod, or F).
   White legend shall use the Clearview Alphabet.
   The following Clearview fonts shall be used to replace the existing white FHWA lettering, when not specified in the SHSD or in the plans.

B	CV-1W
C	CV-2W
D	CV-3W
E	CV-4W
Emod	CV-5WR
F	CV-6W

3. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.
4. Black legend shall be applied by screening process or cut-out acrylic non-reflective black film to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
5. White legend and borders shall be cut-out white sheeting applied to colored background sheeting.
6. Information regarding borders and radii for signs is found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas". Dimensions shown and described for borders and corner radii on parent sign are nominal. Borders may vary in width as much as 1/2 inch. Corner radii above 3 inches may vary in width as much as 1 inch. Borders and corner radii within a parent sign must be of matching widths. The sign area outside the corner radius need not be trimmed or rounded if fabricated from an extruded material.
7. Sign substrate for ground-mounted signs shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative. Sign substrate for overhead signs shall be any material that meets DMS-7110. Exit Number Panels attached above the parent sign shall be made with the same substrate and sheeting as the parent sign.
8. Mounting details of attachments to parent sign face are shown on Standard Plan Sheet TSR(5). Mounting details of exit number panels above parent sign are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.
9. Background sheeting shall be applied to the substrate per sheeting manufacturer's recommendations. Sheeting will not be allowed to bridge the horizontal gap between panels.
10. Cut all legend, symbols, borders, and direct applied sign attachments at panel joints.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE D SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

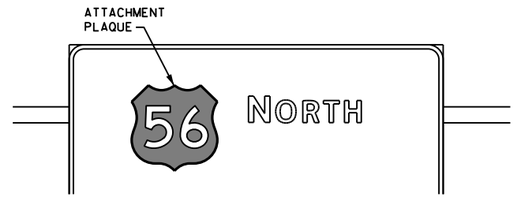
TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

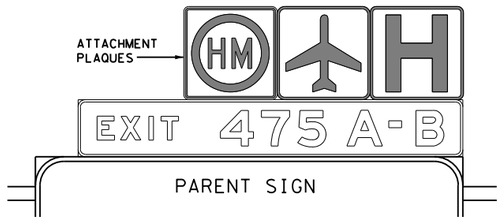
TSR(1)-13

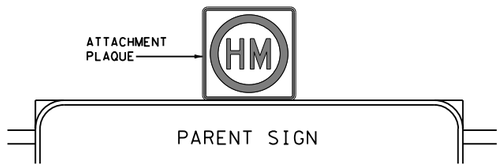
FILE: tsr1-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	02	051	IH 20
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08	ABL	CALLAHAN		106

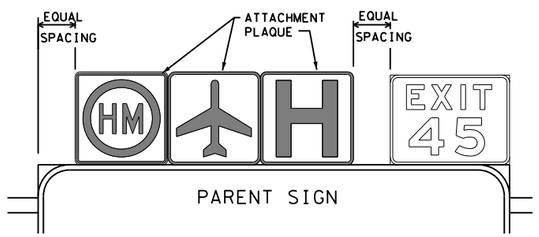
DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

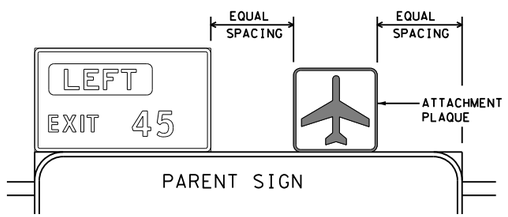
REQUIREMENTS FOR ATTACHMENTS TO OVERHEAD AND LARGE GROUND MOUNTED SIGNS











TYPICAL EXAMPLES

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	ALL	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

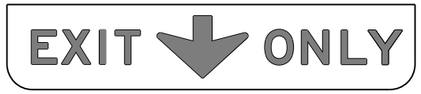
1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
2. Route Marker legends (ie. IH, US, SH and FM shields) shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets (B, C, D, E, Emod, or F).
3. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.
4. Black legend and borders shall be applied by screening process or cut-out acrylic non-reflective black film to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
5. White legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof.
6. Colored legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film or colored sheeting to white background sheeting, or combination thereof.
7. Route markers and other attachments within the parent sign face shall be direct applied unless otherwise specified in the plans. Attachments not direct applied shall use 0.063 inch thick one piece sheet aluminum signs (Type A).
8. General Service Plaques shall be 0.080 inch thick and Routing Plaques shall be 0.100 inch thick.
9. The priority for Routing Plaques shall be (left to right) Hazardous Material, Airport then Hospital. See examples for mounting location.
10. Mounting details of attachments to parent signs face are shown on Standard Plan Sheet TSR(5). Mounting details of sign plaque attachments above and below parent sign are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.
11. Plaques shall be horizontally centered at the top of the parent sign. If an exit number panel exists, the plaque shall be centered between the edge of the parent sign and the edge of the exit number panel. The plaque may be placed above the exit number panel when there is insufficient space.

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

REQUIREMENTS FOR EXIT ONLY AND LEFT EXIT PANELS

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS FOR OVERHEAD EXIT PANELS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	FLUORESCENT YELLOW	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). Individual panel sizes shown in the plans may be adjusted to fit actual parent sign sizes if necessary.
2. Exit Panel legend shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA)Standard Highway Alphabets E Series.
3. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.
4. Black legend shall be applied by screening process or cut-out acrylic non-reflective black film to yellow background sheeting, or combination thereof.
5. Exit Only and Left Exit panels within the parent sign face shall be direct applied unless otherwise specified in the plans. Panels not direct applied shall use 0.063 inch thick one piece sheet aluminum signs (Type A).
6. Mounting details of Exit Only and Left Exit panel attachments to parent signs face are shown on Standard Plan Sheet TSR(5).

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(2)-13

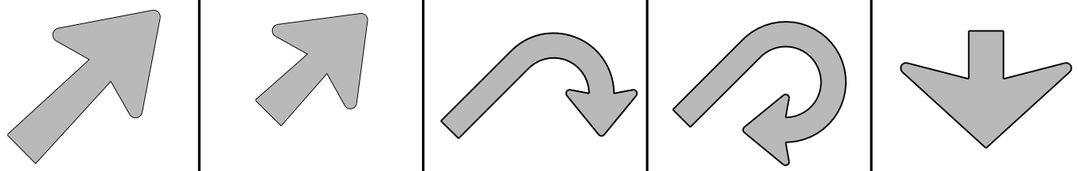
FILE: tsr2-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	02	051	IH 20
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08	ABL	CALLAHAN		107

2

DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

ARROW DETAILS

for Large Ground-Mounted and Overhead Guide Signs



TYPE	LETTER SIZE	USE
A-1	10.67" U/L and 10" Caps	Single Lane Exits
A-2	13.33" U/L and 12" Caps	
A-3	16" & 20" U/L	
B-1	10.67" U/L and 10" Caps	Multiple Lane Exits
B-2	13.33" U/L and 12" Caps	
B-3	16" & 20" U/L	

CODE	USED ON SIGN NO.
E-3	E5-1aT
E-4	E5-1bT

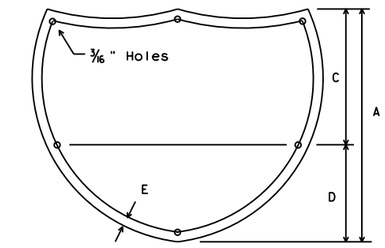
NOTE

Arrow dimensions are shown in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual.

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

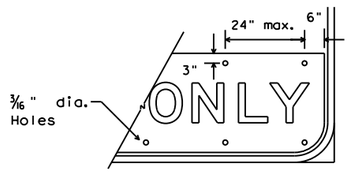
http://www.txdot.gov/

SIGN BLANK PUNCHING DETAILS FOR ATTACHMENTS WHEN SPECIFIED TO BE TYPE A ALUMINUM SIGNS (FOR MOUNTING TO GUIDE SIGN FACE)

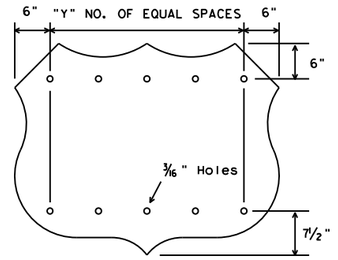


INTERSTATE ROUTE MARKERS

A	C	D	E
36	21	15	1 1/2
48	28	20	1 3/4

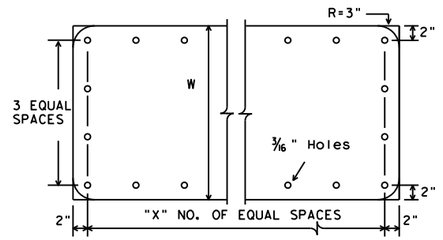


EXIT ONLY PANEL



U.S. ROUTE MARKERS

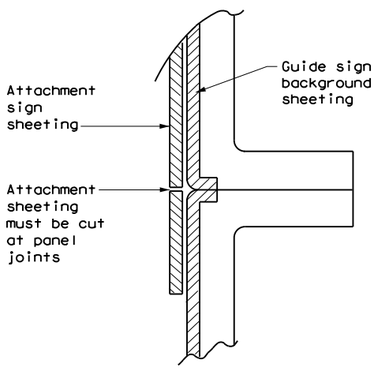
Sign Size	"Y"
24x24	2
30x24	3
36x36	3
45x36	4
48x48	4
60x48	5



STATE ROUTE MARKERS

No. of Digits	W	X
4	24	4
4	36	5
4	48	6
3	24	3
3	36	4
3	48	5

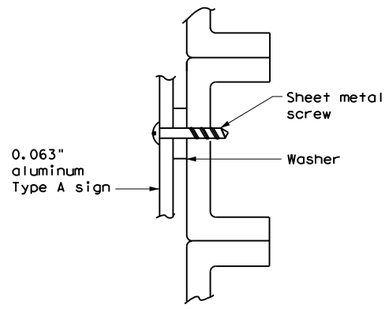
MOUNTING DETAILS OF ATTACHMENTS TO GUIDE SIGN FACE ("EXIT ONLY" AND "LEFT EXIT" PANELS, ROUTE MARKERS AND OTHER ATTACHMENTS)



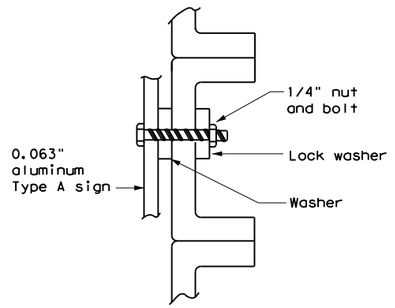
DIRECT APPLIED ATTACHMENT

NOTE:

1. Sheeting for legend, symbols, and borders must be cut at panel joints.
2. Direct applied attachment signs will be subsidiary to "Aluminum Signs" or "Fiberglass Signs".



SCREW ATTACHMENT



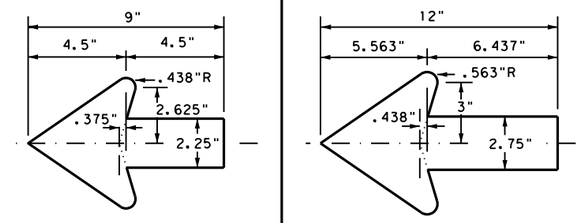
NUT/BOLT ATTACHMENT

NOTE:

Furnish Type A aluminum sign attachments only when specified in the plans. These signs will be paid for under "Aluminum Signs".

ARROW DETAILS

for Destination Signs (Type D)



Standard arrow to be used with 6 inch letters.

Standard arrow to be used with 8 inch letters.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(5)-13

FILE: tsr5-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	02	051	IH 20
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08	ABL	CALLAHAN		108

5

DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

This project includes construction work within the right of way and/or properties of the Railroad and adjacent to its tracks, wire lines and other facilities. These sheets describe the minimum special requirements for coordination with the Railroad when working upon, over or under Railroad Right of Way or when impacting current or future Railroad operations. Coordinate with the Railroad while performing the work outlined herein, and afford the same cooperation with the Railroad as with TxDOT. Complete all submittals and work in accordance with TxDOT Standard Specifications, Railroad Guidelines and AREMA recommendations as modified by these minimum special requirements or as directed in writing by the Railroad Designated Representative.

For purposes of this project, the Railroad Designated Representative is the person or persons designated by the Railroad Manager of Industry and Public Projects to handle specific tasks related to the project.

1.02 REQUEST FOR INFORMATION / CLARIFICATION

Submit Requests for Information ("RFI") involving work within any Railroad Right of Way to the TxDOT Engineer. The TxDOT Engineer will submit the RFI to the Railroad Designated Representative for review and approval for RFI's corresponding to work within Railroad Right of Way. Allow six (6) weeks total time for review and approval, which includes four (4) weeks for review and approval by the Railroad.

1.03 PLANS / SPECIFICATIONS

TxDOT has received written Railroad approval of the plans and specifications for this project. Any revisions or changes in the plans after award of the Contract must have the approval of TxDOT and the Railroad.

PART 2 - UTILITIES AND FIBER OPTIC

Construct all utility installations in accordance with current AREMA recommendations, Railroad, TxDOT and owning utility specifications and requirements. Railroad general guidelines can be found on the Railroad website or by contacting the Railroad Designated Representative.

PART 3 - CONSTRUCTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Perform all work in compliance with all applicable Railroad, Federal Railroad Administration (FRA), and TxDOT rules and regulations. Arrange and conduct work in a manner that does not endanger or interfere with the safe operation of the tracks and property of the Railroad and the traffic moving on such tracks, or the wires, signals and other property of the Railroad, its tenants or licensees, at or in the vicinity of the Work. The safe operation of railroad train movements takes precedence over any work to be performed by the Contractor. The Contractor is responsible for train delay cost and lost revenue claims due to any delays or interruption of train operations resulting from Contractor's construction or other activities.

B. Construction activities within 15 feet of the operational tracks will only be allowed if absolutely necessary and the Railroad's Designated Representative grants approval. Construction activities within 15 feet of the operational track(s) preferably allow the tracks to stay operational. In such cases, coordination and approval by the Railroad Track Manager is required with regard to schedule, flagging, and slow orders. See Sections 3.07 and 3.08 for additional information.

C. Provide track protection for all work equipment (including rubber tired equipment) operating within 25 feet from nearest rail. When not in use, keep Contractor machinery and materials at least 50 feet from the Railroad's nearest track.

D. Vehicular crossings of railroad track are allowed only at existing crossings, or haul road crossings developed with Railroad approval.

E. The Contractor is also advised that new railroad facilities within the project may be built by the Railroad. If applicable, these facilities are delineated in the plans. Be aware of the limits of responsibilities and coordinate efforts with the Railroad and TxDOT.

F. Railroad requirements do not allow work within 50 feet of track centers when a train passes the work site and all personnel must clear the area within 50 feet of the track centerline and secure all equipment. Additional allowances may be pursued as outlined in 3.02 and 3.03.

G. All permanent clearances shall be verified before project closing.

3.02 RAILROAD OPERATIONS

A. Trains and/or equipment are expected on any track, at any time, in either direction. Become familiar with the train schedules in this location and structure bid assuming intermittent track windows in this period, as defined in Paragraph B that follows.

B. All railroad tracks within and adjacent to the contract site are active, and rail traffic over these facilities shall be maintained throughout the Project. Activities may include both through moves and switching moves to local customers. railroad traffic and operations will occur continuously throughout the day and night on these tracks and shall be maintained at all times as defined herein. Coordinate and schedule the work so that construction activities do not interfere with railroad operations.

C. Coordinate work windows with TxDOT and the Railroad's Designated Representative. Types of work windows include Conditional Work Windows and Absolute Work Windows, as defined below:

1. Conditional Work Window: A Conditional Work Window is a period of time that railroad operations have priority over construction activities. When construction activities may occur on and/or adjacent to the railroad tracks within 25 feet of the nearest track, a railroad flag person will be required. At the direction of the railroad flag person, upon approach of a train, and when trains are present on the tracks, the tracks must be cleared (i.e., no construction equipment, materials or personnel within 25 feet, or as directed by the Railroad Designated Representative, from the tracks). Conditional Work Windows are available for the Project.

2. Absolute Work Window: An Absolute Work Window is a period of time that construction activities are given priority over railroad operations. During this time frame, the designated railroad track(s) will be inactive for train movements and may be fouled by the Contractor. At the end of an Absolute Work Window, the railroad tracks and/or signals must be completely operational for train operations and all Railroad, Public Utilities Commission (PUC) and FRA requirements, codes and regulations for operational tracks must be satisfied. In the situation where the operating tracks and/or signals have been affected, the Railroad will perform inspections of the work prior to placing that track back into service. Railroad flag persons will be required for construction activities requiring an Absolute Work Window. Absolute Work Windows will not generally be granted. Any request will require a detailed explanation for Railroad review.

3.03 RIGHT OF ENTRY, ADVANCE NOTICE AND WORK STOPPAGES

A. Do not perform any work within Railroad Right of Way without a valid executed Right of Entry Agreement if required on this project.

B. Give advance notice to the Railroad as required in the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement" before commencing work in connection with construction upon or over Railroad Right of Way and observe the Railroad's rules and regulations with respect thereto.

C. Perform all work upon Railroad Right of Way in a manner to avoid interference with or endanger the operations of the Railroad. Whenever work may affect the operations or safety of trains, submit the work method to the Railroad Designated Representative for approval. Approval does not relieve the Contractor from liability. Do not commence any work which requires flagging service or inspection service until the flagging protection required by the Railroad is available at the job site. See Section 3.15 for railroad flagging requirements.

D. Make requests in writing for both Absolute and Conditional Work Windows, at least 30 days in advance of any work. Include in the written request:
1. Exactly what the work entails.
2. The days and hours that work will be performed.
3. The exact location of work, and proximity to the tracks.
4. The type of window requested and the amount of time requested.
5. The designated contact person.

Provide a written confirmation notice to the Railroad at least 48 hours before commencing work in connection with approved work windows when work is within 25 feet of nearest rail. Perform all work in accordance with previously approved work plans.

E. Make provisions to protect operations and property of the Railroad should a condition arising from, or in connection with the work, require immediate and unusual action. If in the judgment of the Railroad Designated Representative such provisions are insufficient, the Railroad Designated Representative may require or provide such provisions as deemed necessary. In any event, such provisions shall be at the Contractor's expense and without cost to the Railroad or TxDOT. The Railroad or TxDOT shall have the right to order the Contractor to temporarily cease operations in the event of an emergency or, if in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, the Contractor's operations could endanger railroad operations. In the event of such an order, immediately notify TxDOT of the order.

3.04 INSURANCE

Do not begin work upon or over Railroad Right of Way until furnishing the Railroad with the insurance policies, binders, certificates and endorsements required by the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement", and until the Railroad Designated Representative has advised TxDOT that such insurance is in accordance with the Agreement.

3.05 RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the railroad course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety", and maintain current registration prior to working on railroad property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

"UPRR, BNSF, KCS/TEXMEX will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other railroads. Refer to Railroad specific contractor right of entry for training information."

B. Know and follow the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement" EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

3.06 COOPERATION

The Railroad will cooperate with Contractor so that work may be conducted in an efficient manner, and will cooperate with Contractor in enabling use of Railroad Right of Way in performing the work.

3.07 MINIMUM CONSTRUCTION CLEARANCES FOR FALSEWORK AND OTHER TEMPORARY STRUCTURES

Abide by the following minimum temporary clearances during the course of construction:
A. 15' - 0" (BNSF)(UPRR)and 14'-0" (KCS) horizontal from centerline of track
B. 22' (KCS) and 21' - 6" (UPRR & BNSF) vertically above top of rail.

For construction clearance less than listed above, obtain local Railroad Operating Unit review and approval.

3.08 APPROVAL OF REDUCED CLEARANCES

A. Maintain minimum track clearances during construction as specified in Section 3.07.

B. Submit any proposed infringement on the specified minimum clearances to the Railroad Designated Representative through TxDOT at least 30 days in advance of the work. Do not proceed with such infringement without written approval by the Railroad Designated Representative.

C. Do not commence work involving an approved infringement without receiving written assurance from the Railroad Designated Representative that arrangements have been made for any necessary flagging service.

Texas Department of Transportation | Rail Division

RAILROAD REQUIREMENTS FOR NON-BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS March 2020	0007	02	051	IH 20
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	CALLAHAN		109

DATE:
FILE:

3.09 MAINTENANCE OF RAILROAD FACILITIES

A. Maintain all ditches and drainage structures free of silt or other obstructions resulting from Contractor's operations. Repair eroded areas and any other damage within Railroad Right of Way and repair any other damage to the property of the Railroad, or its tenants.

B. Perform all such maintenance and repair of damages due to the Contractors's operations at Contractor's expense.

C. Submit a proposed method of erosion control for review by the Railroad prior to beginning any grading on the project site. Comply with all applicable local, state and federal regulations when developing and implementing such erosion control.

3.10 SITE INSPECTIONS BY RAILROAD's DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE

A. In addition to the office reviews of construction submittals, site inspections may be performed by the Railroad Designated Representative at significant points during construction, including the following if applicable:
   1. Pre-construction meetings.
   2. Pile driving/drilling of caissons or drilled shafts.
   3. Reinforcement and concrete placement for railroad bridge substructure and/or superstructure.
   4. Erection of precast concrete or steel bridge superstructure.
   5. Placement of waterproofing (prior to placing ballast on bridge deck).
   6. Completion of the bridge structure.

B. Site inspection is not limited to the milestone events listed above. Site visits to check progress of the work may be performed at any time throughout the construction as deemed necessary by the Railroad.

C. Provide a detailed construction schedule, including the proposed temporary horizontal and vertical clearances and construction sequence for all work to TxDOT for submittal to the Railroad Designated Representative for review prior to commencement of work. Include the anticipated dates when the above listed events will occur. Update this schedule for the above listed events as necessary and each month at a minimum to allow the Railroad to schedule site inspections.

3.11 RAILROAD REPRESENTATIVES

Railroad representatives, conductors, flag person or watch person will be provided by the Railroad at expense of TxDOT to protect Railroad facilities, property and movements of its trains or engines. In general, the Railroad will furnish such personnel or other protective services as follows:

A. When any part of any equipment is standing or being operated within 25 feet, measured horizontally, from nearest rail of any track on which trains may operate, or when any object is off the ground and any dimension thereof could extend inside the 25 foot limit, or when any erection or construction activities are in progress within such limits, regardless of elevation above or below track.

B. For any excavation below elevation of track subgrade if, in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, track or other railroad facilities may be subject to settlement or movement.

C. During any clearing, grubbing, excavation or grading in proximity to railroad facilities, which, in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, may endanger railroad facilities or operations.

D. During any Contractor's operations when, in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, railroad facilities, including, but not limited to, tracks, buildings, signals, wire lines, or pipe lines, may be endangered.

E. Arrange with the Railroad Designated Representative to provide the adequate number of flag persons to accomplish the work.

3.12 COMMUNICATIONS AND SIGNAL LINES

If required, the Railroad will rearrange its communications and signal lines, its grade crossing warning devices, train signals and tracks, and facilities that are in use and maintained by the Railroad's forces in connection with its operation at expense of TxDOT. This work by the Railroad will be done by its own forces and it is not a part of the Work under this Contract.

3.13 TRAFFIC CONTROL

Coordinate any operations that control traffic across or around railroad facilities with the Railroad Designated Representative.

3.14 CONSTRUCTION EXCAVATIONS AND BORING ACTIVITIES UNDER TRACK

A. Take special precaution and care in connection with excavating and shoring. Excavations for construction of footings, piers, columns, walls or other facilities that require shoring shall comply with requirements of TxDOT, OSHA, AREMA and Railroad "Guidelines for Temporary Shoring".

B. The project plans indicate whether there are fiber optic lines or other such telecommunications systems that require consideration. Regardless, contact the necessary call center to determine if such cable systems are present:

   UPRR 1-800-336-9193
   7:00 AM to 9:00 PM CST Monday-Friday except holidays,
   staffed 24 hrs/day for emergencies
   48 hrs notice required

   BNSF 1-800-533-2891
   24 hour number
   5 working days notice required

   KCS 1-800-344-8377
   Texas One Call, a 24 hour number
   48 hrs notice required, excluding weekends and holidays

   If a telecommunications system is buried anywhere on or near railroad property, coordinate with TxDOT, the Railroad and the Telecommunication Company(ies) to arrange for relocation or protective measures prior to beginning work on or near railroad property. Refer to the project General Notes for additional information.

C. Projects involving a boring or jack and bore operation under track such as drainage pipes or culverts and utilities require an installation plan reviewed and approved by the Railroad and TxDOT prior to proceeding with such construction. A railroad inspector and contractor assisted monitoring of ground and track movement is required to maintain safe passage of rail traffic. Stop installation and do not allow passage of trains if movements in excess of 1/4 inch vertical or horizontal is detected in the tracks. Immediately repair the damage to the satisfaction of TxDOT and the Railroad before proceeding.

3.15 RAILROAD FLAGGING

Per the Right of Entry Agreement for flagging, notify the Railroad Representative at least 10 working days in advance of Contractor's work and at least 30 working days in advance of any Contractor's work in which any person or equipment will be within 25 feet of nearest rail or as specified in the Contractor Right of Entry (CROE).

3.16 CLEANING OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

When work is complete, remove all tools, implements, and other materials brought into Railroad Right of Way and leave the right of Way in a clean and presentable condition to the satisfaction of TxDOT and the Railroad.

Texas Department of Transportation | Rail Division

RAILROAD REQUIREMENTS FOR NON-BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS March 2020	0007	02	051	IH 20
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	CALLAHAN		110

DATE:
FILE:

I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

This project is adjacent or parallel work, not within RR ROW:

DOT No.: _____

Crossing Type: _____

RR Company Operating Track at Crossing: _____

RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: _____

RR MP: _____

RR Subdivision: _____

City: _____

County: _____

CSJ at this Crossing: _____

Latitude: _____

Longitude: _____

Scope of Work, including any TCP, to be performed by State Contractor:

Scope of Work to be performed by Railroad Company:

II. FLAGGING & INSPECTION

No. of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: _____

On this project, night or weekend flagging is:

Expected

Not Expected

Flagging services will be provided by:

Railroad Company: 1) Txdot will pay flagging invoices. Flagging Agreement with railroad will be needed or, 2) Permitted crossing. Railroad company to provide flagging.

Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices to be reimbursed by TxDOT

Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30-day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:

UPRR UP.info@railpros.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
UP.request@nrssinc.net
Call Center 877-984-6777

BNSF BNSFinfo@railprosfs.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging

CPKCR KCS.info@railpros.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services
bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630

OTHERS:

Contractor must incorporate railroad construction inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

Not Required
Required. Contact Information for Construction Inspection:

III. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD

Required.

Not Required

Railroad Point of Contact: _____

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

IV. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.

Insurance policies and corresponding certificates of insurance must be issued by the contractor on behalf of the Railroad. Separate insurance policies and certificates are required when more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way, or when several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate right of ways.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Escalated Limits

Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	$500,000 / $500,000 / $500,000
Commercial General Liability	
Business Automobile	

Railroad Protective Liability Limits

Not Required

Non - Bridge/Typical Maintenance Projects. Includes repairs to overpass/underpass and culvert structures	$2,000,000 / $6,000,000
Bridge Structure Projects. Includes new construction or replacement of overpass/ underpass structures	$5,000,000 / $10,000,000

Other: _____

V. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (CROE)

Not Required

Required: UPRR Maintenance Consent Letter. TxDOT to assist

Required: TxDOT to assist in obtaining the UPRR CROE

Required: Contractor to obtain

BNSF: _____
https://bnsf.railpermitting.com

CPKCR
https://jllrpg.360works.com/fmi/webd/rpo_web_kcs.fmp12

Other Railroads: _____

To view previously approved CROE templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see: https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/railroad-highway-crossing/sample-right-of-entry-agreements.html

Approved CROE templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed CROE between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

VI. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING

A Railroad Coordination Meeting is required. See item 5, Article 8.1, of the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges Manual for more details.

VII. RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the Railroad's course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety," and maintain registration prior to working on the Railroad's property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

UPRR, BNSF, CPKCR will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other Railroads. Refer to each Railroad's specific contractor right of entry for training information.

Know and follow the Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements as the Prime Contractor.

IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

In Case of Railroad Emergency

Call: _____

Railroad Emergency Line at: _____

Location: DOT _____

RR Milepost: _____

Subdivision: _____

RRD Review Only
Initials: E M
Date: _____

Texas Department of Transportation | Rail Division

RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK
PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS

FILE: rr-scope-of-work.pdf	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:	CK:		
© TxDOT June 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS 6/2023						
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
					111	

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

This SWP3 has been developed in accordance with the TPDES Construction General Permit TXR150000 (CGP). The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) ensures that project specifications include adequate best management practices (BMPs) for this project.

For all projects with soil disturbing activity and for projects that have Environmental, Permits, Issues, and Commitments (EPICs) dependent on stormwater controls and water quality measures TxDOT will maintain a SWP3 with all pertinent records, correspondence, environmental documents, etc. at the project field office, Area Office, or electronically.

This SWP3 is consistent with requirements specified in applicable stormwater plans and the projects environmental permits, issues, and commitments (EPICs). A copy of the CGP is included in Attachment 2.12 of the SWP3 binder.

1.0 SITE/PROJECT DESCRIPTION

1.1 PROJECT CONTROL SECTION JOB (CSJ):
__0007-02-051_____

1.2 PROJECT LIMITS:

From:__Approx. 0.3 Mi East of Mexia Creek_____

To:____Eastland County Line_____

1.3 PROJECT COORDINATES:

BEGIN: (Lat)__32°22'47.36"N__,(Long)___99°15'51.90"W___

END: (Lat)__32°22'39.35"N___,(Long)__99°6'52.50"W___

1.4 TOTAL PROJECT AREA (Acres): ___ 168.14 ____

1.5 TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED (Acres): __ 1.36 __

1.6 NATURE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY:
PAVEMENT MILL AND OVERLAY, MBGF REPLACEMENT,
_AND LARGE SIGN REPLACEMENT._____

1.7 MAJOR SOIL TYPES:

Soil Type	Description
ABILENE CLAY LOAM, 1% TO 3% SLOPES	35% SAND, 33% SILT, 32% CLAY; WELL DRAINED; MEDIUM RUNOFF; LOW EROSION POTENTIAL
TOBOSA CLAY LOAM, 0% TO 1% SLOPES	22% SAND, 27% SILT, 50% CLAY; WELL DRAINED; HIGH RUNOFF; LOW EROSION POTENTIAL
HOLLESTER CLAY LOAM, 0% TO 1% SLOPES	30% SAND, 32% SILT, 38% CLAY; WELL DRAINED; MEDIUM RUNOFF; LOW EROSION POTENTIAL

1.8 PROJECT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS (PSLs):

PSLs must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. PSLs may be identified during preconstruction meetings or during the construction process. Please choose from the options below:

- ☐ PSLs determined during preconstruction meeting
- ☐ PSLs determined during construction
- ☐ No PSLs planned for construction

Type	Sheet #s
CONCRETE WASHOUT	

All off-ROW PSLs required by the Contractor are the Contractor's responsibility. The Contractor shall secure all permits required by local, state, federal laws for off-ROW PSLs. The contractor shall provide diagrams, areas of disturbance, acreage, and BMPs for all off-ROW PSLs within one mile of the project.

1.9 CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES:

(Use the following list as a starting point when developing the Construction Activity Schedule and Ceasing Record in Attachment 2.5.)

- X Mobilization
- X Install sediment and erosion controls
- ☐ Blade existing topsoil into windrows, prep ROW, clear and grub
- X Remove existing pavement
- ☐ Grading operations, excavation, and embankment
- ☐ Excavate and prepare subgrade for proposed pavement widening
- ☐ Remove existing culverts, safety end treatments (SETs)
- X Remove existing metal beam guard fence (MBGF), bridge rail
- X Install proposed pavement per plans
- ☐ Install culverts, culvert extensions, SETs
- X Install mow strip, MBGF, bridge rail
- ☐ Place flex base
- ☐ Rework slopes, grade ditches
- ☐ Blade windrowed material back across slopes
- ☐ Revegetation of unpaved areas
- X Achieve site stabilization and remove sediment and erosion control measures
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

1.10 POTENTIAL POLLUTANTS AND SOURCES:

- X Sediment laden stormwater from stormwater conveyance over disturbed area
- X Fuels, oils, and lubricants from construction vehicles, equipment, and storage
- X Solvents, paints, adhesives, etc. from various construction activities
- X Transported soils from offsite vehicle tracking
- X Construction debris and waste from various construction activities
- ☐ Contaminated water from excavation or dewatering pump-out water
- X Sanitary waste from onsite restroom facilities
- X Trash from various construction activities/receptacles
- ☐ Long-term stockpiles of material and waste
- X Discharges from concrete washout activities, runoff from concrete cutting activities, and other concrete related activities.
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

1.11 RECEIVING WATERS:

Receiving waters must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. Include Segment # for receiving waters.

Tributaries	Classified Waterbody
DEEP CREEK, BRUSHY CREEK, BATTLE CREEK, COOPER CREEK	HUBBARD CREEK (1233B)

* Add (*) for impaired waterbodies with pollutant in ().

1.12 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: TxDOT

- X Development of plans and specifications
- ☐ Submit Notice of Intent (NOI) to TCEQ (≥5 acres)
- X Post Construction Site Notice
- X Submit NOI/CSN to local MS4
- X Perform SWP3 inspections
- X Maintain SWP3 records and update to reflect daily operations
- X Complete and submit Notice of Termination to TCEQ
- X Maintain SWP3 records for 3 years
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

1.13 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: CONTRACTOR

- X Day To Day Operational Control
- ☐ Submit Notice of Intent (NOI) to TCEQ (≥5 acres)
- X Post Construction Site Notice
- X Submit NOI/CSN to local MS4
- X Maintain schedule of major construction activities
- X Install, maintain and modify BMPs
- X Complete and submit Notice of Termination to TCEQ
- X Maintain SWP3 records for 3 years
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

1.14 LOCAL MUNICIPAL SEPARATE STORM SEWER SYSTEM (MS4) OPERATOR COORDINATION:

MS4 Entity

STATE OF TEXAS
A. REBOLLAR VELAZQUEZ
131882
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

1/22/2024

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3)

Sept. 2023 Sheet 1 of 2

Texas Department of Transportation

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		112
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	CALLAHAN	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0007	02	051	IH 20

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

2.0 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs) AND CONTROLS, INSPECTION, AND MAINTENANCE

The Contractor shall be the responsible party for implementing the BMPs described herein and for complying with the SWP3 for control of erosion and sedimentation during day-to-day operations. The Contractor shall implement changes to this SWP3 approved by TxDOT within the times specified in this SWP3 or the CGP.

2.1 EROSION CONTROL AND SOIL STABILIZATION BMPs:

T / P

- ☐ X Protection of Existing Vegetation
- ☐ X Vegetated Buffer Zones
- ☐ ☐ Soil Retention Blankets
- ☐ ☐ Geotextiles
- ☐ ☐ Mulching/ Hydromulching
- ☐ ☐ Soil Surface Treatments
- ☐ ☐ Temporary Seeding
- ☐ ☐ Permanent Planting, Sodding or Seeding
- X ☐ Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- ☐ ☐ Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- ☐ ☐ Vertical Tracking
- ☐ ☐ Interceptor Swale
- ☐ ☐ Riprap
- ☐ ☐ Diversion Dike
- ☐ ☐ Temporary Pipe Slope Drain
- ☐ ☐ Embankment for Erosion Control
- ☐ ☐ Paved Flumes
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____

2.2 SEDIMENT CONTROL BMPs:

T / P

- X ☐ Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- ☐ ☐ Dewatering Controls
- ☐ ☐ Inlet Protection
- ☐ ☐ Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- ☐ ☐ Sandbag Berms
- ☐ ☐ Sediment Control Fence
- ☐ ☐ Stabilized Construction Exit
- ☐ ☐ Floating Turbidity Barrier
- ☐ X Vegetated Buffer Zones
- ☐ ☐ Vegetated Filter Strips
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

Sediment control BMPs requiring design capacity calculations (See SWP3 Attachment 1.3.):

T / P

- ☐ ☐ Sediment Trap
  - ☐ Calculated volume runoff from 2-year, 24-hour storm for each acre of disturbed area
  - ☐ 3,600 cubic feet of storage per acre drained
- ☐ ☐ Sedimentation Basin
  - ☐ Not required (<10 acres disturbed)
  - ☐ Required (>10 acres) and implemented.
    - ☐ Calculated volume runoff from 2-year, 24-hour storm for each acre of disturbed area
    - ☐ 3,600 cubic feet of storage per acre drained
  - ☐ Required (>10 acres), but not feasible due to:
    - ☐ Available area/Site geometry
    - ☐ Site slope/Drainage patterns
    - ☐ Site soils/Geotechnical factors
    - ☐ Public safety
    - ☐ Other: _____

2.3 PERMANENT CONTROLS:

(Coordinate post-construction BMPs with appropriate TxDOT maintenance sections.)

BMPs To Be Left In Place Post Construction:

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.4 OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING CONTROLS:

- ☐ Excess dirt/mud on road removed daily
- ☐ Haul roads dampened for dust control
- X Loaded haul trucks to be covered with tarpaulin
- ☐ Stabilized construction exit
- ☐ Daily street sweeping
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

2.5 POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES:

- ☐ Chemical Management
- X Concrete and Materials Waste Management
- X Debris and Trash Management
- ☐ Dust Control
- ☐ Sanitary Facilities
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

2.6 VEGETATED BUFFER ZONES:

Natural vegetated buffers shall be maintained as feasible to protect adjacent surface waters. If vegetated natural buffer zones are not feasible due to site geometry, the appropriate additional sediment control measures have been incorporated into this SWP3.

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.7 ALLOWABLE NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES:

- X Fire hydrant flushings
- X Irrigation drainage
- X Pavement washwater (where spills or leaks have not occurred, and detergents are not used)
- X Potable water sources
- X Springs
- X Uncontaminated groundwater
- X Water used to wash vehicles or control dust
- X Other allowable non-stormwater discharges as allowed by TPDES GP TXR150000.

2.8 DEWATERING:

Dewatering discharges of accumulated stormwater, groundwater, and surface water including discharges from dewatering of trenches, excavations, foundations, vaults, and other points of accumulation are prohibited unless managed by appropriate controls to prevent and minimize the offsite discharge of sediment and other pollutants.

2.9 INSPECTIONS:

All disturbed areas and erosion and sediment control devices shall be inspected at least once every seven (7) days. Inspections shall be performed by TxDOT as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.5 of this SWP3.

When dewatering activities are present, a daily inspection will be conducted once per day during those activities and documented in accordance with CGP and TxDOT requirements.

2.10 MAINTENANCE:

Control measures shall be properly installed according to specifications. If it is determined that a BMP or control measure is not operating effectively, maintenance must be accomplished as soon as possible and before the next anticipated rain event, but in no case later than 7 calendar days after being able to access the site. Maintenance shall be performed by the Contractor as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.5 of this SWP3.

STATE OF TEXAS
A. REBOLLAR VELAZQUEZ
131882
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

1/22/2024

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3)

Sept. 2023 Sheet 2 of 2

Texas Department of Transportation

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		113
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	CALLAHAN	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0007	02	051	IH 20

PREPARED BY (NAME OF DESIGNER)
DATE: 1/22/2024
FILE: C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315*WA4*IH 20 ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS EPIC.dgn

I. STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Storm water Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

1.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. The project disturbs more than one acre but less than five acres of surface area. The contractor is responsible for the PSL as defined in the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets, and Bridges (2014 Edition, Section 7.6., Page 44). The total disturbed acreage is the combined acreage to be disturbed on the project and the contractors PSL.
2. Prevent storm water pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000
3. Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.
4. Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA or other inspectors.
5. When Contractor project specific locations (PSL's) increase disturbed soil area to 5 acres or more, submit NOI to TCEQ and the Engineer.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATER BODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

☒ No Permit Required
☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)
☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)
☐ Individual 404 Permit Required
☐ Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# _____

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

1.

2.

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices:

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
☐ Temporary Vegetation	☐ Silt Fence	☐ Vegetative Filter Strips
☐ Blankets/Matting	☐ Rock Berm	☐ Retention/Irrigation Systems
☐ Mulch	☐ Triangular Filter Dike	☐ Sedimentation Basin
☐ Sodding	☐ Sand Bag Berm	☐ Constructed Wetlands
☐ Interceptor Swale	☐ Straw & Hay Bale Dike	☐ Wet Basin
☐ Diversion Dike	☐ Brush Berms	☐ Erosion Control Compost & Mulch
☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Sand Filter Systems
☒ Temporary Erosion Control Logs (BIOLOGS)	☒ Temporary Erosion Control Logs (BIOLOGS)	☐ Temporary Erosion Control Logs (BIOLOGS)
☒ Preservation of Natural Resources	☐ Sediment Traps	☐ Permanent Vegetation (Planting, Sodding, or Seeding)
☐ Construction Exits	☐ Sediment Basins	☐ Grassy Swales

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

4.

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical.
Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. Comply with ED 13112 on use of native vegetation.

2.

3.

4.

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.

If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. COMPLY WITH THE MIGRATORY BIRD TREATY ACT ON THE PROTECTION OF BIRDS, NESTS, AND THEIR YOUNG.
2.
3.
4.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

BMP:	Best Management Practice	SPCC:	Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP:	Construction General Permit	SW3P:	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS:	Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN:	Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA:	Federal Highway Administration	PSL:	Project Specific Location
MOA:	Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ:	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU:	Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES:	Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4:	Municipal Separate Storm water Sewer System	TPWD:	Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA:	Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT:	Texas Department of Transportation
NOT:	Notice of Termination	T&E:	Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP:	Nationwide Permit	USACE:	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
NOI:	Notice of Intent	USFWS:	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used.

Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:
* Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
* Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
* Undesirable smells or odors
* Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "No", then no further action is required.
If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. All soil, water, and slurry removed from drilled shafts shall be captured and disposed of properly. No discharge of these materials into, or in close proximity to, the surrounding water will be allowed.
2.

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

STATE OF TEXAS
A. REBOLLAR VELAZQUEZ
131882
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

1/22/2024

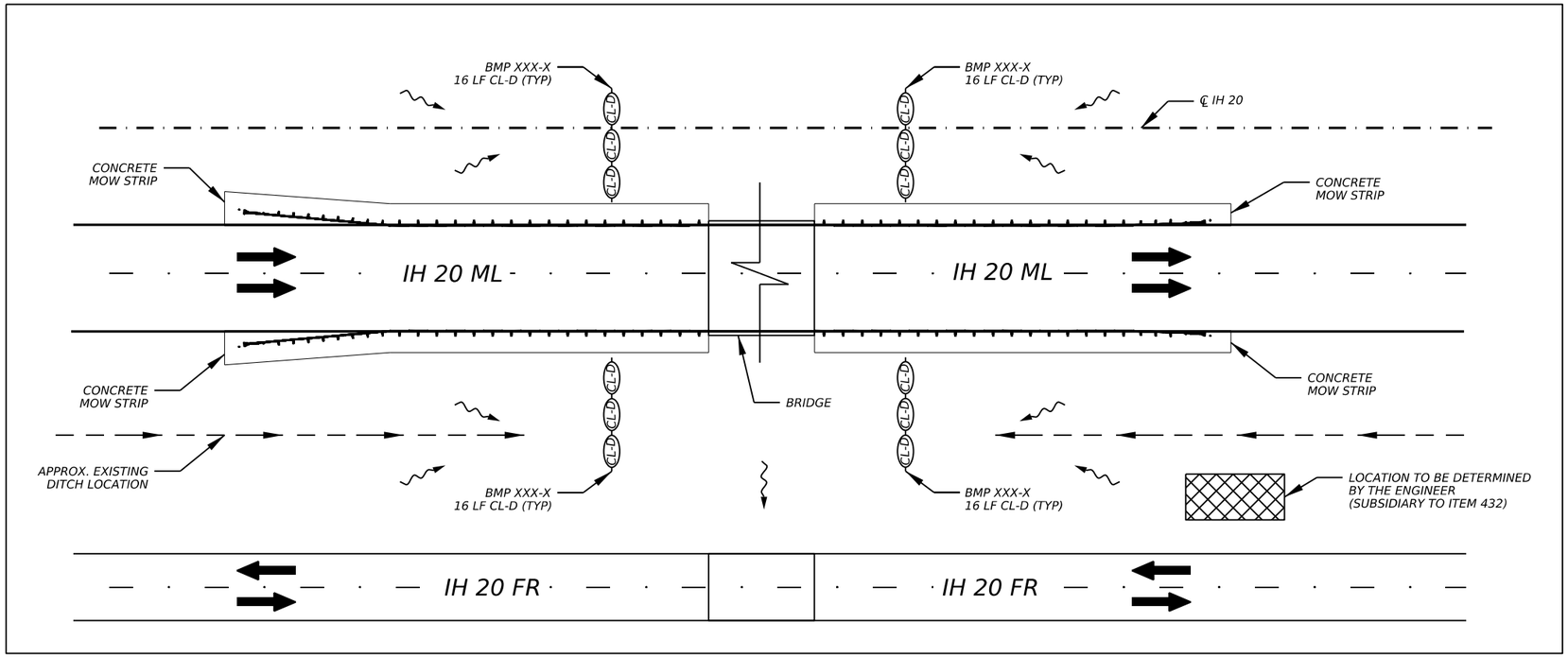
IH 20
ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS EPIC

Texas Department of Transportation

NO SCALE SHEET 1 OF 1

FHWA DIVISION	PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 20
STATE	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TEXAS	CALLAHAN		114
DISTRICT	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB
ABL	0007	02	051

REV. DATE: 02/2015



LEGEND

- TRAFFIC ARROW
- EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM
- HYDRUALIC FLOW ARROW
- CONCRETE WASHOUT

NOTES:

1. APPROXIMATE STATION LOCATIONS MAY BE ADJUSTED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. SEE SWP3 STANDARD EC(9)-16 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

SWP3 SITE PLAN
N.T.S.

SWP3 SITE PLAN SUMMARY

117200	SIDE (FROM CL)	BMP#	LENGTH (LF)	CONCRETE WASHOUT INCLUDED	BMP DATE INSTALLED	BMP DATE REMOVED	CONCRETE WASHOUT DATE	CONCRETE WASHOUT DATE REMOVED
1172+00.00	LT	1	32	X				
1174+94.00	LT	2	32	X				
1185+30.00	LT	3	32	X				
1185+30.00	LT	4	32	X				
1186+25.00	RT	5	32	X				
1188+57.00	RT	6	32	X				
1197+65.00	LT	7	32	X				
1194+84.00	LT	8	32	X				
1196+00.00	LT, RT	9	32	X				
1196+30.00	RT	10	32	X				
1196+88.00	LT	11	32	X				
1208+00.00	LT	12	32	X				
1208+00.00	LT	13	32	X				
1275+48.00	LT	14	32	X				
1365+85.00	LT	15	32	X				
1365+85.00	LT	16	32	X				
1367+00.00	RT	17	32	X				
1367+00.00	RT	18	32	X				
1382+25.00	LT	19	32	X				
1410+40.00	LT	20	32	X				
1411+55.00	RT	21	32	X				
1477+37.00	LT	22	32	X				
1477+37.00	LT	23	32	X				
1454+94.00	RT	24	32	X				
1448+61.00	RT	25	32	X				

SWP3 SITE PLAN SUMMARY

LOCATION	SIDE (FROM CL)	BMP#	LENGTH (LF)	CONCRETE WASHOUT INCLUDED	BMP DATE INSTALLED	BMP DATE REMOVED	CONCRETE WASHOUT DATE	CONCRETE WASHOUT DATE REMOVED
1464+04.00	RT	26	32	X				
1459+36.00	LT	27	32	X				
1461+25.00	RT	28	32	X				
1464+25.00	LT	29	32	X				
1466+03.00	RT	30	32	X				
1473+26.00	LT	31	32	X				
1474+82.00	RT	32	32	X				
1483+20.00	LT	33	32	X				
1483+20.00	LT	34	32	X				
1487+09.00	RT	35	32	X				
1485+27.00	RT	36	32	X				
1492+81.00	LT	37	32	X				
1492+81.00	LT	38	32	X				
1496+93.90	RT	39	32	X				
1496+93.90	RT	40	32	X				
1521+56.00	RT	41	32	X				
1533+72.00	LT	42	32	X				
1533+72.00	LT	43	32	X				
1533+72.00	RT	44	32	X				
1535+00.00	RT	45	32	X				
1547+63.70	LT	46	32	X				
1549+98.00	LT	47	32	X				
1551+00.00	RT	48	32	X				
1551+00.00	RT	49	32	X				

REV NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION

STATE OF TEXAS
A. REBOLLAR VELAZQUEZ
131882
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

1/22/2024

AIG Tech
Advanced Infrastructure Group

AIG TECHNICAL SERVICES,LLC
1500 S. DAIRY ASHFORD
SUITE 445
HOUSTON,TX 77077
TBPE FIRM NO. F-20607

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 20

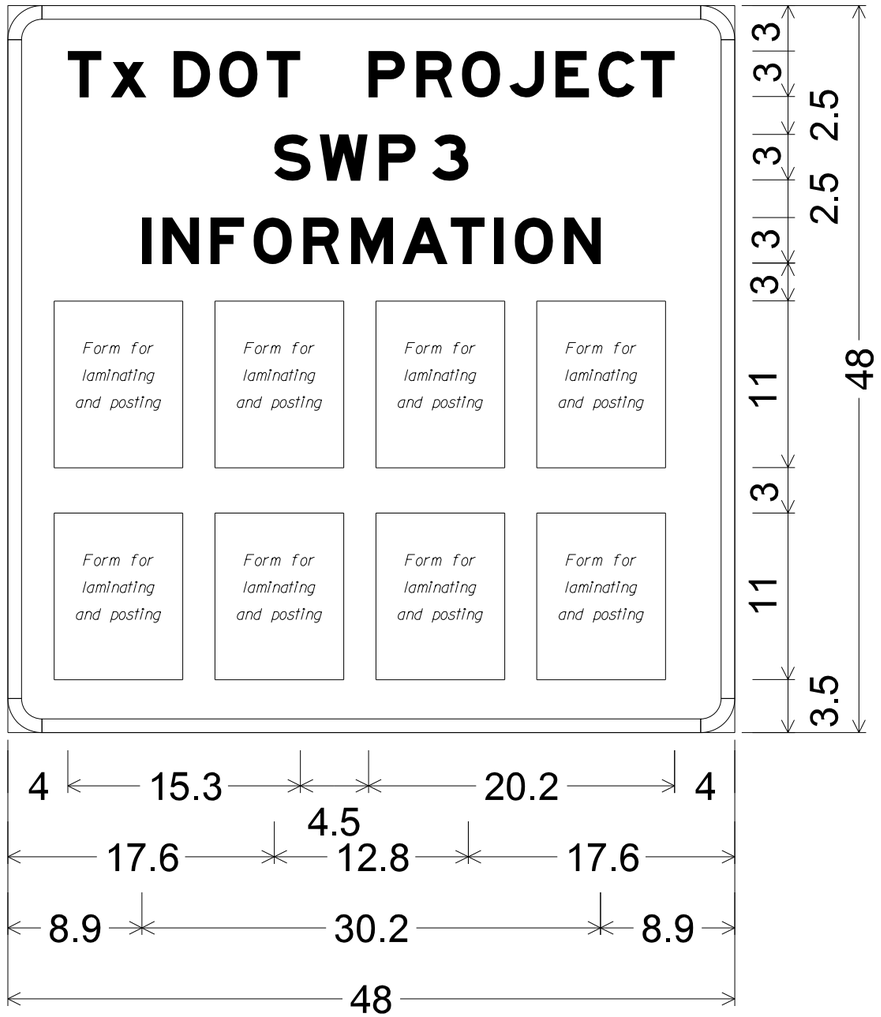
ENVIRONMENTAL LAYOUT

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0007	02	051	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABL	CALLAHAN		115

1/22/2024 7:12:30 PM
C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315_WA4_IH20_PSE_AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\IH20_AIG_EN_PL_01.dgn

C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315_WA4_IH20_PSE_AIG\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\IH20_AIG_EN_PL_01.dgn



2.3" Radius, 0.9" Border, White on Blue;
[TxDOT PROJECT] E Mod;
[SWP3] E Mod;
[INFORMATION] E Mod;

NOTE:

The Forms needed for laminating and posting to the SWP3 Notification Board will be provided by the Engineer. The total number of forms may vary. Notification Boards are to be constructed from Plywood, ½ or ⅝-inch thick, in accordance with TxDOT Departmental Material Specification (DMS)-7100. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The sign will be placed at a location within the right-of-way but outside the clear zone as directed by the Engineer. This work will not be paid for directly, but will be considered subsidiary to other items.

1/22/2024

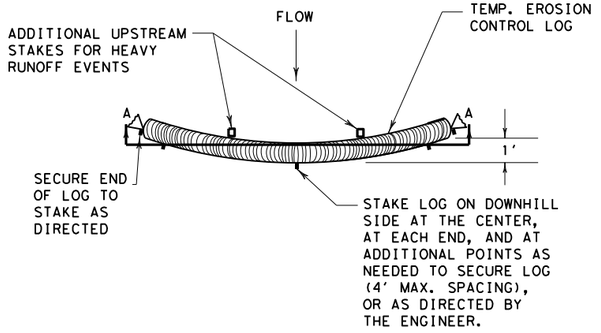
SWP3 NOTIFICATION BOARD DETAIL

NO SCALE SHEET 1 OF 1

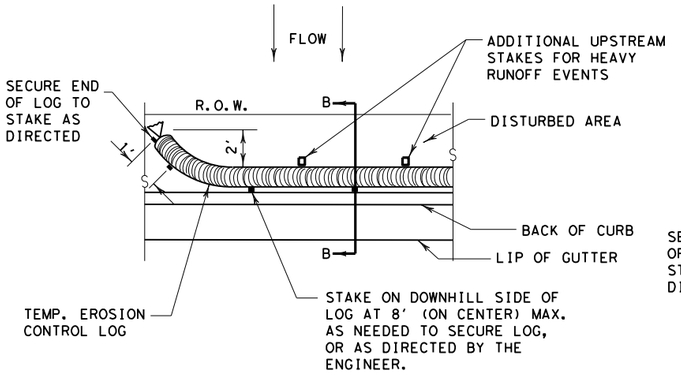
FHWA DIVISION	PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		IH 20
STATE	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TEXAS	COUNTY		116
DISTRICT	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB
ABL	0007	02	051

FILE: C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315*WA4*IH20*PSE*AIG\4 - Design\Standards\Environmental Details\SW3P NOTIFICATION BOARD DETAIL.dgn
DATE: 1/22/2024 3:26:50 PM

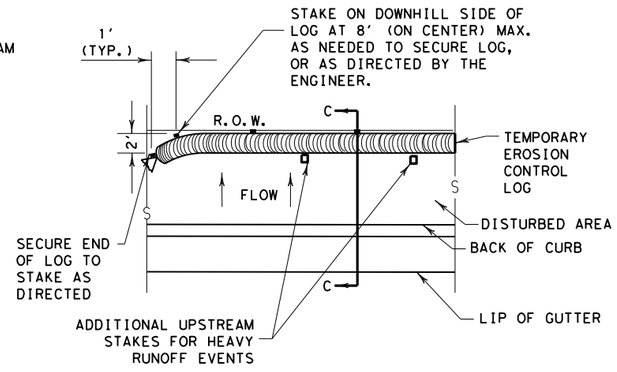
DATE: 1/22/2024
FILE: C:\AIG-ProjectwiseVAIG Technical Services LLC\2315_WA4_IH20_PSE_AIG\4 - Design\Standards\Environmental Details\ec916.dgn



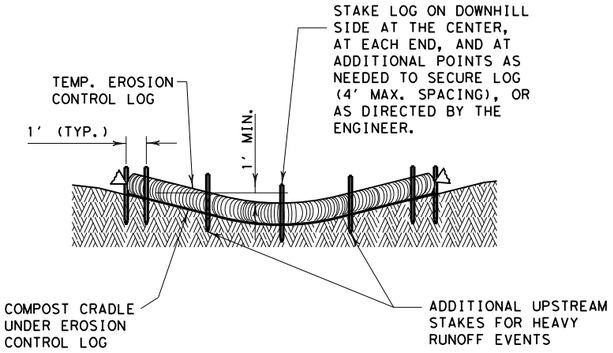
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW



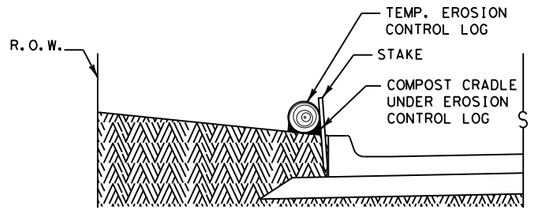
PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM

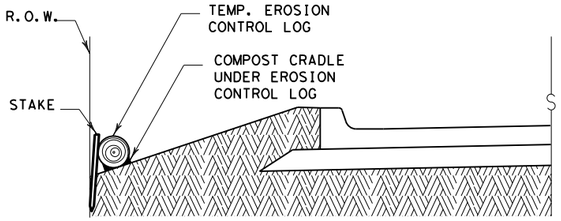
CL-D



SECTION B-B

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB

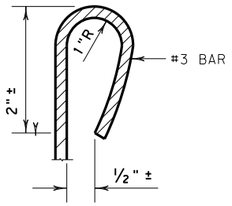
CL-BOC



SECTION C-C

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

CL-ROW



REBAR STAKE DETAIL

LEGEND

- CL-D — EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM
- CL-BOC — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB
- CL-ROW — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY
- CL-SST — EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING
- CL-SSL — EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING
- CL-DI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET
- CL-CI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET
- CL-GI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRATE INLET

GENERAL NOTES:

1. EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. LENGTHS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND AS REQUIRED FOR THE PURPOSE INTENDED.
3. UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED, USE BIODEGRADABLE OR PHOTODEGRADABLE CONTAINMENT MESH ONLY WHERE LOG WILL REMAIN IN PLACE AS PART OF A VEGETATIVE SYSTEM. FOR TEMPORARY INSTALLATIONS, USE RECYCLABLE CONTAINMENT MESH.
4. FILL LOGS WITH SUFFICIENT FILTER MATERIAL TO ACHIEVE THE MINIMUM COMPACTED DIAMETER SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS WITHOUT EXCESSIVE DEFORMATION.
5. STAKES SHALL BE 2" X 2" WOOD OR #3 REBAR, 2'-4' LONG, EMBEDDED SUCH THAT 2" PROTRUDES ABOVE LOG, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
6. DO NOT PLACE STAKES THROUGH CONTAINMENT MESH.
7. COMPOST CRADLE MATERIAL IS INCIDENTAL & WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY.
8. SANDBAGS USED AS ANCHORS SHALL BE PLACED ON TOP OF LOGS & SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO HOLD LOGS IN PLACE.
9. TURN THE ENDS OF EACH ROW OF LOGS UPSLOPE TO PREVENT RUNOFF FROM FLOWING AROUND THE LOG.
10. FOR HEAVY RUNOFF EVENTS, ADDITIONAL UPSTREAM STAKES MAY BE NECESSARY TO KEEP LOG FROM FOLDING IN ON ITSELF.

SEDIMENT BASIN & TRAP USAGE GUIDELINES

An erosion control log sediment trap may be used to filter sediment out of runoff draining from an unstabilized area.

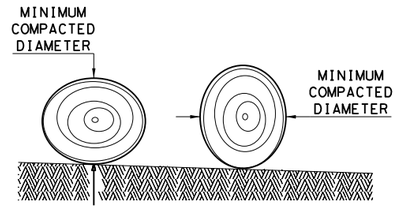
Log Traps: The drainage area for a sediment trap should not exceed 5 acres. The trap capacity should be 1800 CF/Acre (0.5" over the drainage area).

Control logs should be placed in the following locations:

1. Within drainage ditches spaced as needed or min. 500' on center
2. Immediately preceding ditch inlets or drain inlets
3. Just before the drainage enters a water course
4. Just before the drainage leaves the right of way
5. Just before the drainage leaves the construction limits where drainage flows away from the project.

The logs should be cleaned when the sediment has accumulated to a depth of 1/2 the log diameter.

Cleaning and removal of accumulated sediment deposits is incidental and will not be paid for separately.



DIAMETER MEASUREMENTS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SPECIFIED IN PLANS

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

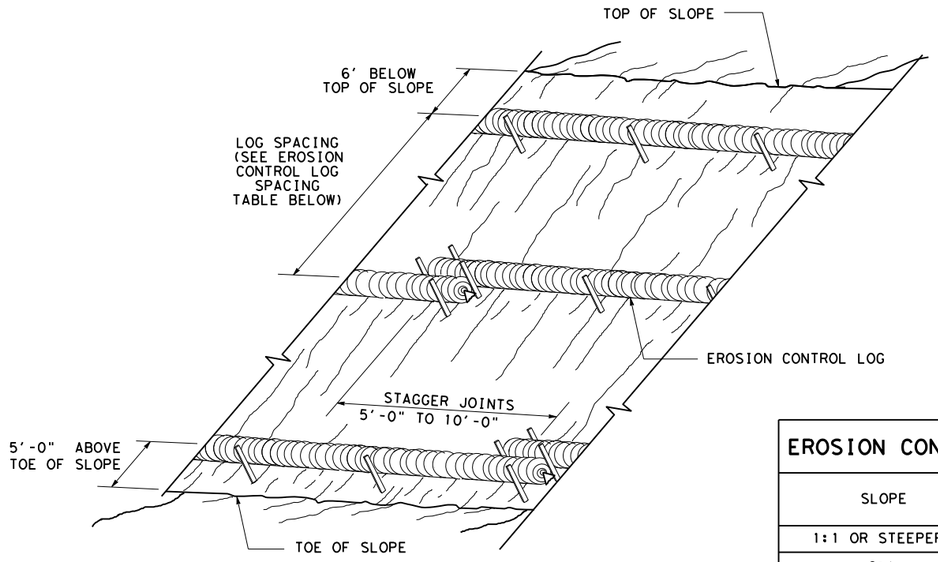
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

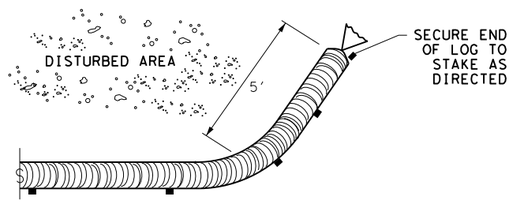
FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM		DW: LS/PT		CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	0007	02	051		IH 20		
	DIST	COUNTY				SHEET NO.	
	ABL	CALLAHAN				117	

DATE: 1/22/2024
FILE: C:\AIG-Projectwise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315_WA4_IH20_PSE_AIG\4 - Design\Standards\Environmental Details\ec916.dgn



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING

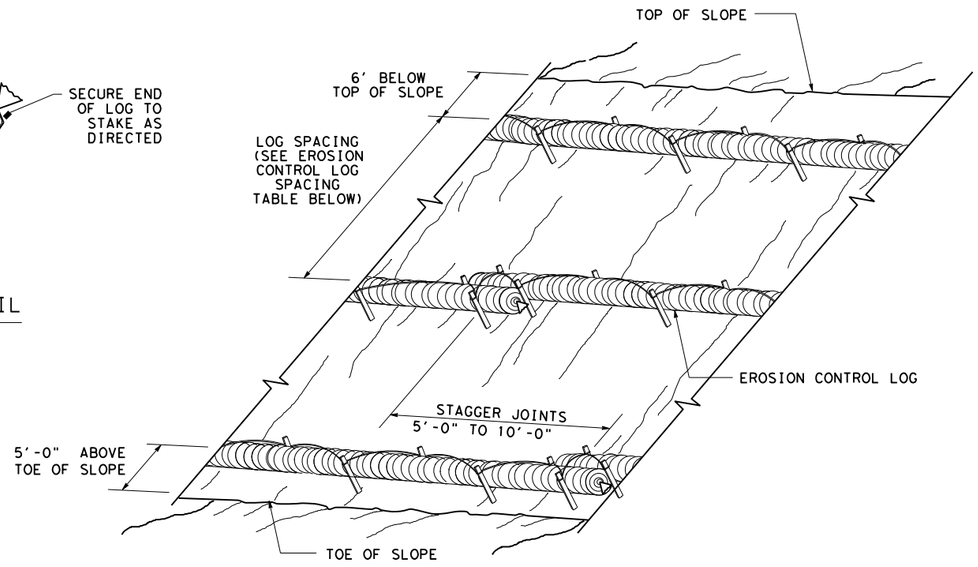
CL-SST



END SECTION RAP DETAIL

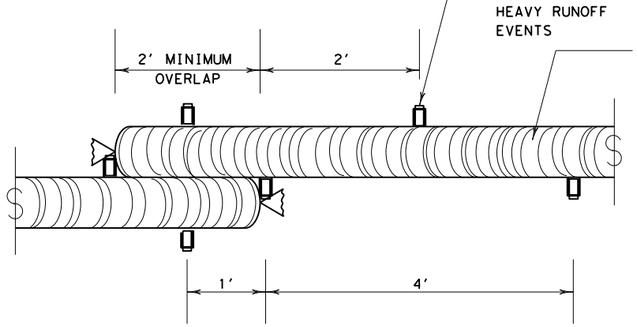
EROSION CONTROL LOG SPACING TABLE				
SLOPE	LOG DIAMETER			
	6"	8"	12"	18"
1:1 OR STEEPER	5'	10'	15'	20'
2:1	10'	20'	30'	40'
3:1	15'	30'	45'	60'
4:1 OR FLATTER	20'	40'	60'	80'

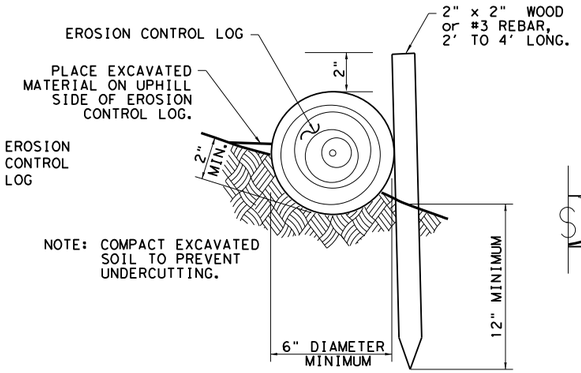
* ADJUSTMENTS CAN BE MADE FOR SOIL TYPE:
SOFT, LOAMY SOILS-ADJUST ROWS CLOSER TOGETHER;
HARD, ROCKY SOILS- ADJUST ROWS FARTHER APART



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING

CL-SSL

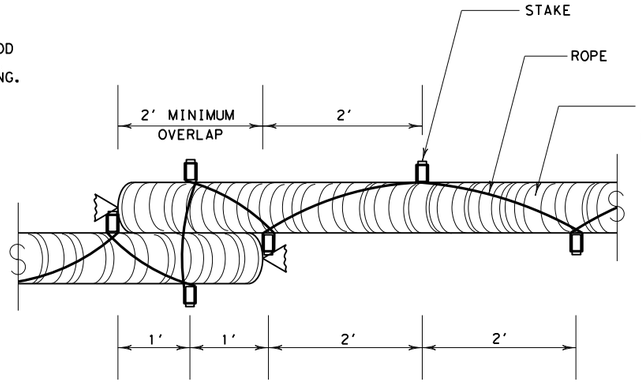


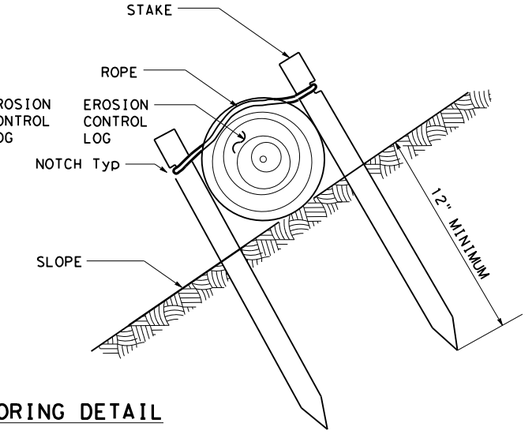


STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SST

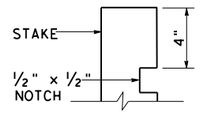
TRENCH DEPTH TABLE	
LOG DIAMETER	DEPTH
6"	2"
8"	3"
12"	4"
18"	5"





STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SSL



STAKE NOTCH DETAIL

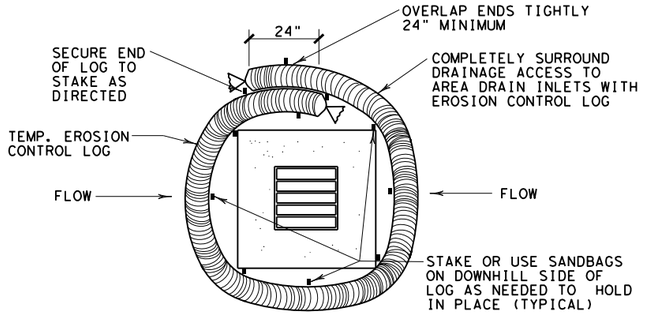
SHEET 2 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES
EROSION CONTROL LOG
EC(9)-16

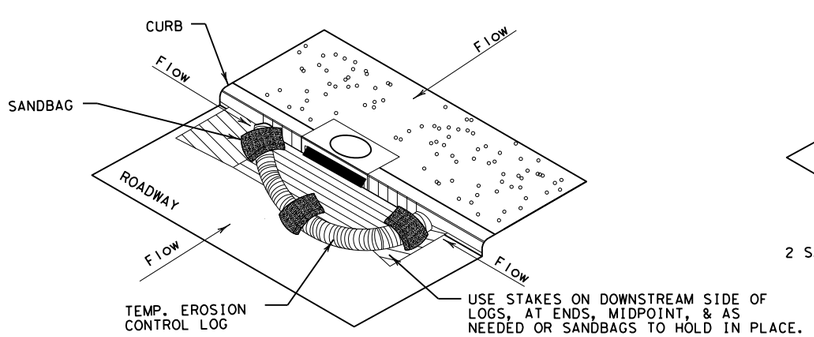
FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0007	02	051	IH 20
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	CALLAHAN		118

DATE: 1/22/2024
FILE: C:\AIG-ProjectWise\AIG Technical Services LLC\2315_WA4_IH20_PSE_AIG\4 - Design\Standards\Environmental Details\ec916.dgn



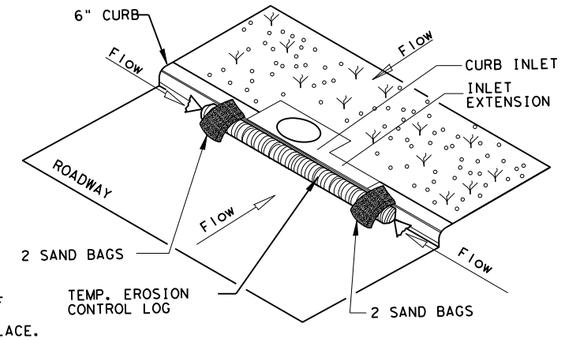
EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET

CL-DI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

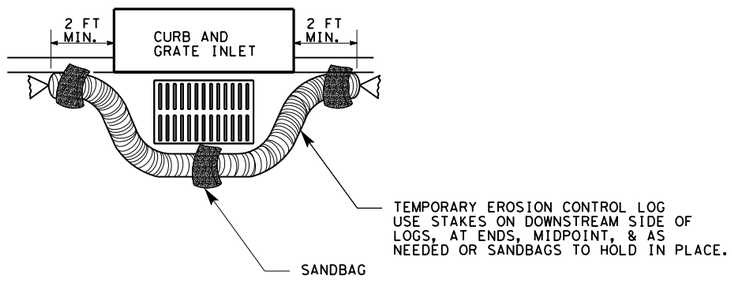
CL-CI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

CL-CI

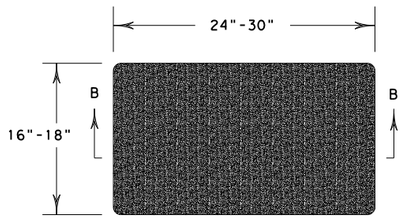
NOTE:
EROSION CONTROL LOGS USED AT CURB INLETS SHOULD ONLY BE USED IF THEY WILL NOT IMPEDE TRAFFIC OR FLOOD THE ROADWAY OR WHEN THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM IS NOT FULLY FUNCTIONAL.



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRADE INLET

CL-GI

SECTION B-B



SANDBAG DETAIL

SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM	DW: LS/PT		CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0007	02	051		IH 20	
	DIST	COUNTY				SHEET NO.
	ABL	CALLAHAN				119